

pg  
352  
HH

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

# GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Vol. LVI, No. 35

GABORONE

1st June, 2018

## CONTENTS

Page

Applications for Water Rights (Second Publication) – G.N. No. 308 of 2018.....	4850 – 4854
Acting Appointments –	
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development –	
G.N. No. 310 of 2018.....	4855
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism –	
G.N. No. 311 of 2018.....	4855
Secretary for Economic and Financial Policy, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development –	
G.N. No. 312 of 2018.....	4855
Authorisation to Exercise Powers of Search – G.N. No. 313 of 2018.....	4856
Authorisation to Exercise Powers of Search – G.N. No. 314 of 2018.....	4856
Notice of Appointment of Returning Officer and Assistant Returning Officers –	
G.N. No. 315 of 2018.....	4857
Publication of Return of By-election Results – G.N. No. 316 of 2018.....	4857
Notice of Application to Alter Condition in Title Deed – G.N. No. 317 of 2018.....	4858
Notice of Application to Alter Condition in Title Deed – G.N. No. 318 of 2018.....	4858
Statement of Financial Position as at March 31, 2018 – G.N. No. 319 of 2018.....	4859
Public Notices.....	4860 – 5079

The following Supplement is published with this issue of the Gazette –

Supplement C – Liquor (Exemption) (No. 16) Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 71 of 2018.....	C.183
Trade (Exemption) (No. 23) Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 72 of 2018.....	C.184
Trade (Exemption) (No. 24) Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 73 of 2018.....	C.185
Waste Management (Plastic Carrier Bags and Plastic Flat Bags Prohibition), Regulations, 2018 – S.I. No. 74 of 2018.....	C.186 – 187

The Botswana Government Gazette is printed by Department of Government Printing and Publishing Services, Private Bag 0081, GABORONE, Republic of Botswana. Annual subscription rates are P600,00 post free surface mail, SADC Countries airmail P1,357,00, Rest of Africa airmail P1,357,00, Europe and USA airmail P1,735,00.

The price for this issue of the Gazette (inclusive of supplement) is P15.00.

WATER ACT  
(Cap. 34:01)WATER REGULATIONS  
(Cap. 34:01 Sub. Leg.)

## Applications for Water Rights

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with regulation 12 of the Water Regulations, applications for the Grant of Water Right have been made to the Water Apportionment Board by the applicants listed in the Schedule hereunder. The applications set out —

- (a) The name and address of the applicant;
- (b) The location of the place in respect of which application is made; and
- (c) The nature of the right sought and whether it is desired to be declared appurtenant to any land.

Any objection to the grant of the right applied for must be lodged with the Secretary, Water Apportionment Board at Private Bag 0029, Gaborone within thirty (30) days of publication of this notice and shall state: —

- a) The name and address of the objector;
- b) The matter to which objection is made;
- c) The grounds of the objection;
- d) The interests of the objector; and
- e) Whether the objector wishes to be heard by the Board.

## SCHEDULE

1. (a) Ngangane Ranches (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 30524, Francistown  
(b) River draw off – Tati River at Farm Tati South No. 77-NQ (North-East District)  
(c) 3200m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
2. (a) Zion Christian Church, P.O. Box 1033, Francistown  
(b) River draw off – Tati River at Lot No. 31301/Francistown (North-East District)  
(c) 80m<sup>3</sup> per day for construction use
3. (a) Loso Lwa Phofu Syndicate, P.O. Box 183, Tsabong  
(b) Open Well at Kisa (Kgalagadi District)  
(c) 9.1m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use
4. (a) Mika Michael Mosole, P.O. Box 1, Kasane  
(b) Borehole No. BH11338 at Malolwane/Letlapana (Kgatleng District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
5. (a) Newpine (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10124, Gaborone  
(b) Borehole No. Z25273 at Seleme Lands (Kgatleng District)  
(c) 80m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
6. (a) Modise Nyepetsi, P.O. Box 201312, Mochudi  
(b) Borehole No. Z24843 at Nkowe (Kgatleng District)  
(c) 80m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
7. (a) Atang Edward Mangwai, P.O. Box 197, Morwa  
(b) River draw off – Notwane River at Radiajana (Kgatleng District)  
(c) 20m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
8. (a) Otshepheng Wilson Setshedi, P.O. Box 82, Mochudi  
(b) River draw off – Notwane River at Ditshilwana (Kgatleng District)  
(c) 120m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use



9. (a) Johanna Dorothea Cronje, P.O. Box HA 47 HAK, Mann  
(b) River draw off – Boteti River at Tutaa – Motopi (Central District)  
(c) 30m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use
10. (a) Baitlhoki Motshegwa, P.O. Box 27, Shashe  
(b) River draw off – Shashe River at Shashe Bridge (Central District)  
(c) 180m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
11. (a) Godfrey Mathumo, P.O. Box 150586, Tonota  
(b) River draw off – Shashe River at Gulushabe (Central District)  
(c) 180m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
12. (a) Joseph Cornelius Seipato, P.O. Box 926, Mogoditshane  
(b) River draw off – Motloutse River at Mokoswane (Central District)  
(c) 1000m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
13. (a) Sekgwele Syndicate, P.O. Box 2569, Mahalapye  
(b) Open Well at Elibi/Maunatlala (Central District)  
(c) 9.1m<sup>3</sup> per day for livestock use
14. (a) Molatlhegi Progress Seleke, P.O. Box 10936, Selebi-Phikwe  
(b) Open Well at Gobojango/Maphokeng – Dinde Cattlepost (Central District)  
(c) 9.1m<sup>3</sup> per day for livestock use
15. (a) Oduetse Sonnyboy Makobole, P.O. Box 202416, Gaborone  
(b) Borehole No. Z23323 at Mokhinyane/Mogorosi (Central District)  
(c) 100m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use
16. (a) Ketlhalefile Gabanamotse, P.O. Box 228, Tsetsebjwe  
(b) Borehole No. BH9777 at Tsetsebjwe (Central District)  
(c) 40m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
17. (a) Moses Mongwa, P.O. Box 23, Lobatse  
(b) Borehole No. Z16709 at Masuakoloi (Central District)  
(c) 40m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use
18. (a) Tebogo Rapitsenyane, P.O. Box 1401, Serowe  
(b) Borehole No. Z26320 at Dithojana/Serowe (Central District)  
(c) 65m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
19. (a) Garegope Kesitegile, P.O. Box 308, Sefhare  
(b) Borehole No. Z25175 at Mokwate/Mogami (Central District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
20. (a) Makuluba Makuluba, P.O. Box 30384, Serowe  
(b) Borehole No. Z25926 at Letetengwe (Central District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
21. (a) Mogogi Ratshonka, P.O. Box 601229, Gaborone  
(b) Borehole No. Z23131 at Mogome (Central District)  
(c) 25m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
22. (a) Galebutse Naledi, P.O. Box 48, Mahalapye  
(b) Borehole No. Z22649 at Dovedale (Central District)  
(c) 220m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
23. (a) Phetogo Syndicate, P.O. Box 57, Maokatumo  
(b) Borehole No. Z25505 at Tshisi/Diloro (Central District)  
(c) 60m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use

24. (a) Abel Makhale, P.O. Box 4107, Serowe  
(b) Borehole No. Z23829 at Thabala/Ramosimane (Central District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
25. (a) Moses Makhale, P.O. Box 203, Tati Siding  
(b) Borehole No. Z22330 at Foley, Plot No. 172 (Central District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
26. (a) Rejoice Ramokate, P.O. Box 1, Makaleng  
(b) Borehole No. Z18547 at Bonwapitse (Central District)  
(c) 30m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
27. (a) Annah Poppy Ntlhokane, P.O. Box 2856, Selebi-Phikwe  
(b) Borehole No. Z26141 at Seboo Lands/Molalatau (Central District)  
(c) 100m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
28. (a) Christopher Masole, Private Bag 7, Palapye  
(b) Borehole No. Z25314 at Moipolai/Moiyabana (Central District)  
(c) 45m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
29. (a) Gaeinewe Sekao, P.O. Box 20, Sehithwa  
(b) Open Well at Kareng (North-West District)  
(c) 9.1m<sup>3</sup> per day for livestock use
30. (a) Stevensford Nature Reserve (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 44, Sherwood  
(b) River draw off – Limpopo River at Farm 5MQ Portion 38 (Tuli Block)  
(c) 3000m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
31. (a) Great Exploration (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 14, Maun  
(b) River draw off – Boro River at NG 28/Xigera Camp (North-West District)  
(c) 60m<sup>3</sup> per day for tourism use
32. (a) Gaeage Moetse Maher, P.O. Box 162, Maun  
(b) River draw off – Thamalakane River at Matlapaneng (North-West District)  
(c) 40m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use
33. (a) Goletwang Letsholathebe, P.O. Box 585, Maun  
(b) River draw off – Thamalakane River at Senonnori (North-West District)  
(c) 20m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use
34. (a) Daewoo Engineering & Construction Co. Limited, Private Bag 38, Kasane  
(b) River draw off – Chobe River at Kazungula (North-West District)  
(c) 200m<sup>3</sup> per day for construction use
35. (a) Matjapuka Timothy, P.O. Box 246, Shakawe  
(b) River draw off – Okavango River at Mohembo/Nxomokao (North-West District)  
(c) 80m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
36. (a) Delta Waters High School (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 0153, Maun  
(b) Borehole No. Z26220 at Boseja/Maun (North-West District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use
37. (a) Nal' Ibali Bush Camp (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 64, Shorobe  
(b) Borehole No. Z26221 at Shorobe (North-West District)  
(c) 25m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
38. (a) Kedirile Dikaelo, P.O. Box 504280, Gaborone  
(b) Borehole No. Z21111 at Nkaikela/Ramotswa (South-East District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use

39. (a) Tebogo Billy Kgaodi, P.O. Box 10888, Kanye  
(b) Borehole No. Z24516 at Lorolwane/Mosimane (Southern District)  
(c) 200m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
40. (a) Mmadipheko Mangope, P.O. Box 173, Manyana  
(b) River draw off – Kolobeng River at Manyana (Southern District)  
(c) 60m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
41. (a) Bontle Akanyang, P.O. Box M1614, Kanye  
(b) Borehole No. Z26159 at Diphatana (Southern District)  
(c) 110m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
42. (a) Mosetsanagape Modise, P.O. Box 11035, Lobatse  
(b) Borehole No. Z25628 at Sedibeng – Makhujaneng (Southern District)  
(c) 65m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
43. (a) Boiki Tonick Ekenyane, P.O. Box 154, Kanye  
(b) Borehole No. Z22534 at Pitseng/Kubukwane (Southern District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
44. (a) Magakabe Syndicate, P.O. Box 245, Moshupa  
(b) Borehole No. P647 at Magakabe (Southern District)  
(c) 30m<sup>3</sup> per day for livestock use
45. (a) Boikanyo Keirile, P.O. Box 80529, Gaborone  
(b) Borehole No. Z26071 at Gathwane (Southern District)  
(c) 590m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation and livestock use
46. (a) Cecilia Nametsegang Tshwaedi, P.O. Box V1341, Ramotswa  
(b) Borehole No. Z23809 at Mokatako (Borolong/Pitsane)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
47. (a) Wellie Diane Taunyane, P.O. Box 10986, Lobatse  
(b) Borehole No. Z7454 at Madingwane (Borolong/Pitsane)  
(c) 20m<sup>3</sup> per day for livestock use
48. (a) Onyana Modise, P.O. Box 2109, Molepolole  
(b) Borehole No. Z25808 at Gakgatla/Chaokeng (Kweneng District)  
(c) 30m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
49. (a) Rerang Bakhutlile, P.O. Box 1098, Molepolole  
(b) Borehole No. Z25817 at Mmampaba/Thamaga (Kweneng District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
50. (a) Monica Tshepo Preston, P.O. Box 1398, Gaborone  
(b) Borehole No. Z16147 at Tribal Grant No. 33-KO (Kweneng District)  
(c) 100m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
51. (a) Tsholofelo Monnawatsie, P.O. Box 774, Molepolole  
(b) Borehole No. Z24787 at Kopye (Kweneng District)  
(c) 138m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
52. (a) Serebole Metlhayotlhe, P.O. Box 202012, Gaborone  
(b) Borehole No. Z17418 at Medie (Kweneng District)  
(c) 192m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
53. (a) Benjamin Tumo Borole, P.O. Box 414, Letlhakeng  
(b) Borehole No. Z19474 at Heana (Kweneng District)  
(c) 37m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use

54. (a) Badisa Motshabi, P.O. Box 372, Mogoditshane  
(b) Borehole No. Z26363 at Thamaga (Kweneng District)  
(c) 140m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic and irrigation use
55. (a) Leonard Moses Phuti, P.O. Box 60236, Gaborone  
(b) Borehole No. Z17955 at Semarule (Kweneng District)  
(c) 25m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
56. (a) Leonard Moses Phuti, P.O. Box 60236, Gaborone  
(b) Borehole No. Z26362 at Morabane (Kweneng District)  
(c) 25m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
57. (a) Reuben Humbu, P.O. Box 143, Tsootsha  
(b) Borehole No. Z26144 at Kalkfontein (Ghanzi District)  
(c) 100m<sup>3</sup> per day for domestic use
58. (a) Waterloo Haven (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 111, Kalkfontein  
(b) Borehole No. Z1003 at Farm 2-NK (Ghanzi District)  
(c) 40m<sup>3</sup> per day for livestock use
59. (a) Waterloo Haven (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 111, Kalkfontein  
(b) Borehole No. Z1004 at Farm 2-NK (Ghanzi District)  
(c) 18.2m<sup>3</sup> per day for livestock use
60. (a) Farm Hartbeespan (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 579, Ghanzi  
(b) Borehole No. Z24602 at Farm 48-NK/Ghanzi (Ghanzi District)  
(c) 180m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use
61. (a) Farm Hartbeespan (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 579, Ghanzi  
(b) Borehole No. Z25995 at Farm 48-NK/Ghanzi (Ghanzi District)  
(c) 720m<sup>3</sup> per day for irrigation use

DATED this 15th day of May, 2018.

N. MANGISI,  
Secretary,  
Water Apportionment Board.

*Second Publication*

*Government Notice No. 310 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of  
Infrastructure and Housing Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MS HALAKANGWA MBULAI**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development from 5th to 10th June, 2018.

DATED this 18th day of May, 2018.

**CARTER N. MORUPISI,**  
*Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 311 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary, Ministry of  
Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MR FELIX MONGGAE**

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism from 17th to 18th May, 2018.

DATED this 18th day of May, 2018.

**CARTER N. MORUPISI,**  
*Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 312 of 2018*

**CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA**

**Acting Appointment — Secretary for Economic and Financial Policy,  
Ministry of Finance and Economic Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

**MS BOIKANYO MATHIPA**

has been appointed to act as Secretary for Economic and Financial Policy, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development from 18th to 27th May and from 29th May to 1st June, 2018.

DATED this 18th day of May, 2018.

**CARTER N. MORUPISI,**  
*Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 313 of 2018*

**PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (PROTECTION) ACT**  
(Cap. 66:03)

**Authorisation to Exercise Powers of Search**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with section 37 of the Precious and Semi-Precious Stones (Protection) Act, the Minister of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security hereby authorises the following persons to exercise powers of search conferred by the said section within Boteti Mining (Pty) Ltd, Karowe Diamond Mine and Sales and Marketing Office located in Gaborone —

<i>Name</i>	<i>Surname</i>	<i>Designation</i>
Ledu	Tomeletso	Assistant Security Officer
Refilwe	May	Assistant Security Officer
Pako	Pudi	Assistant Security Officer
Motlabaseo	Ntserne	Assistant Security Officer
Mpho	Khali	Assistant Security Officer
Kudzanani	Kelebeletse	Assistant Security Officer
Kabelo	Molatlhiwa	Assistant Security Officer
Tapologo	Mogapiwa	Assistant Security Officer

DATED this 7th day of May, 2018.

ERIC M. MOLALE,  
*Minister of Mineral Resources, Green  
Technology and Energy Security.*

*Government Notice No. 314 of 2018*

**PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (PROTECTION) ACT**  
(Cap. 66:03)

**Authorisation to Exercise Powers of Search**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with section 37 of the Precious and Semi-Precious Stones (Protection) Act, the Minister of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security hereby authorises the following persons to exercise powers of search conferred by the said section within the Diamond Technology Park Precious Stones Security Area —

<i>Name</i>	<i>Surname</i>	<i>Designation</i>
Mothusi	Moribola	Security Officer
Golebaone	Gasebonwe	Security Officer
Ernest	Setshogo	Security Officer

The powers of search previously conferred on the following person in respect of the Diamond Technology Park Precious Stones Protection Area is hereby revoked —

<i>Name</i>	<i>Surname</i>	<i>Designation</i>
Barne	Pilane	Security Officer

DATED this 7th day of May, 2018.

ERIC M. MOLALE,  
*Minister of Mineral Resources, Green  
Technology and Energy Security.*

Government Notice No. 315 of 2018

**ELECTORAL ACT**  
(Cap. 02:09)

**Notice of Appointment of Returning Officer and Assistant Returning Officers**

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 4 (2) (a) read with section 4 (5) of the Electoral Act, notice is hereby given that the Secretary to the Independent Electoral Commission has appointed the person(s) named in the second and third column of the Schedule hereto, as Returning Officer and Assistant Returning Officers respectively for the purpose of a by-election to be held in Ramokgwebana Polling District within the Tati West Constituency.

**SCHEDULE**

**CONSTITUENCY NO. 7 – TATI WEST**

<i>Polling District</i>	<i>Returning Officer</i>	<i>Assistant Returning Officers</i>
57 RAMOKGWEBANA	Bupelo Constalia Ndori-Salani	Lindiwe Ngwenya Margret Nleya Vanroyen Nkgaswa Abednego Mhlauli

DATED this 22nd day of May, 2018.

K. A. ZUZE,  
*Secretary,*  
*Independent Electoral Commission.*

Government Notice No. 316 of 2018

**ELECTORAL ACT**  
(Cap. 02:09)

**Publication of Return of By-election Results**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN for public information that in accordance with section 78 of the Electoral Act, the results of by-election for Moselewapula Polling District held on 19th May, 2018 are as follows —

**10 FRANCISTOWN WEST CONSTITUENCY**

**084 MOSELEWAPULA POLLING DISTRICT**

<i>Name of Candidate</i>	<i>Political Party</i>	<i>Votes Received</i>
Reuben Tlamelo Kethoilwe	Umbrella for Democratic Change (UDC)	317
Gilbert Boikhutso	Botswana Democratic Party (BDP)	285
Odireleng Bushy Ditshotlo	Alliance for Progressives (AP)	139

DATED this 21st day of May, 2018.

K. A. ZUZE,  
*Secretary,*  
*Independent Electoral Commission.*



*Government Notice No. 317 of 2018*

**IMMOVABLE PROPERTY (REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS) ACT**  
(Cap. 32:08)

**Notice of Application to Alter Condition in Title Deed**

IN PURSUANCE of section 2 (3) (a) of the Immovable Property (Removal of Restrictions) Act, notice is hereby given that —

Sriram Gade has applied to the Registrar of Deeds for the alteration of condition 2 registered against the title in respect of the undermentioned property —

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot No. 4305, Gaborone;  
**SITUATE:** in Gaborone Township, Extension No. 14;  
**MEASURING:** 492m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Ninety-Two Square Metres);  
**WHICH PROPERTY:** is held under Deed of Transfer No. 1365/2011 dated 4th August, 2011.

to enable the applicant to alter the user condition 2 from "The property shall only be used for residential purpose and may not be used for any other purposes except with the written permission of the Government" to "The property shall only be used for civic and community purpose and may not be used for any other purpose except with the written permission of the Government."

Any person who objects to the proposal to the said condition should lodge their objection in writing with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone, within 30 days from the date of publication of this Notice.

DATED this 17th day of May, 2018.

**TINY OLEBOGENG KESEABETSWI,**  
*Registrar of Deeds.*

*Government Notice No. 318 of 2018*

**IMMOVABLE PROPERTY (REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS) ACT**  
(Cap. 32:08)

**Notice of Application to Alter Condition in Title Deed**

IN PURSUANCE of section 2 (3) (a) of the Immovable Property (Removal of Restrictions) Act, notice is hereby given that —

Esther Onyana Ntikile has applied to the Registrar of Deeds for the alteration of condition 2 registered against the title in respect of the undermentioned property —

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot No. 28538, Gaborone;  
**SITUATE:** in Gaborone West, Extension 32;  
**MEASURING:** 1265m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Two Hundred and Sixty-Five Square Metres);  
**WHICH PROPERTY:** is held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 1617/2001 dated 28th June, 2001.

to enable the applicant to alter the user condition 2 from "The property shall only be used for multi-family residential purpose and may not be used for any other purposes except with the written permission of the Government" to "The property shall only be used for self-catering apartments purpose and may not be used for any other purposes except with the written permission of the Government."

Any person who objects to the proposal to the said condition should lodge their objection in writing with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone, within 30 days from the date of publication of this Notice.

DATED this 17th day of May, 2018.

**TINY OLEBOGENG KESEABETSWI,**  
*Registrar of Deeds.*

## BANK OF BOTSWANA

## Statement of Financial Position as at March 31, 2018

	MAR'18	FEB'18	MAR'17
	P'000	P'000	P'000
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Foreign Assets</b>			
Transactions Balances Tranche	3 559 451	5 412 752	6 355 736
Liquidity Investment Tranche	9 993 725	9 919 163	10 265 655
Pula Fund	55 693 337	55 553 023	55 980 078
International Monetary Fund			
Reserve Tranche	385 752	383 690	481 802
Holdings of Special Drawing Rights	928 625	926 056	851 754
General Subsidy Account	21 130	21 015	21 702
<b>Total Foreign Assets</b>	<b>70 582 020</b>	<b>72 215 699</b>	<b>73 956 727</b>
<b>Domestic Assets</b>			
Property and Equipment	416 703	406 022	392 510
Botswana Government Bond	20 834	21 802	22 107
Other Assets	160 879	199 524	374 103
<b>Total Domestic Assets</b>	<b>598 416</b>	<b>627 348</b>	<b>788 720</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>71 180 436</b>	<b>72 843 047</b>	<b>74 745 447</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S FUNDS</b>			
<b>Foreign Liabilities</b>			
Allocation of Special Drawing Rights (IMF)	797 918	793 652	819 504
<b>Total Foreign Liabilities</b>	<b>797 918</b>	<b>793 652</b>	<b>819 504</b>
<b>Domestic Liabilities</b>			
Banknotes and Coin in Circulation	2 950 989	2 544 882	2 510 758
Bank of Botswana Certificates	5 492 380	6 046 520	7 112 798
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	938 883	441 641	811 986
Deposits	5 442 809	5 675 956	5 367 996
Dividend to Government	865 198	865 198	1 993 952
Other Liabilities	134 450	165 693	348 109
<b>Total Domestic Liabilities</b>	<b>15 824 709</b>	<b>15 739 890</b>	<b>18 145 599</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>16 622 627</b>	<b>16 533 542</b>	<b>18 965 103</b>
<b>Shareholder's Funds</b>			
Paid-up Capital	25 000	25 000	25 000
Government Investment Account			
Pula Fund	28 615 180	30 747 095	28 373 091
Liquidity Portfolio	500 000	273 272	430 935
Currency Revaluation Reserve	18 849 049	18 615 486	20 261 375
Market Revaluation Reserve	4 863 165	5 044 076	4 998 045
General Reserve	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000
Unappropriated Net Income for the Period	105 415	4 576	91 898
<b>Total Shareholder's Funds</b>	<b>54 557 809</b>	<b>56 309 505</b>	<b>55 780 344</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S FUNDS</b>	<b>71 180 436</b>	<b>72 843 047</b>	<b>74 745 447</b>
<b>FOREIGN EXCHANGE RESERVES EXPRESSED IN US DOLLARS (Note 1)</b>	<b>7 382 879</b>	<b>7 553 762</b>	<b>7 040 680</b>
<b>FOREIGN EXCHANGE RESERVES EXPRESSED IN SDR (Note 2)</b>	<b>5 081 905</b>	<b>5 228 417</b>	<b>5 184 367</b>
<b>Note: Mid rates of exchange at month-end</b>			
1. USD/Pula	0.1046	0.1046	0.0952
2. SDR/Pula	0.0720	0.0724	0.0701

DANIEL N. LOETO,  
Chief Financial Officer.

MOSES D. PELAELO,  
Governor.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/56/2018-2019 (I)  
Tender Addendum No. 1**

**ASPHALT OVERLAY AND ROAD MARKING OF NATA – KAZUNGULA ROAD (26KM)**

- REFERENCE IS MADE to the above tender which appeared on the Government *Gazette* dated 4th May, 2018.
- Prospective bidders are hereby informed of amendments on the Tender Notice and ITT documents as follows:
- The title of the contract should be "Asphalt Overlay and Road Marking of Nata – Kazungula Road (18km)".
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 04 – Road Surfacing not Sub-Code: 01 as stated.
- A non-refundable deposit of P2,000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth registered contractors should pay P1,000.00 (One Thousand Pula only), not P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) and P550.00 (Five Hundred and Fifty Pula only) respectively as stated.
- A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will be held on 7th June, 2018 starting from 1000 hours. The meeting point will be opposite Bontleng Shopping complex in Nata Village. Only for those who did not attend the site visit on 25th May, 2018.
- Tender proposals must reach the office of the Ministerial Tender Committee Secretary, Westgate Mall, Plot No. 54690, Gaborone in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MTC 240/5/56/2018-2019 (I) — Asphalt Overlay and Road Marking of Nata – Kazungula Road Section I (18km)" not later than 0800 hours on 22nd June, 2018 when tender offers will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend not 15th June, 2018 as stated before.

Any inconvenience caused is greatly regretted.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/55/2018-2019 (3)  
Tender Addendum No. 1**

**RESEALING AND ROAD MARKING OF MAKOPA VETERINARY  
GATE – LETLHAKANE ROAD PROJECT (45KM)**

- REFERENCE IS MADE to the above-mentioned tender which appeared in the Botswana *Gazette* published on 4th May, 2018.
- The prospective tenderers are hereby notified of amendments in the documents as follows:
- Tenderers must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 03 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 04 – Roads Surfacing, Grade: C not Code: 03 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads) or Sub-Code: 04 – Roads Surfacing.

Any inconvenience caused is greatly regretted.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/22M/2018-2019 (I)  
Tender Addendum No. 1**

**DRY GRADING AND SPOT IMPROVEMENT OF MOSETSE – MATSITAMA ROAD (50KM)**

- REFERENCE IS MADE to the above-mentioned tender which appeared on the Government *Gazette* dated 4th May, 2018.
- Prospective bidders are hereby informed of amendments on the Tender Notice and ITT documents as follows:
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque in favour of the Botswana Government is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth registered contractors should pay P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) not P1000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) and P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) respectively as stated.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/RDS/28/2018  
Civil and Mechanical Department  
Addendum No. 1**

**PAVING OF ROADS IN VARIOUS AREAS IN GABORONE**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY WISHES to make the following change on the afore-mentioned tender:
- On Page 11 under Evaluation Criteria and Award of Tender reads;
- The Pre-Tender Estimate for Schedule 1 is P1,876,795.00 duration 11 weeks, Schedule 2 is P1,588,971.00 duration 8 weeks, Schedule 3 is P1,912,603.00 duration 12 weeks, Schedule 4 is P3,786,640.00 duration 22 weeks, Schedule 5 is P1,257,975.00 duration 7 weeks, Schedule 6 is P2,382,501.00 duration 15 weeks, Schedule 7 is P3,145,905.00 duration 19 weeks, Schedule 8 is P3,287,496.25 duration 20 weeks, Schedule 9 is P1,155,236.85 duration 7 weeks. (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the lowest compliant bidder).

**CORRECTION;**

It is to read as;

The Pre-Tender Estimate for;

1. Schedule 1 is P1,865,718.40 duration 11 weeks
  2. Schedule 2 is P1,316,513.80 duration 8 weeks
  3. Schedule 3 is P1,531,668.60 duration 12 weeks
  4. Schedule 4 is P4,665,896.12 duration 22 weeks
  5. Schedule 5 is P1,570,177.34 duration 7 weeks
  6. Schedule 6 is P3,254,342.17 duration 19 weeks
  7. Schedule 7 is P2,116,134.75 duration 15 weeks
  8. Schedule 8 is P2,369,695.94 duration 15 weeks
  9. Schedule 9 is P1,570,816.66 duration 7 weeks
- (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but award will be to the lowest compliant bidder).
  - The revised Bills of Quantities is appended herewith. The contractors should price the Bill of Quantities as per this addendum.
  - Closing date of the tender is extended from 22nd May, 2018 to 19th June, 2018.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,  
*Adjudication Secretary,  
Gaborone City Council.*

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/RDS/29/2018  
Civil and Mechanical Department  
Addendum No. 1**

**TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF ROAD SIGNS AND  
STREET NAMES IN VARIOUS AREAS IN GABORONE**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY WISHES to make the following change on the afore-mentioned tender:
- On Page 32 under Bill of Quantities item 8724.45 reads:

Item No.	Specification/Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
8724.45	Sign/Post Overhang Support Replacement 76 x 2.00 x 3000mm Non-Galvanized Grey Colour Gloss Painted Circular Hollow Section steel tubing with 150 x 150 x 3mm steel base plate, including Bolts Nuts and Clamps	No.			

**CORRECTION**

It should read as:

Item No.	Specification/Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
8724.45	Sign/Post Overhang Support Replacement 76 x 2.00 x 3000mm Non-Galvanized Grey Colour Gloss Painted Circular Hollow Section steel tubing with 150 x 150 x 3mm steel base plate, including Bolts Nuts and Clamps	No.	180		

- Attached find replacement of the Bill of Quantity comprising of changes on item 8724.45.
- Closing date of the tender is extended from 23rd May, 2018 to 20th June, 2018.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,  
*Adjudication Secretary,*  
*Gaborone City Council.*

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/RDS/30/2018**  
**Civil and Mechanical Department**  
**Addendum No. 1**

**CONSTRUCTION OF STORM WATER DRAINS IN VARIOUS AREAS IN GABORONE**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY WISHES to make the following change on the afore-mentioned tender:
- On page 11 under Evaluation Criteria and Award of Tender reads;
- The Pre-Tender Estimate for Schedule 1 is P500,922.00 duration 8 weeks, Schedule 2 is P1,149,424.00 duration 13 weeks, Schedule 3 is P530,744.00 duration 8 weeks, Schedule 4 is P958,728.00 duration 12 weeks, Schedule 5 is P1,284,107.00 duration 14 weeks, Schedule 6 is P424,252.00 duration 7 weeks, Schedule 7 is P1,396,309.00 duration 15 weeks, Schedule 8 is P1,363,982.00 duration 15 weeks, Schedule 9 is P700,698.00 duration 9 weeks (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the lowest compliant bidder).

**CORRECTION;**

It is to read as;

- The Pre-Tender Estimate for;
  1. Schedule 1 is P506,621.53 duration 8 weeks
  2. Schedule 2 is P1,216,406.02 duration 13 weeks
  3. Schedule 3 is P376,162.00 duration 8 weeks
  4. Schedule 4 is P960,412.78 duration 12 weeks
  5. Schedule 5 is P814,351.89 duration 12 weeks
  6. Schedule 6 is P482,313.98 duration 8 weeks
  7. Schedule 7 is P1,607,370.01 duration 15 weeks
  8. Schedule 8 is P1,514,249.13 duration 15 weeks
  9. Schedule 9 is P542,788.48 duration 9 weeks
- (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the lowest compliant bidder).
- On Page 49 under Bill of Quantities Schedule 2 item 23.01, the unit for trimming i) trimming slopping surface and compaction (90% Mod AA ASHTO) of sand blinding (25mm) to receive pavings reads: m<sup>3</sup>

**CORRECTION**

It should read as m<sup>2</sup>

- On Page 59 under Bill of Quantities schedule 5 item 23.01, the unit for trimming.  
 i) trimming slopping surface and compaction (90% Mod AA ASHTO) of sand blinding (25mm) to receive pavings reads m<sup>2</sup>.

**CORRECTION**

It should read as m<sup>2</sup>

- On Page 46, 49, 52, 58, 61, 64, 67, 70 under Bill of Quantities Schedule 1, schedule 2, Schedule 3, Schedule 5, Schedule 6, Schedule 7, Schedule 8, Schedule 9 under item 22.03 reads:

concrete pipe culverts

(b) precast concrete on class 50D class B bedding

- i) Laying 600mm diameter. Pipes supplied by GCC, but should include collection from Roads Council Depot

#### **CORRECTION**

It should read as:

Concrete Pipe culverts

(b) precast concrete on class 50D class B bedding

- i) Supply and lay 600mm diameter concrete pipes

- The revised Bills of Quantities is appended herewith. The contractors should price the Bill of Quantities as per this addendum.
- Closing date of the tender is extended from 24th May, 2018 to 21st June, 2018.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,  
Adjudication Secretary,  
Gaborone City Council.

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/RDS/31/2018**  
**Civil and Mechanical Department**  
**Addendum No. 1**

#### **TENDER FOR PATCHING OF POTHoles IN GABORONE**

- UNDER EVALUATION CRITERIA AND AWARD OF TENDER reads; The pre-tender estimate of Package A is P390.00, Package B is P390.00, Package C is P390.00, Package D is P390.00, Package E is P390.00 and Package F is P390.00. (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the lowest compliant bidder).

#### **CORRECTION;**

It is to read as;

The Pre-Tender Estimate for;

1. Package A is P360.00
2. Package B is P360.00
3. Package C is P360.00
4. Package Dis P360.00
5. Package E is P360.00
6. Package F is P360.00

- The Procuring Entity wishes to make the following change on the afore-mentioned tender;
- Under Item 4, Site visit reads;
- Site visit will be on 18th May, 2017.

#### **CORRECTION;**

There is no site visit on this tender;

Item 15, Tender Submission reads;

- Submission of one (1) original marked "Original" one (1) copy marked "Copy".

#### **CORRECTION;**

- It should read as;
- Submission of one (1) original marked "Original" two (2) copies each marked "Copy".
- Under, List of Returnable Documents Item 1 Bullet 5 reads;
- Detailed work programme showing summary of total duration , resources and critical path.

#### **CORRECTION;**

- Work programme is not a requirement in this tender.
- Closing date of the tender is extended from 22nd May, 2018 to 19th June, 2018.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,  
Adjudication Secretary,  
Gaborone City Council.



**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/RDS/48/2018**  
**Civil and Mechanical Department**  
**Addendum No. 1**

**TENDER FOR CLEANING OF STORMWATER DRAINS IN VARIOUS AREAS IN GABORONE**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY WISHES to make the following change on the afore-mentioned tender;
- On Page 10 under Evaluation Criteria and Award of Tender reads;
- The Pre-Tender Estimate for Schedule 1 is P204,500.00 duration 10 weeks, Schedule 2 is P254,850.00 duration 11 weeks. (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the lowest compliant bidder).

**CORRECTION:**

It is to read as;

- The Pre-Tender Estimate for;
- 1. Schedule 1 is P442,624.00 duration 7 weeks
- 2. Schedule 2 is P475,000.00 duration 7 weeks
- (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but award will be to the lowest compliant bidder).
- On Page 37 under Bill of Quantities Schedule 2 item 23.01, the unit for culvert cleaning has no unit and quantity.

**CORRECTION:**

- The unit should read as metres(m) and quantity should be 50.
- The revised Bills of Quantities is appended herewith. The contractors should price the Bill of Quantities as per this addendum.
- Closing date of the tender is extended from 24th May, 2018 to 21st June, 2018.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,  
*Adjudication Secretary,*  
*Gaborone City Council.*

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/RDS/49/2018**  
**Civil and Mechanical Department**  
**Addendum No. 1**

**TENDER FOR ROAD MARKING**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY WISHES to make the following change on the afore-mentioned tender;
- On Page 10 under Evaluation Criteria and Award of Tender reads;
- The Pre-Tender Estimate is P1,651,487.67. (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the lowest compliant bidder), for a duration of 12 weeks.

**CORRECTION:**

It is to read as;

- The Pre-Tender Estimate is P1,235,906.00. (This is for guidance only, bidders may quote any amount but the award will be to the lowest compliant bidder), for a duration of 12 weeks.
- On Page 5, under item 4, Site visit reads:
- The site visit will be on 23rd May, 2018.

**CORRECTION:**

- There is no site visit for this tender.
- On Page 8 under Item 15, Tender Submission reads;
- Submission of one (1) original marked "Original" one (1) copy marked "Copy".

**CORRECTION:**

It should read as;



- Submission of one (1) original marked "Original" two (2) copies each marked "Copy".
- Closing date of the tender is extended from 23rd May, 2018 to 20th June, 2018.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,  
*Adjudication Secretary,  
 Gaborone City Council.*

**Selebi-Phikwe DHMT — Tender No. CDSP/DATC/DHMT/SER/1/2017-2019  
 Tender Cancellation**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF 24-HOUR PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES  
 FOR SELEBI-PHIKWE DISTRICT HEALTH MANAGEMENT TEAM, SELEBI-PHIKWE**

- ALL TENDERERS are hereby informed that: "Tender No. CDSP/DATC/DHMT/SER/1/2017-2019 — A Service Contract for the Procurement of 24-Hour Security Services for Selebi-Phikwe District Health Management Team" is cancelled with immediate effect.
- Any inconvenience caused to prospective bidders is highly regretted.

OFENTSE,  
*District Health Management Team Secretary,  
 Selebi-Phikwe.*

**Ghanzi District Council — Tender No. GDC/PPE/49/2018-19  
 Tender Addendum No. 1**

- GHANZI DISTRICT COUNCIL INFORMS all bidders that: "Tender No. GDC/PPE/49/2018-19", which appeared on 4th April, 2018, *Government Gazette* is amended as follows:
- Tender closing date in the document is amended to 7th June, 2018.

All other information shall remain the same.

ANNAH MAKGATO,  
*(Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication  
 Committees),  
 Ghanzi District Council.*

**Ghanzi District Council — Tender No. GDC/ST/50/2018-19  
 Tender Addendum No. 1**

- GHANZI DISTRICT COUNCIL INFORMS all bidders that: "Tender No. GDC/ST/50/2018-19", which appeared on 4th April, 2018, *Government Gazette* is amended as follows:
- Tender closing date in the document is amended to 7th June, 2018.

All other information shall remain the same.

ANNAH MAKGATO,  
*(Secretary to Evaluation and Adjudication  
 Committees),  
 Ghanzi District Council.*

**Companies Act Chapter 42:01  
Companies Restoration Notice No. 16 of 2018**

**REQUEST FOR RESTORATION OF A COMPANY TO THE REGISTER**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Registrar of Companies by section 341 of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01), the Registrar, having received an application from the Director of the company, is satisfied that the company has complied with the requirements of the Companies Act and hereby gives notice that unless cause is shown to the contrary, the said company shall be restored to the register after the expiration of twenty (20) working days from the date of publication of this notice.

**SCHEDULE**

<i>ITEM</i>	<i>COMPANY NUMBER</i>	<i>COMPANY NAME</i>	<i>PRESENTER/SECRETARY NAME &amp; ADDRESSES</i>
1.	CO2009/3779	Brookliane (Pty) Ltd	Tiro Tlhware, P.O. Box 11505, Kanye.

DATED this 22nd day of May, 2018.

**B. A. KETSHWEREBOTHATA,**  
*Assistant Registrar, Companies and Business Names.*

**Notice of Next of Kin Meetings  
Administration of Estates Act  
(Cap. 31:01)**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that by virtue of section 31 of the Administration of Estates Act (Cap. 33:01), heirs and next of kin of the deceased and all persons having claims against the above estate, are being called upon to attend before the Master of the High Court at Francistown High Court on the dates and times specified opposite the names of their deceased relatives for purposes of recommending for appointment, a person or persons as Executor/Executrix Dative as well as identifying beneficiaries and to discuss any other business relating to their deceased relative.

<i>Name of Deceased Person</i>	<i>Estate Number</i>	<i>Date of Meeting</i>	<i>Time</i>
1. Boston Ditsele	GFHFT - 000114/16-17	26/09/18	0900 hours
2. Otsile Bantu	GFHFT - 000241/17-18	21/08/18	1430 hours
3. Tshambukani Sefanele	GFHFT - 000159/17-18	23/10/18	1430 hours
4. Evelyn N. Somoki	GF.F128/02	01/08/18	1430 hours
5. Sekuta Latiwa	GFHFT - 000276/17-18	25/09/18	1430 hours
6. Ethel Kelepang	GFHF - 000278/17-18	25/09/18	0900 hours
7. Olekantse Ntatane	GFHFT - 000274/17-18	19/09/18	1430 hours
8. Thulani Jomo Goringo	GFHFT - 000273/17-18	19/09/18	0900 hours
9. Kgomotso Mgadla	GFHFT - 000282/17-18	18/09/18	1430 hours
10. Kabelo Molelekeng	GFHFT - 00272/17-18	18/09/18	0900 hours
11. Madibeng Molotsi	GFHFT - 000275/17-18	12/09/18	1430 hours
12. Lister O. Mmopiemang	GFHFT - 000270/17-18	12/09/18	0900 hours
13. Tapson Boitumelo	GFHFT - 000283/17-18	11/09/18	1430 hours
14. Ogomoditse N. Pofelo	GFHFT - 000271/17-18	11/09/18	0900 hours
15. Boniface Siphwe Zitha	GFHFT - 000277/17-18	05/09/18	1430 hours
16. Kedibonye Tumedisio	GFHFT - 174/17-18	31/07/18	1430 hours
17. Christopher Marcos	GFHFT - 000001/18-19	17/10/18	0900 hours
18. Moses Keretsetse	GFHFT - 000003/18-19	23/10/18	0900 hours
19. Kgagamatso Mogapelwa	GFHFT - 000004/18-19	16/10/18	0900 hours
20. Boitumelo P. Rankwane	GFHFT - 000026/14-15	10/10/18	0900 hours
21. Lucas Sepolwane	GFHFT - 000005/18-19	09/10/18	1430 hours
22. Tendani Makhila	GFHFT - 000002/18-19	09/10/18	0900 hours
23. Irene Makhura	GFHFT - 000281/17-18	25/09/18	1430 hours
24. Victor N. Mpenya	GFHFT - 000280/17-18	25/09/18	0900 hours
25. Tshepo Linda Keitiretse	GFHFT - 000279/17-18	19/09/18	0900 hours

DATED at Francistown this 9th Day of May, 2018.

**MASTER OF THE HIGH COURT.**

### **Change of Land Use**

I, MASENE RICHWELL MATENGU, owner of Plot No. 1020, Newstance, Kazungula wishes to change land use from residential to bed & breakfast.

If you have any objection please contact Physical Planning Office, Kasane within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice at Telephone No. 6250220.

### **Neighbour Consultation**

NEIGHBOURS of Tribal Lot No. 9133, Maratanang, Tlokweg are informed of the intention to construct a boundary wall at Tribal Lot No. 9133.

Forward enquiries to Physical Planning Office, Tlokweg Sub-District Council or contact them at Telephone No. 3695002.

PHIKISANI LOKWALO, Cellphone No. 76573605.

### **Change of Land Use**

I, MAYIBONGWE RAMATEBELE, owner of Plot No. 6537, Mahalapye South informs neighbours and Mahalapye community of the intention to change land use from multi-residential to a commercial plot.

For any enquiries contact Cellphone No. 71615460 or Mahalapye Sub-District Council on Telephone No. 4718636 within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

### **Neighbourhood Consultation**

WE ARE SUB-DIVIDING Plot No. 4591 in Kopong, all neighbours are informed and may contact Cellphone No. (+267) 72607815 or Kweneng District Council, Physical Planning Office for more information within fourteen (14) days.

PEO GAONOSI, *Planning Consultant*.

### **Change of Land Use**

LUCAS LETEBELE, owner of Plot No. 919, located at Mogoditshane, Goomoloi Ward would like to change land use from residential to multi-family residential.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Sub-District Council during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours from 25th May, 2018 to 14th June, 2018.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 3105615, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

MOSHAPA, Cellphone No. (+ 267) 71441025.

### **Change of Land Use**

ITUMELENG SEMELE, owner of a plot at Oodi informs neighbours of a proposed change of use from residential to civic and community (Day-Care Centre). Contact Telephone No. 3111616 or Kgatleng District Council at Telephone No. 5773512 to view plans or to object within fourteen (14) days of advert.

### Neighbourhood Consultation

BASHI MATTHEWS SETLALEKGOSI ESTATE of Plot No. 57755, Block 10, serves to inform owners of Plot Nos. 57752, 57753 and 57754 concerning the construction of a double storey building (residential house).

For any objection please contact Gaborone City Council, Physical Planning Offices at Telephone No. 3105615 in writing or the owner at Cellphone No. 71307213.

### Neighbourhood Consultation

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of self catering plot for Letso Farming (Pty) Ltd, Sedie Ward, Maun. The owners of the said plot wish to change a portion of their plot from self catering to residential.

Owners of the neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval/non-approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North-West District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove of this change within twenty-one (21) days.

### Change of Land Use

OWNER of Plot No. 20086, Boseja, Maun would like to change land use from single residential to multi-residential.

For any objections kindly contact Maun Administrative Authority, Physical Planning office at Telephone No. 6861844, within fourteen (14) days.

### Change of Land Use

OWNER of Plot No. 13109 wishes to inform all neighbours adjoining the plot that I am intending to change my plot from single family to commercial.

Any objections please consult Boteti Sub-District Council, Planning Department on Telephone No. 2909331 or Cellphone No. 73904488.

### Change of Land Use

I, SAMSON MABETHO of ID No. 040119099, would like to do change of land use from commercial to residential at Sernotswane Village.

Anyone with any objections with this should call or inform Cellphone No. 76064935 or Tonota Central District Council at Telephone No. 2484248.

SAMSON MABETHO.

### Neighbourhood Consultation

OWNER of Plot No. 9037, Tati Siding, Newstands would like to change their land use from single residential to multi-residential.

For any objections kindly contact North-East District Council, Physical Planning Office on Telephone No. 2489242.

### Neighbourhood Consultation

NEIGHBOURS of a plot belonging to Lehela Mooketsi inherited by Mooketsi Gaotuke in Matlapaneng behind Satellite Police Station, along Sedie/Matlapaneng Road are informed that the owner of the afore-mentioned plot wishes to change land use from a ploughing field to commercial (hotel).

Neighbours may contact Maun Administrative Authority, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove this change within twenty-one (21) days.

### Change of Land Use

I, CHAE SOO KIM, owner of Plot Nos. 22350 – 22356 located at Block 4, Mogoditshane would like to change land use from residential to multi-family.

To view the plans, contact Cellphone No. 77529689 and forward any objections to Mogoditshane Sub-District Council at Telephone No. 3105615 within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

### First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account

*Master's Ref: ESHGB – 000105/15*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Letumile Kgabung who died at Lentsweletau Clinic, Lentsweletau, Kweneng District, Botswana on the 30th day of July, 2015.

FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Gaborone for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

Any objection to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master.

BASIMANE KGABUNG, *The Executor*, P.O. Box 650, MOLEPOLOLE, Cellphone Nos. 77722292 or 72779677.  
DINAH LESOLE, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 418, LENTSWELETAU, Cellphone Nos. 73934625 or 76089602.

### Notice of Application for a Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Title Deed No. 132/89 dated the 26th day of July, 1989, made in favour of Elizabeth Gao Maswabi in respect of:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 600;  
**SITUATE:** at Tlokweg in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory;  
**MEASURING:** 1185m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand One Hundred and Eighty-Five Square Metres).

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

ELIZABETH SIMAEYS, *Applicant*, P.O. Box 30619, TLOKWENG.

### Application for a Certified Copy of Mortgage Bond in Terms of Regulation 46 of the Deeds Registry Act

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of the Mortgage Bond No. 1294/93 dated the 28th day of September, 1993 passed by Sephekolo Investments (Proprietary) Limited in favour of Kgalagadi Breweries (Proprietary) Limited in respect of the following property:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 20, Mmadinare;  
**SITUATE:** at Mmadinare in the Bangwato Tribal Territory;  
**MEASURING:** 4597m<sup>2</sup> (Four Thousand Five Hundred and Ninety-Seven Square Metres).

Any such person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby requested to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag F272, Francistown within twenty-one (21) days from the last publication of this notice.

R. RANTSUDU ATTORNEYS, P.O. Box 157, Plot No. 6525, Pitsane Close,  
Newstands, SELEBI-PHIKWE, Telephone No. 2650176, Fax No. 2650177.

**Application for a Certified Copy of Notarial Deed of Cession  
in Term of Regulation 46 of the Deeds Registry Act**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of Notarial Deed of Cession No. FT TL 460/2009 dated the 10th day of September, 2009 passed in favour of Sephekolo Investments (Proprietary) Limited in respect of the following property;

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 2247, Mmadinare;  
**SITUATE:** at Mmadinare in the Bamagwato Tribal Territory;  
**MEASURING:** 3628.26m<sup>2</sup> (Three Thousand Six Hundred and Twenty-Eight Point Two Six Square Metres).

Any such person having objection to the issue of such copy is hereby requested to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag F272, Francistown within twenty-one (21) days from the last publication of this notice.

R. RANTSUDU ATTORNEYS, P.O. Box 157, Plot No. 6525, Pitsane Close,  
 Newstands, SELEBI-PHIKWE, Telephone No. 2650176, Fax No. 2650177.

**Application for a Certified Copy of a Lost Title Deed**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of a Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 1350/2001 dated 11th June, 2001, made in favour of Otsile Sefawe in respect of:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot No. 17547, Francistown;  
**SITUATE:** in Francistown, Extension 33;  
**MEASURING:** 450m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Meters);  
**AS WILL MORE FULLY APPEAR:** From General Plan D. S. L. No. 953/90 surveyed by Land Surveyor B. C. Malatsi in May to August, 1990 and approved by the Director of Surveys and Lands on 30th January, 1995;  
**WHICH PROPERTY:** is held under Certificate of Consolidated Title No. 643/95 dated 24th July, 1995.

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of May, 2018.

MACK BAHUMA ATTORNEYS, P.O. Box 203149, Plot No. 16402, Omaweneno Road, Gaborone West,  
 Phase 1, GABORONE, Telephone No. (00267) 3922862, Fax No. (00267) 3922953.

**Application for a Certified Copy of a Lost Title Deed**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of lost Deed of Fixed Period State Grant Number 2899/2004 dated the 23rd day of December, 2004, made in favour of Onkabetse Silas Raditholo in respect of the following property, namely;

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot No. 43279, Gaborone;  
**SITUATE:** in the Gaborone Administrative District;  
**MEASURING:** 390m<sup>2</sup> (Three Hundred and Ninety Square Metres).

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds for Botswana at Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

Tafa & Co. Attorneys, Applicant's Attorneys, Unit 12C – 12th Floor,  
 iTowers North, Plot No. 54368, New CBD, P.O. Box 2676, GABORONE.



**Application for a Certified Copy of Notarial Deed of Cession  
in Term of Regulation 46 of The Deeds Registry Act**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of Notarial Deed of Cession No. FT TG 2/2008 dated the 10th day of January, 2008 passed in favour of G. G. Ranching (Proprietary) Limited in respect of the following property;

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Tribal Grant 307-NQ;  
**SITUATE:** at Mmadinare/Letlhakane in the Ngwato Tribal Territory;  
**MEASURING:** 34.6125Ha (Thirty-Four point Six One Two Five Hectares).

Any such person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby requested to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag F272, Francistown within twenty-one (21) days from the last publication of this notice.

R. RANTSUDU ATTORNEYS, P.O. Box 157, Plot No. 6525, Pitsane Close,  
 Newstands, SELEBI-PHIKWE, Telephone No. 2650176, Fax No. 2650177.

**Application for Lost Deed**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of Certificate of Real Rights – Exclusive Use Areas No. CRR 27/2012 dated the 14th day of February, 2012, made in favour of Moitshephi Victor Leoketba in respect of;

**CERTAIN:** Parking Number 23;  
**SITUATE:** in the Gaborone Administrative District;  
**MEASURING:** 12.5m<sup>2</sup> (Twelve point Five Square Metres);  
**IN THE SCHEME**  
**KNOWN AS:** Morolwana Scheme;  
**HELD UNDER:** Certificate of Real – Rights Exclusive Use Areas No. CRR 27/2012 dated the 14th day of February, 2012, made in favour of Moitshephi Victor Leoketsa.

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th Day of May, 2018.

DUMA BOKO & CO., *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 50361, Fairgrounds,  
 Maemo Building, Private Bag 00393, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
 HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 001976-13*

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED  
 and  
 CAKWE (PTY) LIMITED  
 ALBERT SEKATE KOKWE  
 LYDIA KOKWE

*Plaintiff  
 1st Defendant  
 2nd Defendant  
 3rd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Joseph Kokeletso to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 14th June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:30 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Lot No. 2249, Lobatse;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Lot No. 2249, Lobatse, situated at Lobatse



Administrative District, measuring 523m<sup>2</sup> (Five Hundred and Twenty-Three Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 2000/2011 dated the 13th day of October, 2011, made in favour of Cakwe (Pty) Limited together with some developments, thereon being a two bedroomed house with sitting room, fitted kitchen, combined bathroom and toilet and a servant's quarter consisting of one bedroom, kitchen and shower;  
Subject to conditions of sale. Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

**TERMS OF SALE:**

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF J. KOKELETSO, Cellphone No. 72415499, OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
**HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB - 000204-14*

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY  
and  
KEDIRETSE SEJEWE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 22nd June, 2018;

**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m;

**VENUE OF SALE:** Tribal Lot No. 1351, Mmankgodi;

**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 1351, Mmankgodi, measuring 886m<sup>2</sup> (Eight Hundred and Eighty-Six Square Metres) with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room and kitchen;

**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, c/o MORIBAME  
MATTHEWS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Unit 6, Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769,  
Western Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 000299-14

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED

*Plaintiff*

and  
PLAZA HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD  
MOTHAPI DICK MASIRE  
MOAKOFI MANYOPI

*1st Defendant*

*2nd Defendant*

*3rd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the under-mentioned immovable property will be sold in execution by public auction to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 14th June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:30 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Lot No. 22576, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Lot No. 22576, Gaborone;  
**MEASURING:** 450m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres) with some developments thereon being 3 bedrooms with one ensuite, lounge, study, kitchen, guest bathroom, cottage and screen wall;  
**THE PROPERTY:** The property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 2063/2004 dated 5th October, 2004, made in favour of Mothapi Dick Masire;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** bank guaranteed cheque. The conditions of sale may be viewed at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Nonfo Mabina or at the offices of the Plaintiff's Attorneys of record.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONFO MABINA, Cellphone Nos. 71657100 or 71801582, c/o BOOKBINDER  
BUSINESS LAW, Ninth Floor, iTowers North, Central Business District, Private Bag 382, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB – 0003045-15

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED

*Plaintiff*

and  
LOTSHWAO KABELO PULE

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 23rd June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Tribal Lot No. 775, Kanye;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 775, Kanye, measuring 3107m<sup>2</sup> (Three Thousand One Hundred and Seven Square Metres) with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, master ensuite, sitting room and kitchen;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, c/o MORIBAME  
MATTHEWS, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Unit 6, Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769,  
Western Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. ESHGB – 000019/15

In Re: ESTATE of the late Sadhu Ram

**NOTICE OF DEBTORS AND CREDITORS TERMS OF THE ADMINISTRATION ESTATE ACT (CAP. 31:01)**

IN THE ESTATE of the late Sadhu Ram who died at Gaborone, Princes Marina Hospital, Gaborone District, Republic of Botswana on 27th October, 2014.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that all Debtors and Creditors in the above Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file claims of whatever nature with Piyush Sharma Attorneys and Co., Plot No. 14456, Kamushongo Road, Gaborone West, Gaborone, P.O. Box AD 34 ADC, Gaborone within thirty (30) days after publication hereof, for proof of disputed claims and/or debts.

DATED at Gaborone this 7th day of May, 2018.

PIYUSH SHARMA, *The Executor*, c/o PIYUSH SHARMA ATTORNEYS & CO., Plot No. 14456, Nokia House, Kamushongo Road, P.O. Box AD 34 ADC, GABORONE, Telephone No. (+267) 3191622 or Cellphone No. (+267) 72727272, E-mail: sharma@sharma.co.bw, www.sharma.co.bw.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 000673-16

In the matter between:

SASA INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD  
and  
GLAZING & ALUMINIUM (PTY) LTD

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property belonging to the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Nonofu Mabina as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** Tuesday, 12th June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:30 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Broadhurst Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x book shelf, 2 x office desks, 5 x office chairs, 1 x generator, 1 x compressor, 2 x drawers, 1 x Toyota Dyna Truck, Registration No. B 390 AYR, white in colour, 1 x big cutting machine, 1 x small cutting machine, 14 x aluminium window frames, 2 window frames with glasses;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o KALUZI & ASSOCIATES, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 50361, First Floor, Fairgrounds, P.O. Box 26083, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 002196-17*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
ALINDO ENGINEERING AND GENERAL MAINTENANCE (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	<i>1st Defendant</i>
ALBERT MBAYI	<i>2nd Defendant</i>

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 29th June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Lot No. 205, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Lot No. 205, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone, Extension 5, measuring 1394m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Three Hundred and Ninety-Four Square Metres), held under Deed of Transfer No. 1984/2015 dated the 23rd day of July, 2015, made in favour of Alindo Engineering and General Maintenance (Proprietary) Limited with some developments thereon being office spaces on the ground floor, offices on the first floor and offices on the 2nd floor;  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Bank guaranteed cheques. Conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, Plot No. 809, Extension 2. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OPELO MOTHIBI, Cellphone No. 72234419, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD AT GABORONE MAGISTRATE COURT**

*Case No. CCMEX – 001128/17*

In the matter between:

TECHNIQUE (PTY) LTD t/a NASHUA BOTSWANA	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
INC MEDIA	<i>1st Defendant</i>
BOSE SETHUPA	<i>2nd Defendant</i>

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Onkemetse Medupe of Cellphone No. 72315134 to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 27th April, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 09:00 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Broadhurst Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 5 office tables, 1 x 6 office tables, 1 x 1 HP CPU, 1 x 1 Accer monitor, 1 x 1 GR CPU, 1 x 1 BIZHUB C253 photocopying machine, 1 x 1 power system machine, 1 x paper cutter, 1 x A3 laminator;  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' offices.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of April, 2018.

PIYUSH SHARMA ATTORNEYS & CO., c/o DEPUTY SHERIFF O. MEDUPE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
 Plot No. 14456, Nokia House, Kamushongo Road, P.O. Box AD 34 ADC, GABORONE.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE**  
HELD AT GABORONE MAGISTRATE COURT

Case No. CCMEX - 000438/17

In the matter between:

TECHNIQUE (PTY) LTD t/a NASHUA BOTSWANA	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
TWOMORE (PTY) LTD t/a BALAREAD BOOKSELLERS & STATIONERY	<i>1st Defendant</i>
MMOLOKI RATAU	<i>2nd Defendant</i>

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Onkemetse Medupe of Cellphone No. 72315134 to the highest bidder as follows;

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	2nd June, 2018;
<b>TIME OF SALE:</b>	09:00 a.m;
<b>VENUE OF SALE:</b>	Broadhurst Police Station;
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	1 x 1 Lenovo CPU, 1 x 1 LG monitor, 1 x 1 Konica copying machine, stock of books in trade, 1 x 1 black couch, 1 x 7 saloon chairs, 1 x 1 sterilize machine, 1 x 2 hair dries;
<b>TERMS AND CONDITIONS:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' offices.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of May, 2018.

PIYUSH SHARMA ATTORNEYS & CO., c/o DEPUTY SHERIFF O. MEDUPE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Plot No. 14456, Nokia House, Kamushongo Road, P.O. Box AD 34 ADC, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB - 000975-17

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
JOHN TLHOPHO PULE	<i>Defendant</i>

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff James Debrain Moyo to the highest bidder as follows;

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	19th June, 2018;
<b>TIME OF SALE:</b>	10:30 a.m;
<b>VENUE OF SALE:</b>	Plot No. 18496, Gaborone West, Gaborone;
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	certain piece of land being Plot No. 18496, situated at Gaborone West, Extension 8, measuring 450m <sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres) which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 2504/2007 dated the 16th day of November, 2007 made in favour of John Tlhophho Pule together with a three bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, guest wing with security wall;
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 14th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF J. D. MOYO, Cellphone No. 72192666, c/o OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 001229-17*

In the matter between:

**BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY  
and  
MASEGO MANTSALA JANET DITODI**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff James Debrain Moyo to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 18th June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:30 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Tribal Lot No. 570, Gabane;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 570, Gabane, situated at Gabane in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 747m<sup>2</sup> (Seven Hundred and Forty-Seven Square Metres) which property is held under Memorandum of Agreement Lease No. TL 894/2010 dated the 5th day of July, 2010, made in favour of Masego Mantsala Janet Ditodi together with developments, being a three bedroomed house, lounge room, kitchen, two toilets, with security wall;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Subject to conditions of sale. Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 14th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF J. D. MOYO, c/o OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 003887-17*

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
GOBONA TOBEDZA**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property shall be sold by public auction by Deputy Seikise Manyepetsa to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 29th June, 2018;  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Chevrolet, Trail Blazer (white), Registration No. B 232 AZC, Chassis No. BGIG140921220, Toyota Hilux (white), Registration No. B 636 AOR, Volkswagen Jetta (colour green), Registration No. B 821 ALP.  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques only.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SEIKISE MANYEPETSA, Telephone No. 3903685, Cellphone No. 71280307, c/o SALBANY & TORTO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54354, Unit 101, Central Square, CBD, P.O. Box 599, Main Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3903685, Cellphone No. 71280307.



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000370-13

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
ZINGATI HOLDINGS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED  
DAVIS MAVIYA

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following properties shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi;

**DATE OF SALE:** 20th June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1230 hours;  
**VENUE:** Plot No. 19438, Selepa Location, Francistown;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Lot No. 19438, situated in Selepa in Francistown, measuring approximately 372m<sup>2</sup> (Three Hundred and Seventy-Two Square Metres), held under Deed of Transfer No. FT 947/2012 dated 28th November, 2012, passed in favour of Zingati Holdings (Pty) Ltd. The property is a BHC low cost type house used for residential purposes, comprising of a single storey three bedroomed house. The property is fenced and gated;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively;  
**MODE OF PAYMENT:** Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;  
Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 11th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's*  
*Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 396/7, Moffat Street, FRANCISTOWN.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CVHFT – 000898-14

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
POINSETTIA PROPERTIES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED  
ANDY MAKELVE  
VARAIDZO MAKELVE

Plaintiff

1st Defendant

2nd Defendant

3rd Defendant

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following properties shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi;

**DATE OF SALE:** 21st June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** Tribal Lot No. 233, Maun;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 233, Maun, situated in the Batawana Tribal Territory, measuring 5,042m<sup>2</sup> (Five comma Zero Four Two Square Metres) comprising of part double storey house with attached carport and chicken shed and well manicured garden. The property is walled with electric fence and motorised gate;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site.



Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively:  
 Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;  
 Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

**MODE OF PAYMENT:**

DATED at Francistown this 11th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's*  
*Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 3967, Moffat Street, FRANCISTOWN.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
**HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

*Case No. CVHFT – 000039-16*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
 and  
 OLIVER RAMATOPI

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

### NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following properties shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo;

**DATE OF SALE:** 20th June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 10918, Extension 17, Francistown;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Lot No. 10918, Francistown;  
**SITUATE:** in Francistown, Extension 17;  
**HELD:** under Deed of Transfer No. FT699/2010 dated 9th September, 2010, comprising of a single storey three bedroomed house, kitchen, sitting room, 2 bathrooms and toilets, unfinished 2 bedroomed house with kitchen, sitting room and toilet. The property is walled and gated;  
**MEASURING:** 405m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Five Square Metres);  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Selo's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively:  
 Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;  
**MODE OF PAYMENT:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 11th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's*  
*Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 3967, Moffat Street, FRANCISTOWN.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CVHFT – 000710-17

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
TATANI INVESTMENTS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED  
TODZIBA MPAPHADZI  
SEELETSO MPAHADZI**

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant*

*2nd Defendant*

*3rd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following properties shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi;

**DATE OF SALE:** 20th June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 11:30 a.m;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 8620, Francistown;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Lot No. 8620, Francistown, 881m<sup>2</sup> (Eight Hundred and Eighty-One Square Metres) Deed of Transfer No. 956/2007 dated 2nd November, 2007 registered in favour of Todziba Mpaphadzi with developments thereon being a commercial building comprising of a partitioned into 3, there is a Chibuku Depot plus two (2) empty shops;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** The detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuashube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively.  
**MODE OF PAYMENT:** Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;  
Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 11th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's*  
*Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 3967, Moffat Street, FRANCISTOWN.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CVHFT – 001054-15

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
MADUO LODGE (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED  
MOSUPI MASOLE  
MOGOMOTSI MASOLE  
MOTSHEDISI MASOLE**

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant*

*2nd Defendant*

*3rd Defendant*

*4th Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE & MOVABLE PROPERTY**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following properties shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi;

**DATE OF SALE:** 9th June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1030 hours;  
**VENUE:** Maduo Lodge, Lot No. 17316, Sedie Ward, Maun;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 17316, Maun, situated at Maun Village in Batawana Tribal Territory measuring 4,777m<sup>2</sup> (Four Thousand Seven Hundred and Seventy-Seven Square Metres) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TL 638/2013 dated the 23rd day of August, 2013 registered in favour of Maduo Lodge (Proprietary) Limited together with all

**DESCRIPTION:** movables as attached by the Deputy Sheriff;  
 Maduo Lodge; a lodge comprising of 16 x rooms, conference room, 2 x offices, 1 reception office, 1 x kitchen, dining area, swimming pool, pool bar, terrace area and some other improvements thereon, inclusive of all movables as attached by the Deputy Sheriff;

**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively; Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;

**MODE OF PAYMENT:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 30th day of April, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, c/o MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's*  
*Legal Practitioners*, Plot No. 3967, Moffat Street, FRANCISTOWN.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
**HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 002679-13*

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED  
 and  
 CHANIO RAPHEL MARWA HOROMBE-KOPI

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 29th June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Lot No. 3276, Francistown;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 3276, Francistown, measuring 474m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Seventy-Four Square Metres) with developments thereon being (i) a three bedroomed house, master ensuite, fitted kitchen, dining and sitting room, single garage (ii) servant's quarters and security wall;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, c/o MORIBAME  
 MATTHEWS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Unit 6, Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769,  
 Western Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002742-16

In the matter between:

**BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED**  
and  
**TONNY PHATLALALO**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 28th June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Tribal Lot No. 5422, Palapye;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 5422, Palapye, with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, master ensuite, sitting room and fitted kitchen;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, c/o MORIBAME MATTHEWS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Unit 6, Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769, Western Commercial Road, CBD, P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002775-16

In the matter between:

**BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED**  
and  
**KEAMOGETSE BOINEELO BOITSHEPO**  
**GALETLWAELE BOITSHEPO**

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the above named Defendants will be sold by Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy in the manner herein set out;

**DATE OF SALE:** Friday, 22nd June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Tribal Lot No. 16, Oodi;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Tribal Lot No. 16, Oodi. The property is situated at Oodi in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory, measuring 1571m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Five Hundred and Seventy-One Square Metres), held under Notarial Deed of Cession of Lease No. MA 504/2010 dated the 5th day of October, 2010, made in favour of Keamogetse Boineelo Boitshepo together with developments thereon including a (3) bedroomed house, sitting room, study room, garage, kitchen, (2) bathrooms, toilet and also a storeroom outside and four (4) pit latrine toilets;  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** 10% of accepted bid on acceptance. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF BATHUSI BILLY, Cellphone No. 71607940, ARMSTRONGS ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, Acacia House, Plot No. 74358, Cnr Khama Crescent, Extension and PG Matante Road, P.O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
**HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 002538-16*

In the matter between:

**BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED**  
 and

*Plaintiff*

**OBOILE MONNAWATLALA**  
**CHELETEKO MONNAWATLALA**

*1st Defendant*

*2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the above named Defendants will be sold by Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy in the manner herein set out;

**DATE OF SALE:** Friday, 29th June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Tribal Lot No. 10308, Serowe;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Tribal Lot No. 10308, Serowe. The property is situated at Serowe in the Bangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 835m<sup>2</sup> (Eight Hundred and Thirty-Five Thousand Square Metres), held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TL 1028/2012 dated the 26th day of November, 2012, made in favour of Oboile Monnawatlala together with developments thereon being a three (3) bedroomed house with master bedroom, sitting room, kitchen, bathroom combined with toilet. The yard is fenced and have a pit latrine toilet;  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** 10% of accepted bid on acceptance. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF BATHUSI BILLY, Cellphone No. 71607940, ARMSTRONGS ATTORNEYS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, Acacia House, Plot No. 74358, Cnr Khama Crescent,  
 Extension and PG Matante Road, P.O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
**HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 003446-17*

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED**  
 and

*Plaintiff*

**NASERREEN HASSEN-JEREMIAH**  
**JEREMIAH GOBONWAMANG**

*1st Defendant*

*2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above named Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 29th June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:30 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Tribal Lot No. 6383, Oodi;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 6386, Oodi, measuring 808m<sup>2</sup> (Eight Hundred and Eight Squares Metres) which is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Grant of Lease No. TL 1080/2014 dated the 6th day of August, 2014, made in favour of Jeremiah Gobonwamang together with the developments thereon being a two (2) bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, bathing room with toilet and four rooms, two toilets and screen wall;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys'

**TERMS OF SALE:**

offices;  
Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008 or 71263198, c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 510, Extension 4, Off Southring Road, Corner Maherero Lane &, Montshioa Way, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT PALAPYE**

Case No. CCMPY – 000 282/15

In the matter between:

FLORENCE TOPELE NTWANA  
and  
JOHANNES VAN DEVENTER

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Letamo Vae to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 7th July, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Morwa Farm;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x four bottom disc plough (yellow), 1 x tine cultivator (red), 1 x yellow disc harrow, 1 x boom sprayer (green) with white tent;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and or the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Palapye this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LETAMO VAE, *Care of Plaintiff's Attorneys*, ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, Tribal Lot No. 7368, Old BHC Houses, P.O. Box 10473, Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT PALAPYE**

Case No. CCMPY – 000 525/17

In the matter between:

NINI SECURITY (PTY) LTD  
and  
SET VIEW HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Letamo Vae to the highest bidder as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 22nd June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:00 a.m;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Ntshe House, behind Magistrate Court;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x Nissan MP 300, white in colour, Registration No. B 138 BAO;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and or the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Palapye this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LETAMO VAE, *Care of Plaintiff's Attorneys*, ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, Tribal Lot No. 7368, Old BHC Houses, P.O. Box 10473, Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221.



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
**HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 000046-18*

In the matter between:

LANNY HOLDING COMPANY (PTY) LTD t/a MORTGAGE BOTSWANA  
 and  
 EDWIN MOOKETSI MOAHI

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Uyapo Mafika as follows;

**DATE OF SALE:** 22nd June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10:30 a.m;  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Lot No. 7627, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 7627, at Gaborone Township, Extension 27 Tribal Territory, measuring 412m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Twelve Square Metres) with developments being a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, dining room, toilet and bath, 2 & half house wall with fence;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 14th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF UYAPO MAFIKA, c/o MORIBAME MATTHEWS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
 Unit 6, Mowana Mews, Plot No. 74769, Western Commercial Road, CBD,  
 P.O. Box 46271, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71696997.



## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

# NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF A LODGE IN MATEBELENG

In compliance with section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No. 10 of 2011, this public notice presents the major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment Study for the above mentioned project.

## Nature and Magnitude of the Study

The proponent, Mr Esfandiar Ghodrati intends to construct and operate a lodge at Matebeleng. The components of the lodge will include the following:

- 224 rooms double bed, and 56 rooms single bed
- 2 conference facilities
- Bar
- Restaurant
- Dining area
- Gym
- Hair saloon
- Administration block
- Parking area

## Location of Project Activity

The proposed site is located on the outskirts of Matebeleng village; the site is approximately 2.5km from Oodi junction, and about 1km from Matebeleng *Kgotla*. The site is accessed through the paved road that passes through the village and the gravel road that passes by Matebeleng Primary School.

## Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

A summary of the major findings of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed project together with the mitigation measures proposed to respond to the anticipated environmental impacts are presented in the following table.

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement
Air pollution	Decommissioning	Construction workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing Use serviced machinery to avoid emissions of fumes. Dampen the work area with water to suppress dust and cover all air movable materials during haulage.
Soil contamination	Decommissioning	Empty the tanks before the removal to avoid spillages. All residual liquid and sludge should be removed and disposed of properly. In the event of a spill, the oil/diesel/petrol contaminated soil should be scooped into drums and the rubble/concrete should be collected into a skip for treatment and disposal by a licensed and registered waste management company.
Land pollution	Decommissioning	All metal equipment that is not going to be re-used should be salvaged for scrap value. No waste in any form should be allowed to remain on site. The rubble waste must be disposed of with permission from the Council.
Employment opportunities	Construction	Proponent should have a recruitment plan that should be circulated to the information disseminating authorities like advertising at the District Council. There should be a fair recruitment and fair wages as per Labour regulations.

Air pollution	Construction	Hauling trucks should be covered to prevent dust generation along the roads during transportation. Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing to prevent respiratory diseases.
Noise pollution	Construction	There should be proper scheduling of activities during the construction and residents in close proximity informed in advance of the impending construction activities. The contractor should ensure that all equipment used on site is fitted with efficient silencers and mufflers to reduce noise.
Soil contamination	Construction	Waste oil containers and other spill response equipment should be provided on site. Machine and equipment operators should be trained about proper handling of used oil on site.
HIV/AIDS infections	Construction	Condoms should be provided to construction workers or strategically placed in temporary toilet facilities. The health facility should be accessible to construction workers so that they can have a constant supply of condoms, ARVs, counselling and testing if needed.
Employment opportunities	Operation	Contractor should have a recruitment plan that should be circulated to the information disseminating authorities like advertising at the city council notice boards. There should be a fair recruitment and fair wages as per Labour regulations.
Water contamination	Operation	Servicing points should be paved to prevent contamination. Waste oil containers and other spill response equipment should be provided on site. Leak detectors should be installed around the tanks to send signals in cases of any leaks. Appropriate absorbent material should be stored on site to deal with spillages. Training of personnel to effectively handle and operate the dispensing facilities.
Risk of fire	Operation	There should be provision of fire extinguishers, fire hydrant, and first aid boxes. Proper signage prohibiting smoking and use of cellular phones should be visible on site.
Land pollution	Decommissioning	All hazardous material should be transported to a registered hazardous waste site for disposal by a licensed contractor. Solid waste must be properly managed and disposed of in a licensed waste disposal facility.
Occupational hazards	Decommissioning	All contractors, consultants and laborers must ensure that the necessary personal protective equipment (PPE) is worn on site. Appropriate health and safety signage must be displayed on site.
Noise pollution	Decommissioning	Install silencers on machinery and Adhere to working hours and permissible noise levels.

#### Conclusion and Recommendations of the study

The conclusions from the findings of the EIS are that all the negative impacts identified can be mitigated and their severity minimized through the implementation of the mitigation measures and recommendations made in the Environmental Management Plan. It is therefore recommended that the project be allowed to proceed.

#### Correspondences

Copies of the Environmental Impact Statement have been placed at the following locations for review by the public:  
 Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)  
 Matebeleng Kgotla  
 Mochudi Kgotla  
 Oodi Kgotla

All comments should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse road. Comments should reach the Department before 15th June, 2018.

### Kitsiso ya Setshaba

#### KITSISO SETSHABA KA KANOKA YA MOKWALO WA TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE KAGO YA LEFelo LA BOROKO KWA MATEBELENG

Go diragatsa temana ya bolesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo (EA Act No. 10), kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le bana le seabe ka maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le kago ya lefelo la boroko.

#### Tlholego le Bokete jwa dipatlisiso

Tiro e akaretsa kago ya matlo a boroko a le makgolo a mabedi le masome a robabobedi, mafelo a bokopano a le mabedi, lefelo la marekisetso a dijo, lefelo la ha go jelwang tene, lefelo la marekisetso a dinotsididi, Lefelo la itshidilo mmele, Lefelo la ha go dirwang meriri teng, ofisi le fa dikoloi di emang teng .Kago e tlaakaretsatse di latelang;

Go baakanyetsa lefelo la tiro.

Kago ya ditsela tse di tsenang mo lefelong la tiro

Kago ya mesele e e fetisang metsi a pula

Kago ya matlo

Phepafatso ya lefelo

#### Lefelo la tiro

Tlhabololo e e tlaa dirwa kwa Matebeleng mo setsheng sa selekanyo sa 1.1190m<sup>2</sup>. Lefelo la tiro le gaufi le kgotla le sekolo se se potlana sa Matebeleng.

Ditlamorago tsa tlhabololo mo tikologong le kakanyetsoya seelo sa tiharabololo.

Tshoboko ya maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le tlhabololo e, le kakanyetso ya tiharabololo ya ditlamorago di supiya mo tafoleng e e latelang.

Tshoboko ya ditlamorago mo tikologong le dintlha tsa go fokotsa manokonoko a tsone.

Ditlamorago mo tikologong	Legato la tiro	Methale ya go fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamorago
Tatlhego ya dimela	Pele ga kago	Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare go tshwanetse ga felele mo lefelong la tlhabololo.
Tlhamo ya ditiro	Nako ya kago	Ditlhare tse ditona di tshwanetse tsa babalelwa. Mohiri o tshwanetse go anamisa diphatlha tsa ditiro ka botlalo ko di ofising tsa setshaba go akaretsa le khansele. Khiro e tshwanetse ya dirwa ka tekatekano e bile go etswe tlhoko dielo tsa dituelo tse di beilwang ke Lephata la tsa Pereko.
Kgotlelesego ka matlakala	Nako ya go tswalwa ga kago	Matlakala a ditshipi a a sa dirisiwang a tshwanetse go neelwa madirelo a ditshipi go ka a dirisa gape. Matlakala otlhe a tshwanetse go ntshwiwa mo lefelong la tiro.
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya go tswalwa ga madirelo	Matlakala a kago a tshwanetse go latlhiwa ka tetla go tswa go ba Khansele. Ditanka di tshwanetse go ntshiwa leokwane pele di ka tswa kwa tlase ga lefatshe. Matlakala le seretse sa leokwane di tshwanetse go lathiwa ka tsela ee faphegileng.
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Nako ya go tswalwa ga madirelo	Fa go diragetse gore leokwane le tshologe ka phosego, go tshwanetse ga ntshiwa leokwane le le tshologileng mme le tshwarwe ka tsela e e faphegileng. Mechini yotlhe e e dirisiwang e tshwanetse go tlamelwa go itsa go ntsha mosi o o kgotlelang phefo.

Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Nako ya kago ga madirelo	Badiri ba tshwanetse ba fiwa kapari ya itshireletso e akaretsa le tse di thibang matho le dinko. Go tshwanetse ga netefadiwa gore go tsewa dikgato tse di maleba go fokotsa lerole, jaaka go gasa metsi mo lefelong la pereko. Dikoloi tse di rorang mmu di tshwanetse tsa khurumediwa go itsa kgotletso ya lerole nako ya di rora mmu/motlhaba. Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa dilwana tsa itshireletso go akarediwa le tse di thibang dinko ka nako ya tiro, go itsa go tsenwa ke lerole le le ka bakang malwetse. Go tshwanetse ga nna le lenaneo le le tsepameng la tiro; banni ba ba mabapi ba tshwanetse go itsisiwe ka tiro pele e simolola. Badiri ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore mechini e tsennngwa didirisiwa tse di ngotlang medumo.
Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka modumo	Nako ya kago	Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditanka tse di beelang leokwane le le dirisitsweng le metlhale ya go tlosa ole tse di tshologileng. Badiri ba tshwanetse go rutwa ka go tshwara ole e e dirisitsweng.
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya kago	Dikauu tsa itshireletso di tshwanetse go nna teng nako tsotlhe di bewa le mo matlong a boitiketso. Badiri ba tshwanetse go nna gaufi le ditlamelo tsa botsogo gore ba kgone go tsaya melemo le go itlhatlhoba.
Kanamo ya mogare wa HIV/AIDS	Nako ya kago	Mohiri o tshwanetse go anamisa diphatlha tsa ditiro ka botlalo ko di ofising tsa setshaba go akaretsa le khansela le kgotla.
Thamo ya ditiro	Nako ya tiriso	Khiro e tshwanetse ya dirwa ka tekatekano ebile go etswe tlhoko dielo tsa dituelo tse di beilweng ke Lephata la tsa Pereko.
Tlhagogo ya melelo	Nako ya tiriso	Tlhomamisa gore go na le di dirisiwa tsa go tima molelo mo madirelong le didirisiwa tsa thuso ya potlako. Netefatsa gore go nna le mokwalo o o itsang go goga le go dirisa mogala wa lotheka gaufi le fa go tshelwang leokwane teng.
Kgotlelesego ka matlakala	Nako ya go tswalwa ga madirelo	Matlakala a ditshipi a a sa dirisiwang a tshwanetse go neelwa madirelo a ditshipi go ka a dirisa gape. Matlakala otlhe a tshwanetse go ntshwiwa mo lefelong la tiro. Matlakala a kago a tshwanetse go latliwa ka tetla go tswa go ba Khansela.
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya go tswalwa ga madirelo	Ditanka di tshwanetse go ntshiwa leokwane pele di ka tswa kwa tlase ga lefatshe. Matlakala le seretse sa leokwane di tshwanetse go latliwa ka tsela e e faphegileng. Fa go diragetse gore leokwane le tshologe ka phosego, go tshwanetse ga ntshiwa leokwane le le tshologileng mme le tshwarwe ka tsela e e faphegileng.
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Nako ya go tswalwa ga madirelo	Mechini yotlhe e e dirisiwang e tshwanetse go tlamelwa go itsa go ntsha mosi o o kgotlelang phefo.
Dikgobalo tsa mo tirong	Nako ya go tswalwa	Badiri ba tshwanetse ba fiwa kapari ya itshireletso e akaretsa le tse di thibang matho le dinko. Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa didirisiwa tsa itshireletso, le go tlhomamisa gore ba a di dirisa ka nako tsotlhe. Go tshwanetse ga nna le matshwao a a supang gore dikarolo dingwe tsa mo lefelong la tiro ga di a sireletsega.

### Tshoboko le dikgakololo tsa Tshekatsheko

Mo pheleletsong ya tshakatsheko ya tikologo, maduo a supile fa go na le ditsela tse di ka fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di sa siamang mo tikologong. Kgakololo ke gore ditlharabololo tse di ka fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamorago di diragadiwe mme tlhabololo e tswellele.

**Matela a go beilweng bukama ya Tshekatsheko**  
 Meriti ya bukama ya tshekatsheko ya ditlamoago tsa tikoologo e, o beilwe mo mafelong a a latelang, setshaba se ka  
 ya go e ipalela:  
 Lephata la tsa metso ya tikoologo (Gaborone)  
 Kgatla ya Masebeleng  
 Kgatla ya Mochudi  
 Kgatla ya Gudu

Dikakgelo tse di ka romelwa go: Morikamedit: Lephata la Tikoologo, Private Bag, 0068, Gaborone kana na leelwa  
 mogala kwa: 3912151, kana ga romelwa matlaetla wa bofelo ka mogala (Fax) kwa: 3912151 kana ga isiwa kaigeo  
 kwa dikamomang tsa lephata kwa: Travelling House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road. Dikakgelo di  
 tshwanetse tsa romelwa pele ga Setetshiso a le malatsi ale leswane le boithano monongwaga (2018).



*Fourth Publication*

**Public Notice**

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

**Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011**

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN STUDY FOR  
THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF 324 HOUSING UNITS & ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AT  
LOT 59029, BLOCK 7, GABORONE**

Pursuant to section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No. 10 of 2011, the public notice hereby presents major findings of the Environmental Management Plan study for the proposed construction of 324 BHC housing units.

The rationale behind undertaking this project is to give youth opportunity to rent or buy these flats through Instalment Purchase Scheme (IPS).

**Nature and Magnitude of the Activity**

The proposed project will be done on a plot that was allocated for residential purposes. BHC has been allocated 3.8 hectares (Ha) of land in Gaborone West at Block 7 to develop three hundred and twenty-four (324) high density dwelling units for youth and Instalment Purchase Scheme (IPS).

**Location of the Activity**

The study area is located in the Block 7 neighbourhood in Gaborone, on the north side of the project site there are already existing BHC Flats and on the eastern part of the plot there is a church called Glory Time Church. The site can be accessed through western bypass highway (approximately 1.5km west), which is one of the main routes linking the entire city centre and the suburbs of Gaborone and other secondary roads from Block 8 and Block 6.

**Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impact**

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study are presented in detail in the EMP study and summarised in the table below. A detailed EMP to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the study.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Pre-Construction	Loss of Vegetation
	<p>The mature trees outside the plot should not be disturbed.</p> <p>Remove only vegetation affected by the works.</p> <p>Plant indigenous vegetation to replace removed plants.</p> <p>Due care will be exercised to ensure that bush clearing is limited to the proposed area and building footprints.</p>
	Soil contamination
	<p>Specific sites should be gazetted for onsite maintenance of machinery.</p> <p>Spillages should be cleaned immediately with the appropriate absorbents or chemicals.</p> <p>Machine and equipment operators/mechanics should be trained on proper handling of used oil on site.</p>
	Noise Pollution
	<p>All the drained oils must be properly stored in leakage free containers and transported to oil depots.</p> <p>Contractor should be careful when selecting the working equipment, in order of avoiding use of old equipment or even damaged equipment, with high level of noise emissions that would definitely have a negative impact in the environment.</p> <p>There should be proper scheduling of activities during the construction phase in order to minimize the noise nuisance.</p> <p>The contractor should ensure that all equipment used on site is fitted with efficient silencers or mufflers, which should be routinely maintained to minimize noise.</p>
	Air Pollution
	<p>The construction site should be barricaded to reduce noise levels.</p> <p>Adequate dust suppressing measures should be employed including sprinkling grey water on the access road to reduce dust.</p> <p>All construction vehicles should be maintained (servicing) regularly to minimize exhaust emissions.</p> <p>Stock piling of earth materials for construction should be carried out within temporarily constructed enclosures to limit fugitive dust.</p> <p>All soil stockpiles should be sprayed with water at least twice daily to reduce air pollution especially if construction is to take place during the dry winter months.</p>



Project Phase	Environmental Impact Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Construction phase	<div>Employment creation</div> <p>The local community should be given priority during recruitment for the construction of the BHC flats. Recruitment process should be transparent and fair as far as possible, that is, to be carried at <i>Kgotla</i> areas. Consideration should be given to gender balance during the recruitment exercise. Construction activities should be labour intensive so as to absorb unskilled local job seekers.</p> <div>Land Pollution</div> <p>Provide litter collecting receptacles for different forms of waste at strategic locations.</p> <p>Dispose waste at designated waste sites.</p> <p>Waste separation at source will allow for possible reuse.</p> <p>Label the different receptacles for proper waste separation.</p> <div>Soil contamination</div> <p>Re-fuelling must take place in nearby filling stations.</p> <p>Spill kits to clean up accidental spills from earthmoving machinery must be always available on site.</p> <p>Workers must undergo induction to ensure that they are prepared for rapid cleanup procedures.</p> <p>No fuel should be stored on site.</p> <div>Pollution of Water Resources</div> <p>Storm water should be captured using storm water trenches to prevent spread of contaminants through run off.</p> <p>Portable toilets should be provided on site to prevent disposal of sewage indiscriminately.</p> <p>Hydrocarbons like fuel, oil, grease and other hazardous materials should be stored within bunded facilities during construction phase.</p> <p>Hazardous waste should be transported off site immediately to avoid spillages and indiscriminate disposal.</p> <div>Air Pollution</div> <p>The work surfaces should be wetted to suppress the amount of dust to be generated.</p> <p>Excavations should be confined to the project site only.</p> <p>Protective clothing (masks) should be worn, if the need arise.</p> <p>Cover stockpiled material, which could be blown by wind.</p> <div>Elevated Noise Levels</div> <p>Light trucks should be used as much as possible to bring building material to the site.</p> <p>Any other machinery that is noisy should be fitted with silencers during construction phase.</p> <p>Construction works should be done on weekdays only and should be restricted from 07.30am to 5.00pm on weekdays.</p> <p>Proper servicing of contractor's machinery and vehicles will reduce the impact of noise and vibration of the equipment at the works site.</p> <div>Work Related Accidents</div> <p>The construction workers should be properly trained on safety measures on site.</p> <p>First aid equipment should as much as possible be made available on site.</p> <p>The site should be barricaded.</p> <p>The construction workers should be provided with protective clothing.</p>

Project Phase	Environmental Impact Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Potential spread of HIV and AIDS and STIs	<p>Provide condoms (both male and female) at both the project site to prevent the spread of STIs, including HIV.</p> <p>Conduct continuous public awareness.</p>
Disruption to Traffic Movement	<p>The contractor to liaise with local health facilities in providing health care for the workers.</p> <p>Construction works should be scheduled to minimise traffic disruption by using non-peak traffic times for movement of material and heavy equipment.</p> <p>Public notices by the print and electronic media should be posted in order to make the general public aware of the construction schedule and to provide construction updates.</p> <p>Properly trained flag men should be placed at strategic locations along the access road.</p> <p>Appropriate and adequate road side signs should be placed along the road in order to alleviate discomfort to commuters.</p>
Operation Phase	Risks of fire
	<p>The flats should be equipped with smoke detectors, fire extinguishers and fire hydrants.</p> <p>There should be a fire drill indicating the exact location in case of fire.</p> <p>Electrical appliances should be fitted with the proper and functional adaptors to avoid faults.</p> <p>Open flames should be handled with care to avoid accidents and should not be left unattended.</p> <p>Good lighting system should help deter some of the crime incidents.</p> <p>All crime incidents to be reported to the police.</p> <p>BHC should engage services of security officers to safe guard the premises and occupants.</p>
	Increase in criminal activities
Decommissioning Phase	Elevated noise levels
	<p>Light trucks should be used as much as possible to haul debris out of site.</p> <p>Any other machinery that is noisy should be fitted with silencers during construction phase.</p> <p>Construction works should be done on week days only and should be restricted from 07.30am to 5.00pm on weekdays.</p> <p>Proper servicing of contractor's machinery and vehicles will reduce the impact of noise and vibration of the equipment at the works site.</p>
	Air Pollution
	<p>Where necessary, dust should be suppressed by wetting the site surface at least twice a day for the duration of demolition works.</p> <p>Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing including nose masks and it should be ensured that they use them to prevent any health problems.</p> <p>Machinery and equipment should be well serviced.</p> <p>Movement of demolition machinery and equipment should be controlled to minimise dust generation.</p>
	Land Pollution
	<p>BHC management should hire the service of a licensed waste management and disposal specialist to undertake clean-up of the site and the equipment to be reused and recycled.</p> <p>Prior to decommissioning, BHC personnel should identify all equipment which will be reused and recycled. These should be clearly marked for easy identification.</p> <p>All waste materials should be sorted out first such as contaminated soil and rubble, metal, wood and other waste materials so that they are disposed off appropriately.</p> <p>Foundation should be removed and manholes backfilled with clean topsoil.</p>

**Environmental Management Plan Placement**

Copies of the EMP can be reviewed at the following locations:

Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

National library

Block 8 Kgofla

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, Gaborone office by 10th June, 2018.

**Correspondences**

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068 Gaborone and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse road.

Further enquiries regarding public review of this document may be lodged to; The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, email add: [envirobotswana@gov.bw](mailto:envirobotswana@gov.bw)

**Kitsiso Mo Setshabeng**

**Kitsiso e ntshiwa mabapi le Karolo ya Lesome (Section 10) ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo wa Ngwaga wa 2011**

**TALETSO YA KANOKO KE SETSHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE KAGO  
YA MATLO A BOROKO LE DITLAMELO KO SETSHENG SA  
NOMORE YA 59029, BLOCK 7 MO GABORONE**

Go diragatsa tsetla ya bolesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo (EA Act No. 10) wa 2011, sechaba se itsisiwe ka tshoboko ya maduo a dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa tshekatsheko ya tikologo mabapi le go aga Matlo a boroko ko Block 7 mo Gaborone. Maikaelelo magolo a tlhabololo e ke go fokotsa tlhaelo ya boroko mo bananeng le banni ba Gaborone ka kakaretso ke ba komponi ya Botswana Housing Corporation (BHC).

**Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro**

Tiro e ya go aga matlo a boroko e tla dirwa mo setsheng se se tlhomamisitsweng go nna sa bonno. Setsha se se botona jwa diekere di ka nna 3.8 (ha) ebile se a go tsenya matlo a borobalo a le makgolo a mararo le masome a mabedi le bone.

**Lefelo la Tiro**

Matlo a boroko a BHC a go agiwa ko setsheng sa 59029, Block 7 mo Gaborone, ko bokone jwa setsha sa tlhabololo, go na le matlo a mangwe a BHC le kereke ya Glory Time Church. Go ya ko setsheng sa BHC o dirisa tsela ya western bypass sekgala sa dikhilomithara dile 1.5 o lebile Bophirima.

**Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo**

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase. Tshupo ya ditlamorago tse, e e tseneletseng e mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo ka botlalo.

**Legato la tiro**

Ka nako ya  
tshimolodiso ya  
kago

**Tse di amang tikologo**

Tatlhegelo ya dimela ka  
go farologana

**Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong**

Ditlhare tse di kwa ntle ga setsha di seka tsa kgaolwa.  
Go tla tlhagolwa mafelo a go berekelwang mo go one fela.  
Go tla jalwa ditlhare le dimela go enisetsa tse di kgaotsweng.  
Go nne le kelelelo ya gore ditlhare di kgaolwe fela mo

setsheng sa kago.

Kgotlelesego ya mmu

Paakanyo ya dikoloi e direlwe mo lefelong le le babalesegileng.  
Netefatsa go nna teng ga didirisiwa tse di phepafatsang dirole tse di tshulogileng ka tshoganetso.  
Babereki ba tshwanetse go ruthuntshiwa ka ditsamaiso tsa phepafatso ya dirole le leokwane.  
Mmu o kgotletswe go dirole le leokwane o tshwanetse go kgobokanngwa mo lefelong le le babalesegileng.

Koketsego ya modumo

Di dirisiwa tsotlhe di tshwanetse tsa bo di le mo seemong se se siameng sa pereko mme ebile go sekwa ga dirisiwa tse dikgologolo.

Ditiro tsotlhe tsa ditlhabololo tse di modumo o kgoreletsang di tshwanetse tsa dirwa fela ka nako tse di tlwaelesegileng tsa pereko.

Fa go kgonegang teng, go tsenngwe difokotsa modumo (silencers) mo dimeshineng.

Agelela lefelo le go agiwang fa go lone go thibela go anama ga modumo.

Kgotlelesego ya phefo

Mananeo a go fokotsa lerole a diragadiwe a akaretsang go gasagasa metsi.

Didirisiwa tsotlhe tsa kago di tshwanetse go re di bo dile mo seemong se se kgotsofatsang.

Mabeelo a mmu a tshwanetse go nna a nakwana ebile a khurumetswe go fokotsa lerole kana mmu o ka tsewang ke phefo.

Dithaba tsa mmu o seng mo tirisong di tshwanetse tsa gasiwa ka metsi gabedi ka letsasi go fokotsa lerole.

Ka nako ya kago

Tlhamo ya ditiro

Go tshwanetse ga lekwa ka bojotlhe jo bo kgonafalang gore go thapiwe banni ba block 7 le mafelo aa mabapi.

Kanamiso molaetsa wa khiro e tshwanetse ya direlwa mo pontsheng gofa mongwe le mongwe tshono ya go iteka lesego la mmereko.

Go thapiwe basadi go rotloetsa tekatekano ya bong mo tirong.

Kago e e tshwanetse go hira batho ba tiro tsa diatla go ba fa tshono ya go bereka.

Go latlha matlakala mo go seng kafa molaong

Ditanka tsa matlakala di tshwanetse tsa bewa sentle fa tiro e direlwang teng gore matlakala a latlhelwe mo go tsone.

Ditanka tsa matlakala di tshwanetse go dirisiwa ka nako, tsotlhe e bile matlakala a tshololelwe ko mahuting a a maleba.

Matlakala a tshwanetse go kgaogannwa go nna mo seemong sa go ka dirisiwa gape.

Ditanka tsa matlakala di tshwanetse go kwala gore matlakala a kgaogannwe sentle.

Kgotlelesego ya mmu

Leokwane le tshwanetse go tshelwa kwa marekisetso a leokwane.

Netefatsa go nna teng ga didirisiwa tse di phepafatsang diole tse di tshulogileng ka tshoganetso.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go ruthuntshiwa ka ditsamaiso tsa phepafatso ya diole le leokwane.

Go seka ga nna le leokwane lepe le bewang fa lefelong la tiro.

Kgotlelesego ya metsi

Metsi a tshwanetse go direlwa mela ee fetisang metsi a elelang.

Netefatsa go nna teng ga matlwana a boitiketso kwa lefelong la tiro.

Diole le dipeterole di tshwanetse go bewa mo lefelong le le babalesegileng e bile lena le bodilo.

Matlakala a a diphatsa a ntshiwe ko lefelong la kago go kganela kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka go baya matlakala botlhaswa.

Kgotlelesego ya phefo

Mananeo a go fokotsa lerole a diragadiwe a akaretsang go gasagasa metsi.

Go tshwanetse go epiwa fela fa tiro e tla dirwang teng. Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa le go dirisa diaparo tsa itshireletso.

Koketsego ya modumo

Dikoloi tse di tona tse di rorang mmu di tshwanetse tsa khurumelwa go itsa kgotlelesego ka lerole mo tseleng. Netefatsa gore go dirisiwa di tereka tse di potlana go tsisa dilwana tsa kago ko lefelong la tiro.

Fa go kgonegang teng, go tsennngwe difokotsa modumo (silencers) mo dimeshineng.

Tiro e tshwanetse go dirwa mo dinakong tsa pereko eleng nako ya bosupa le sephatlo mo mosong go ya kwa go ya botlhano mo maitseboeng (0730am to 5pm) go fokotsa modumo.

A go dirisiwe dimechine tse di itekanetseng go fokotsa modumo.

Dikotsi le malwetsi mo tirong

Rutuntsha babereki ka pabalesego mo tirong.

Lebokoso la thuso ya potlakako le tshwanetse go bewa gaufi ka dinako tsotlhe.

Lefelo la tiro le tshwanetse go agelelwa.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa diaparo tsa pabalesego.

Koketsego ya mogare le  
bolwetsi jwa HIV/AIDS  
le malwetsi a a tshelanwang

Di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso mo go tsa tlhakanelo dikobo di tshwanetse tsa nna teng nako tsotlhe.

Go dira thutontsho ya babereki ka tlhakanelo dikobo e e babalesegileng.

Rra konteraka a itshwaraganye le makalana a mangwe a a rutang ka malwetsi a tlhakanelo dikobo le go dira dithuto seka dipuisano.

Pharakano

Go tsisa di dirisiwa tsa kago go tshwanetse ga dirwa mo dinakong tse di rileng go hema mosuke mo tseleng.

Anamisa mokwalo o o tsibosang sechaba ka lenaneo la tiro ka go farologana.

Dira go re go nne le tsamaiso ya go fokotsa pharakano ka go baya batho ba ba rutetsweng go laola pharakano.

Dirisa matshwao a pharakano.

Ka nako ya tiriso

Kgonagalo ya kotsi ya molelo

Didirisiwa tse di dupang le tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse tsa tsengwa mo matlong.

Go tshwanetse go nna le thulaganyo e tsepameng ya go rulaganyetsa diemo tsa tshoganetso ka go nna le lefelo le go phuthaganelwang teng le le bonalang.

Netefatsa gore sengwe le sengwe se se ka bakang molelo se mo seemong se se babalesegileng go hema dikotsi tsa molelo Molelo fa o tuka o tshwanetse wa tlhokomelwa thata go hema dikotsi.

Koketsego ya bogodu/  
borukhuthi

A go nne le dipone tse di lekaneng.

Borukhuthi botlhe bo tshwanetse go begiwa kwa mapodising.

BHC e tshwanetse go thapa badisa dikago ba ba ikemetseng.

Nako ya madirelo a  
sa tlhole a dira/  
thubiwa

Koketsego ya modumo

Netefatsa gore go diswa di tereka tse di potlana go rora matlakala go tswa mo lefelong la tiro.

Fa go kgonegang teng, go tsennngwe difokotsa modumo (silencers) mo dimeshineng.

Tiro e tshwanetse go dirwa mo dinakong tsa pereko eleng nako ya bosupa le sephatlo mo mosong go ya kwa go ya botlhano mo maitseboeng (0730am to 5pm) go fokotsa modumo.

A go dirisiwe dimashine tse di itekanetseng go fokotsa modumo.

Kgotlelesego ya phefo

Mananeo a go fokotsa lerole a diragadiwe a akaretsang go gasagasa metsi gabedi mo letsatsing.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa le go dirisa diaparo tsa itshireletso.

Dikoloi tse di tona tse di rorang mmu di tshwanetse tsa khurumelwa go itsa kgotlelesego ka lerole mo tseleng.

Go latlha matlakala mo  
go seng kafa molaong

A go dirisiwe dimeshine tse di itekanetseng go fokotsa  
kgotlelesego ya tikologo.  
Metsamao ya dimeshine tsedi thubang dikago e tshwanetse  
go laolwa go fokotsa lerole.  
Bogogi jwa BHC bo tshwanetse go thapa bo maitseanape  
ba matlakala.  
Matlakala a tshwanetseng go dirisiwa gape, go mosola gore  
a ntshiwe mo go amangwe.  
Matlakala a tshwanetse go farologangwa ka boleng jwa  
one.  
Bodilo bo tshwanetse go ntshiwa ebo go katelwa mafuti ka  
mmu oo maleba ole phepa.

### **Kanamiso ya Lenaneo la Pabalelo Tikologo**

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa mo mafelong a a latelang:  
Lephata la Tikologo kwa Gaborone (Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)  
Motlobo ya dibuka wa Gaborone (Public Library – Gaborone)  
Kgotla ya Block 8

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa ko  
go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Department of Environmental Affairs, Gaborone office pele ga Seetebosigo a tihola  
malatsi a le lesome ngwaga wa 2018.

### **Dikakgelo**

Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisediwa kwa ateseng e e fa tlase;  
The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax  
No. 3902051 kana ya isiwa ka letsogo ko Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse road.



*Fourth Publication*



## Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR:  
THE REFURBISHMENT OF KWARA CAMP IN NG/20

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Study (EIS) undertaken for the proposed Refurbishment of Kwara camp in NG/20 are as summarised hereunder.

**Nature and Magnitude of the Activity**

Kwara and Little Kwara camps operate on adjacent sites within a continuous band of riparian vegetation in the southern region of NG/20 near to the boundary with the Moremi Game Reserve. Kwando Safaris propose to rationalise the site of the current Kwara and Little Kwara camps to allow for a single upgraded camp to operate on the site. The refurbished Kwara camp will provide accommodation for up to 18 guests in a unique and well-designed camp which provides increased guest luxury and privacy. The proposed project will involve the refurbishment of front of house facilities including guest rooms, central guest lounge and dining area as well as the back of house facilities and staff village. The refurbished camp will be principally developed on the site of the existing Kwara camp. However, to allow for a slight expansion in the size of each guest unit and improved spacing between units the final refurbished camp will extend into the current Little Kwara site.

The refurbishment of Kwara camp will include the following activities:

- Extensive decommissioning of existing developments at both Kwara and Little Kwara camps.

- Removal of all concrete from the site – estimated 170 tonnes.

- Installation of a BioRock waste treatment plant for all liquid waste.

- Installation of a hybrid solar power plant with backup 30 kVa diesel generator.

- Development of nine guest units including one family unit.

- Development of one pilot/private guide unit.

- Development of one main guest dining and lounge area and one private dining and lounge area.

- Development of 40 single occupancy staff accommodation with en-suite ablutions for managers, guides and junior staff.

- Extensive refurbishment of back of house supporting infrastructure including vehicle workshop and fuel storage.

**Rationale for the Project**

The purpose of this project is to rationalise the site of the Kwara and Little Kwara camps to allow for a single upgraded camp to operate on the site. The proposed refurbishment of Kwara camp and decommissioning of Little Kwara camp will reduce the environmental impacts both at the development site and in the surrounding area. This is as a result of reducing the total bed night capacity at the site from 26 to 18 beds as well as the removal of the duplicated back of house facilities. It will ensure that Kwando Safaris continue to maintain the standards expected of them as well as guaranteeing the long-term viability of the camp. Refurbishing the camp will also allow Kwando Safaris to improve the environmental efficiency of the camp through the installation of a solar plant and a modern above-ground sewage treatment plant and grey water reticulation system together with energy efficient lights and equipment throughout.

**Location of the Activity**

Kwara camp is located at GPS S 19.107961° GPS E 23.264368° (Decimal degrees, WGS 1984) in the south of NG/20, along the northern border of the Moremi Game Reserve. The 175,000Ha concession is a commercial photographic Controlled Hunting Area (CHA) under the management and operation of Kwando Safaris.

**Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures**

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.



**Environmental Impact**  
**Project Phase: Pre-Construction and Construction**  
**Physical and Chemical impacts**

Soil contamination	Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface. All chemicals to be stored in well-maintained containers in secure, bunded storeroom. Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.
Soil Erosion	Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas. Use designated pathways and tracks. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.
Dust Creation	Limit removal of vegetation. Minimise use of vehicles, particularly short journeys through proper planning. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.

**Biological and Ecological Impacts**

Wildlife habitat alienation	Ensure any adjustment to the camp footprint is carefully managed with limited vegetation removal. Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down.
Vegetation destruction	Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas. Limit new road building and make efforts to rehabilitate roads no longer used. All machinery/vehicles/appliances to be regularly serviced and turned off when not in use.
Fire	Fire extinguishers and fire hoses to be positioned around camp. All staff to be trained in firefighting and fire prevention.

**Sociological and Cultural Impacts**

Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission. Ensure supply of condoms is available.
Environmental constraints	Ensure all staff receive appropriate guidance for working in a remote environment in challenging conditions. Ensure sufficient water availability for all staff.
Visual impact	Developments to be incorporated within the surrounding vegetation to ensure natural look is maintained. Decor should be subtle and suitable for the bush.

**Project phase: Operation**

**Physical and Chemical impacts**

Soil contamination	Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface. Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.
Soil erosion and dust creation	Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary and rehabilitate affected areas. Use designated pathways and tracks. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct. Encourage non-vehicle activities.

**Biological and Ecological Impacts**

Wildlife habitat alienation	Limit footprint of camp and extent of camp activities.
Use of local natural resources	Extinguish all fires in camp when no longer needed to minimise use of firewood. Do not collect firewood within close proximity of camp.
Ecological monitoring	Improved wildlife monitoring through compliance with Standardised Wildlife Monitoring Protocols.

## Sociological and Cultural Impacts

Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission Ensure supply of condoms is available
Fire	All machinery/vehicles/ appliances to be regularly serviced and turned off when not in use Fire extinguishers and fire hoses to be positioned around camp All staff to be trained in firefighting and fire prevention

## Economic and operational

### Employment

Permanent staff to be employed from the local region with trickle down benefits

### Project Phase: Decommissioning

### Physical and Chemical impacts

Soil contamination	Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface. Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre. Ensure all waste is packaged appropriately so there is no spillage during transport.
Soil compaction, erosion and dust creation	Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary and rehabilitate affected areas. Use designated pathways and tracks. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.

## Biological and Ecological Impacts

Wildlife habitat alienation	Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down. Rehabilitate the camp footprint following decommissioning.
Vegetation destruction	Limit removal of vegetation wherever possible. Limit new road building and make efforts to rehabilitate roads no longer used.
Vegetation change	Identified alien species removed.
Fire	All machinery/vehicles/appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use. Fire extinguishers and fire hoses to be positioned around camp. All staff to be trained in firefighting and fire prevention.

## Sociological and Cultural Impacts

Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission. Ensure supply of condoms is available.
Noise disturbance	Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary. Minimise use of vehicles unless absolutely necessary.
Environmental constraints	Ensure all staff receive appropriate guidance for working in a remote environment in challenging conditions. Ensure sufficient water availability for all staff.

## Economic and operational

Financial costs of decommissioning	Operator to ensure sufficient budget available to fully decommission and rehabilitate camp.
Employment	Decommissioning staff to be employed from the local region to create short-term benefits.

## Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The consultants recommend that the redevelopment of Kwara camp goes ahead according to the proposed plans and recommendations as laid out in the EIS. The proposed developments will significantly improve the use of the Kwara site and provide an improved tourism product for guests whilst also improving living and working conditions for all staff. Moreover, the developments will help to ensure the long-term success of the operation, thus safeguarding jobs and revenue. The refurbishment will improve the environmental credentials of the camp with the removal of all concrete from the site and through the installation of an above-ground liquid waste treatment plant together with the installation of a solar plant and solar geysers.

As with all projects there are a number of impacts that will need mitigation. In this project they include: the risk

of soil erosion, compaction and contamination through use of machinery and supply trucks, risk of air and noise pollution from machinery use, risk of vegetation destruction and wildlife disruption from activity on the sites and risk to staff of working in extreme wilderness areas. The EMP report provides detailed Impact identification, Mitigation strategies and Monitoring Plans for all phases of the project which the construction team and operator should follow during both refurbishment and operation of the camp.

### Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:  
Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun office

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to The Department of Environmental Affairs on or within four (4) consecutive weeks from the first appearance of this notice.

### Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, PO Box 35, Maun and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax No. 6862503 or hand-delivered to Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun Office, Plot No. 527, Light industrial near to Motovac.

### Kitsiso Ya Sechaba

**Kitsiso e filweng mo temane ya bo lesome ya tshekatsheko tikologo ya bo lesome ya 2011**

**TSHEDIMOSETSO KA MAIKUTLO A SECHABA MAPABI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO(EIS) KA:  
PAAKANYO YA KAMPA YA KWARA MO NG/20**

Dintlhakgolo tse di bonweng tsa ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tsa kakanyetso ya go baakangwa ga kampa ya Kwara mo NG/20 di sobokilwe jaana.

### Tiholego le boleng jwa tiro

Kampa ya Kwara le Little Kwara e direla mo mafelong a mabapi le dimela tse di mokawana tse di fitlhelwang mo borwa jwa kgaolo ya NG/20 go bapa le molelwane wa Moremi Game Reserve. Ba Kwando Safaris ba akanya go rulaganya sesha kampa ya Kwara le ya Little Kwara go nna kampa e le nngwe go direla mo lefelong le le lengwe. Paakanyo ya kampa ya Kwara e tla fa bajanala boroko bo le lesome le boferabobedi mo lefelong le le faphegileng, le le tlising manobonobo le fa go faphegileng ga bajanala. Kakanyetso ya tiro e tla nna go baakanngwa ga ntlo ya boiketlo ya bajanala, matlwana a bajanala a borobalo, ntlo ya boitapoloso le fa go jelwang teng le ntlo e go baakanngwa dikoloi le matlo a babereki. Paakanyo ya kampa e, e tla agelwa fa ya Kwara e fitlhelwang teng. Le fa go ntse jalo, go tla letla go sekae koketsego ya matlo a borobalo a bajanala le go tokafatsa selekanyo fa gare ga matlo a borobalo, paakanyo ya bofelo e tla oketsegela fa go neng go le kampa ya Little kwara.

Paakanyo ya Kampa ya Kwara e tla akaretsa ditiro tse di latelang:

Go ntshiwa ga boago ga dikago kwa Kwara le Little Kwara.

Go ntshiwa ga konkorete e lekgolo le bosupa (107m<sup>2</sup>).

Go tsenngwa ga tshipi e fetlhang leswe le le metsi.

Go tsenngwa ga tshipi e dirisang marang a letsatsi e tlaabo gape e dirisa genereitara ya 30kVa disele.

Go agiwa ga matlo a borobalo a bajanala a le boferabongwe le e le nngwe e ka kgonang go robala lelwapo.

Go agiwa ga ntlo ya borobalo ya mokgweetsa sefofane/bakapisi.

Go agiwa ga ntlo e nngwe ya boitapolo le e le nngwe fa go jelwang teng le ye e faphegileng ya boitapoloso le bo jelo.

Go agiwa ga matlo a borobalo a babereki a le masome a mane le mantlwana a rileng a bagolwane ba kampa, bakapise le babereki.

Tlhabololo ya ntlo ya didirisiwa e akaretsang ko mapakanyetsong a dikoloi le mabeelo a leokwane.

### Boleng jwa Tiro

Maikaelelo a tiro e, ke go rulaganya sesha kampa ya Kwara le Little Kwara go letla go nna kampa e nngwe fela e e tla direlang mo lefelong le. Paakanyo ya kampa ya Kwara le go tlosolosiwa ga kampa ya Little Kwara go tla fokotsa ditlamorago tsa tikologo gotlhe kwa lefelong la kago le mafelo a mabapi. Se e le go fokotsa boroko go tswa kwa go masome a maratato go ya go lesome le boferabobedi gammogo le go fokotsa mantlo a mabaakanyetso a dikoloi. E tla netefatsa gore Kwando Safaris e tswelela ka go nna jaaka e batlega gammogo le go nna le sebopego se selele sa kampa. Paakanyo ya kampa e, e tla letla ba Kwando Safaris go tokafatsa tikologo ka go tsenya tshipi ya marang a letsatsi, tshipi e fetlhang metsi a leswe le dipone tse di somarelang motlakase go ya go ileng.

**Lefelo la tiragalo**

Kampa ya Kwara e fithelwa kwa S19.107961 E023.264368 (Decimal Degrees, WGS 1984) mo borwa jwa NG/20, go bapisa bokone jwa molelwane wa Moremi Game Reserve. Lefelo le, le dikete di le lekgolo le masome a supa le botlano a dihekethara (175,000 ha) ke lefelo la go tsoma le le kafa tlase ga tlhokomelo ya botsamaisa jwa Kwando Safaris.

**Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di kafokotsang**

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di ka fokotswang tse di supilweng ke EMP di supilwe ka botlalo mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e fa tlase. Lenaneo la tlhokomelo tikologo le supa ka botlalo mokgwa wa go dikganela o supilwe mo EIS.

**Ditlamorago tsa Tikologo****Dikgato tsa Kago: Pele ga Kago le kago****Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole****Tshenyego ya mmu****Kgotlelesego ya mmu****Lerole le le ka bakegang****Ditlamorago mo ditsheding le matshelo a tsone****Go tshosetsa dipologolo mo mafelo a tsone****Kgoreletsego ya dimela****Tlhagogo ya molelo****Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao****Go tshelwana ga malwetse****Kgoreletsego mo tikologong****Ponelopele ka ditlamorago****Dikgato tsa kago: Tshimologo ya kago****Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole****Tshenyego ya mmu****Maiteko a go ka Fokotsa**

Paakanyo le go tshelwa ga leokwane mo didirisiweng go direlwe mo mafelo a ageletsweng.

Bothole jotle bo tsenngwe mo mabeelo a tswetsweng mme go ageletsweng.

Matlakala otlhe a bewa mo mafelong a galetsweng, mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala kana a dirisiwe gape.

Go fokotsa go kgaola dimela, fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.

Tiriso fela ya ditsela tse di sigilweng.

Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba sala morago melwana.

Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela

Fokotsa mesepele e mekhutshwane ya dikoloi ka go dira mananeo a siameng.

Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba sala morago melwana.

Netefatsa gore tlhabololo ya kampa e tlhokometswe ka go fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela.

Dikoloi le dimechine di tshwanetse go timiwa fa dise mo tirisong le go fokotsa medumo.

Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela, fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga.

Fokotsa go dira ditsela tse dintsha mme ka go leka go fa sebaka ditsela tse di sa berekeng go tlhoga.

Dimechine le dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsa kgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.

Di tima molelo le mathumo di tshwanetse go bewa kampa yotle.

Babereki ba rutuntshiwe ka go lwantsha molelo le go o kganela.

Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka tshelano ya malwetse.

Netefatsa gore dikausu(condoms) di nna di le teng.

Netefatsa gore babereki ba amogela thuto e rileng mabapi le go berekela mo nageng ya dipologolo.

Netefatsa gore metsi a lekaneng a nna a le teng a babereki.

Tlhabololo e tshwanetse go tsamaelana le dimela tse di mo tikologo go netefatsa gore ga di farologane mo seemong.

Mekgabisa e tshwanetse go nna e tsamaelanang le sekgwa.

Paakanyo le go tshelwa ga leokwane mo didirisiweng go direlwe mo mafelo a ageletsweng.

Matlakala otlhe a bewa mo mafelong a agaletsweng, mme a isiwe ko lefuting kana a dirisiwe gape.

- Kgotlelesego ya mmu le go bakega ga lerole  
Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela, fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga.  
Tiriso ya ditsela tse di sigilweng.  
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala le go sala morago melawana e beilweng.  
Go seka ga letlelewa ditiro/metshameko epe e sa diriseng koloi.
- Ditlamorago mo ditshiding le matshelo a tsone**
- Go tshosetsa diphologo tsa naga mo mafelo a tsone  
Fokotsa ditiro/metshameko e diragalelang mo kampeng.
- Tiriso ya ditsa tlhologo  
Tima melelo yotlhe e mo kampeng go itsa go dirisiwa ga dikgong.  
O seka wa rwalela dikgong go bapa le kampa.
- Go lebelelwa ga diphologolo  
Tokafatso ya go lebelelwa ga diphologolo tsa naga go setse morago melawana ya diphologolo tsa naga.
- Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao**
- Tshelano ya malwetse  
Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka tshelano ya malwetse.  
Netefatsa gore dikausu (condoms) di nna di le teng.
- Tlhagogo ya melelo  
Dimechine le dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsa kgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.  
Di tima molelo le mathumo di tshwanetse go bewa kampa yotlhe.  
Babereki ba rutuntshiwe ka go lwantsha molelo le go o kganela.
- Itsholelo le Tiriso**
- Tsa phiro**  
Babereki ba Tshwanetse go hiriwa go tswa mo kgaolong go akola meamuso.
- Dikgato tsa kago: Go ntshiwa ga didiriwa**  
**Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole**
- Tshenyego ya mmu  
Paakanyo le go tshelwa ga leokwane mo didirisiweng go direlwe mo mafelo a ageletsweng.  
Matlakala otlhe a bewa mo mafelong a ageletsweng, mme a isiwe ko lefuting kana a dirisiwe gape.  
Netefatsa gore matlakala a tswetswe thata go itsa go tshologa fa isiwa ko lefuting la matlakala.
- Kgotlelesego ya mmu le lerole  
Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela, fa e se fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga.  
Dirisa ditsela fela tse di segilweng.  
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba sala morago melwana.
- Go leswafala ga mmu  
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba sala morago melwana.  
Dirisa ditsela fela tse di segilweng.
- Ditlamorago mo ditshiding le matshelo a tsone**
- Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelo a tsone  
Dikoloi le dimechine di tshwanetse go timiwa fa dise mo tirisong le go fokotsa medumo.  
Fa kampa sebaka sa go tlhoga morago ga go kgaolwa ga dimela.
- Kgoreletsego ya dimela  
Fokotsa go ntshiwa ga dimela fa go tlhokegang.  
Fokotsa go diriwa ga ditsela mme leka ka bojotlhe go fa tse di seng mo tirisong sebaka sa go tlhoga.
- Phetogo ya dimela**  
Lemoga dimela tse di ntshitsweng mme di seo mo lefelong.
- Tlhagogo ya melelo  
Dimechine le dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsa kgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.  
Di tima molelo le mathumo di tshwanetse go bewa kampa yotlhe.  
Babereki ba rutuntshiwe ka go lwantsha molelo le go o kganela.
- Ditlamorago tsa batho le ngwao**
- Tshelano ya malwetse  
Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka tshelano ya malwetse.  
Netefatsa gore dikausu (condom) di nna dile teng.



**Kgoreletsego ya modumo**

Netefatsa gore modumo wa generatara o fokoditswe ebile e bereka fa go tlhokafala.

Fokotsa mesepele ya dikoloi fa ese fa go tlhokafala.

**Kgorelesego mo tikologong**

Netefatsa gore ba bereki ba rutiwa mo tikologong ya diphologolo.

Netefatsa gore metsi a nna ale teng a babereki.

**Tsa itsholelo le tiriso**

Madi a tlhokafalang mo go ntsheng le go baakanyeng lefelo

Badiri ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore madi a teng a lekane go ntsha le go busetsa kampa mo maemo.

**Tsa phiro**

Ba bereki ba ba ntshitsweng ba tshwanetse go hiriwa ka nakwana go tswa mo kgaolong.

**Tshoboko le dikakgelo ka thutuntsho e**

Ba bogakolodi ba gakolotse gore paakanyo ya kampa ya Kwara e dirwe jaaka go akantswe go ya ka manao le dikakgelo tse di supilweng mo EIS. Kakanyetso ya kago e e tla tokafatsa go bereka ga Kwara le go tlisa Bojanala jo bo tokafatseng gammogo le go tlisa seemo se se rileng go babereki. Le fa go ntse jalo, kago e e tla thusa mo go direng ga botsamaise jwa kampa e go nna jo boleele, le go tlhokomela ditiro le letseno. Paakanyo e, e tla tokafatsa tikologo ya kampa ka go ntshiwa ga konkorete e fitlhelwang mo lefelong le go tsengwa ga tshipi e fitlhang metsi a leswe, tshipi e dirisang marang a letsatsi le tshipi ya gesara.

Fela jaaka mananeo a mangwe go nale ditlamorago tse di tshwanetsweng go lebiwa. Mo lenaneo le, di akaretsa kgotlelesego ya mmu, kgotlelesego e bakiwang ke didirisiwa le diteraka, modumo le phefo e tswang mo dimeshini, kgaolo ya dimela le go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo lefelong le, le go tsennya babereki mo diphatseng tsa go berekelang mo lefelong la diphologolo. Pego ya EAI e supa ka botlalo ditlamorago, mokgwa wa go di kganela le mananeo otlhe a kakanyetso e, e leng gore baagi le batsamaise ba tshwanetse go di dirisa mo paakanyong le tiriso ya kampa e.

**Moalo o supagetseng mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo**

Mereti ya EIS e ka bonwa ko mafelo a latelang

Ba Merero ya tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun

Dikakgelo kana ba ba ka amiwang ke kakanyetso le ba banang le kgatlhego ba ka tlisa se go ba Merero ya tikologo mo bekeng tse nne morago ga kanamiso ya ntlha ya kitsiso e.

**Dipuisano**

Tsotlhe dipuisano o ka kwalela mo aterseng go Motsamaise wa Tikologo mo kgaolong, Merero ya tsa Tikologo P.O Box 35, MAUN and megala ke: 6801237, Fax No. 6862503 kana ya isa ka letsogo ko ofisi ya Merero ya Tikologo mo Maun, Plot No. 527, mo Madirelong a bapileng le Motovav.



## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

## NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT OF THE PROPOSED FUEL DEPOT AT AREA G IN FRANCISTOWN

In compliance with Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No 10 of 2011

The major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment for the above project are as summarised below:

**Nature and Magnitude of the Activity**

The project proponent, Sky Bridge Capital (Pty) Ltd, has proposed to develop a fuel depot within an existing industrial plot at Area G in Francistown. The proposed project will include development and operation of two diesel tanks, a bund wall and associated fuel dispensing equipment and buildings.

**Rationale for the Project**

The main objective of the project is to supply diesel to service buses and trucks with 500PPM and 50PPM diesel.

**Location of the Activity**

The proposed project will be located at Plot No. 15769, Area G in the City of Francistown. The area has been zoned for industrial use.

**Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures**

The table below presents a summary of the impacts associated with proposed development together with the proposed mitigation measures for each, as per the project EMP.

**Environmental Impacts Predicted****Proposed Mitigation Measure****Negative impacts**

Ground and surface water contamination

Ground water contaminants such as chemicals and fuels must be stored in areas located away from water sources.

Substances such as fuels must be stored on concrete base to avoid contaminating surface and ground water sources.

Soil contamination

Soil contaminants found on site such as fuel and chemicals must be placed on concrete bases with bund walls or impermeable PVC lining whilst awaiting treatment.

Equipment such as oil spillage kits must be made available onsite for treating any immediate oil spillages.

Maintenance of machines and vehicles must be done regularly to prevent fuel spillages.

Noise pollution

Use regularly maintained equipment that does not produce excessive noise.

Noise producing activities should be undertaken during the day time only.

Blasting activities (if required for foundations must be carried after consulting with nearby communities to minimise disturbance of activities practiced.

Air pollution

Gaseous emissions from site machinery and vehicles must be reduced or prevented by regular maintenance.

Dust suppression techniques must be applied to prevent generation of excessive dust during excavation works.



**Environmental Impacts Predicted**

Increased waste generation

**Proposed Mitigation Measure**

Use the designated waste holding areas at the mine for the waste from the site.

Waste produced from the site must be disposed at legal and licensed waste facilities.

Awareness campaigns regarding waste must be presented the construction workers.

Recyclable waste must be separated and stored for recycling at licensed and legal recycling facilities.

Waste vegetation must be cut up and left as compost.

Occupational health and safety risks

A health and safety policy must be developed by the contractor.

Fencing of construction areas to keep unauthorised people out.

Signage at site entrance.

Adequate protective equipment and clothing must be provided to the construction workers.

Risks of disturbance of archaeological sites

An archaeological induction with construction personnel must be conducted to inform on procedures to be followed in the event of an archaeological discovery.

Discovery of archaeological remains such as subsurface artefacts and archaeological sites must be reported to the BNMM immediately.

Traffic disruption

Dust suppression should therefore be undertaken on the gravel haulage route and speed limit should be controlled.

**Positive Impacts**

Employment creation

Acquisition of unskilled labour from communities near the project site, train for required skills where possible.

Establish transparent and agreed means of hiring, firing and skills development.

Utilise local supplies and local subcontractors where possible.

**Conclusion**

Conclusions drawn from the Environmental Impact Study are that negative environmental impacts may arise as a result of the implementation of the project; the impacts are manageable and can be minimised by implementing the proposed mitigation measures. Positive impacts such as employment opportunities are also expected. Mitigation measures have been proposed to curb the adverse impacts and enhance the positive impacts of operation, and if correctly implemented, most of the identified negative impacts will be minimised or eliminated.

**Recommendation**

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Impact Study for the project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all the mitigation measures recommended.

**Environmental Impact Study placement**

Copies of the detailed Environmental Impact Study have been placed at the following places for reviewing by the general public and the Interested & Affected Parties (IAPs).

Department of Environmental Affairs in Francistown

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Private Bag F020, Francistown, Telephone No. 2417363, Fax No. 2417108 or hand-delivered to DEA office in Francistown by the 18th May, 2018.

## KITSISO

TSHEKATSHEKO YA DITLAMORAGO MO MATSHELONG A BATHO LE MO TIKOLOGONG MABAPI  
LE KOPO YA KAGO YA MADIRELO LEOKWANE KO AREA G MO FRANCISTOWN

**Go diragatsa temana ya lesome (Section 10) ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le go dirwa ga  
ditlhabolo (Environmental Assessment Act No 10. Of 2011)**

Kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le banaleseabe ka maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo e e dirilweng ke baitsaanape ba  
tikologo mabapi le tiro e e nankotsweng fa godimo:

**Sebopego le bogolo jwa Ditiragalo**

Moikopedi wa tiro, Sky Bridge Capital (Pty) Ltd, o kopile go aga madirelo a leokwane mo lefelong le le setseng le  
beilwe la tiro tsa kgwebo kwa Area G mo Francistown. Tiro e e tla akaretsa kago le go dira ga ditanka tsa leokwane  
di le pedi, lebota la kgopo ya leokwane (bund wall) gammogo le didirisiwa le dikago tse di maleba tsa lefelo la  
leokwane.

**Maikaelelo a Tlhabololo e**

Maikaelelo a tiro ke go aga madirelo a a tla tshelang dibese le diteraka/megobagoba leokwane la 500PPM le la  
50PPM.

**Lefelo la Ditiragalo**

Tiro e, e tla direlwa ko Plot No. 15769, Area G mo toropong ya Francistown. Tiro e, e tlaabo e le mo lefelong le le  
setseng le abetswe go ka dira tiro ya mofuta o.

Ditamorago tse di solofetsweng le Metlhale ya go leka go tla/go fokotsa manokonoko a tse di maswe  
Moalo (table) o fa tlase o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse di amanngwang le tiro e, gammogo le metlhale e e  
akanyeditsweng go fokotsa manokonoko a tlamorago nngwe le nngwe, go remeletswe mo ditshekatshekong tsa tiro  
e.

**Environmental Impacts Predicted    Proposed Mitigation Measure**

**Negative impacts**

Kgotlelesego ya metsi

Dipe tse di kgotlelang metsi, jaaka leokwane le dikhemikhale di tshwanetse  
tsa bewa mo lefelong lele babalesigileng.

Kgotlelesego ya mmu

Dipe tse di kgotlelang mmu, jaaka leokwane le dikhemikhale di tshwanetse  
tsa bewa mo lefelong lele babalesigileng.

Didirisiwa tsa go fema kgotlhelele ya mmu di tshwanetse tsa nna teng mo  
lefelong la tiro.

Dikoloi le didirisiwa tse dingwe di tshwanetse tsa baakangwa go itswa go  
dutla ga leokwane.

Modumo o o feteletseng

Dikoloi le didirisiwa tse dingwe di tshwanetse tsa baakangwa go tile modumo  
o o feteletseng.

Go tshwanetswe go tshomamisiwa gore tiro e dirwa fela ka nako tsa pereko,  
go fokotsa dikgoreletsego tsa modumo.

Go thujwa ga matlapa go tshwanetswe ga dirwa motshegare.

Kgotlhalesego ya phefo

Dikoloi le didirisiwa di tshwanetswe tsa tlhodomelwa go tshomamisa gore  
mosi e tswang mo go tsone ke ya selekanyo se se letlelesegang.

Ditselana tsa go retibatsa lerole jaaaka go kgatshakgatsha metsi di  
tshwanetse go tsenngwa mo tirisong go itsa lorole le le feteletseng.

Koketsego ya Matlakala

Matlakala a tshwanetse a tshwarwa jaaka molao wa lephatla la matlakala ba  
lopa.

Go tshwanetse ga dirisiwa mabeelo a matlakala a a ko moepong.

Matlakala a tshwanetse go latlhelwa kwa mafelong a a ka fa molaong.

Go tshwanetse ga rutuntsha badiri ka tshwaro le tatlho ya matlakala.

Matlakala a naleng tiriso gape, tshwanetse go bewa fa go beelwa ba ba  
maleba fa go faphegileng.

**Environmental Impacts Predicted****Proposed Mitigation Measure**

Botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri

Lenaneo la botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri le tshwantse la dirwa ke moikopedi go ka dirisiwa mo tirong

Badiri ba tshwanetse go abelwa dilwana tsa tiro tsa itshireletso tse di feletseng Lefelo la tiro le tshwanetse la agelelwa go laola motsamao wa batho.

Matshwao a ibabalelo a tshwanetse go bewa kwa kgorong ya lefelo la tiro.

Kgoreletsego ya matlotlo a tsa tlhologo

Pele ga go ka simololwa go gopa kana go epa, badiri ba tla rutuntshwa ka ditsatlhologo le matlotlo.

Fa go na le ditsatlhologo kana matlotlo a a bonetseng, ba lephata la matlotlo le ditsatlhologo (National Museum)

Kgorelesego ya mesepele ya dikoloi le koketsego ya dikotsi tsa dikoloi

Metlhale ya go ritibatsa lerole e tshwanetse ya dirisiwa gape mesepele/lobelo la dikoloi le tshwanetse la laolwa.

**Positive Impacts**

Tshono ya go bona mmereko

Go rotloetswa moikopedi gore a tlhape mo metseng e mabapi bogolo jang ba ba senang botsipa bope, mme ebile o rotloetswa go rutuntsha badiri ba gagwe.

Go tshwanetse ga nna le tsamaiso e e papametseng ya tsa phiro, go rolwa marapo le ithuthuntsho ya bodiredi.

Moikopedi o rotloedwa go dirisanya le bagwebi ba ba potana ba ba gaufi le lefelo le la tiro.

**Kwa Motsubong**

Tshwetso e e tserweng mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo le le dirilweng ke gore, ditlamorago tse di bosula di tla nna teng ka ntlha ya tiro e. Ditlamorago tse, di tla kgona go laolesega mme gape di ka kgona go fokotsa manokonoko ka go diragatsa metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko. Ditlamorago tse di ntle jaaka ditshono tsa tiro, di tla nna teng go tswa mo tirong e. Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di bosula le go nonotsha tse dintle tsa tiro e, di nankotswe, mme ga di ka diragatswa sentle, bontsi jwa ditlamorago tse di bosula di tla fokotsa kgotsa go nyeletswa.

**Thotloetso**

Morago ga ditshekatsheko tsa pabalelo tikologo tse di dirilweng, go rotloedwa gore tiro e tswelale mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

**Peo ya meriti ya pego**

Meriti ya pego e, e ka bonwa mo mfelong a a latelang go ka tlhodumelwa ke botlhe ba ba amegang kgotsa bana le kgatlhego.

Lephatla la Tshomarelo Tikologo

Dikakgelo tsotlhe tsa ba ba amegang di ka romelwa kwa go Mookamedi wa Lephatla la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag F020, Francistown, Tel: 2417363, Fax: 2417108 kana tsa tswa ko Francistown District office pele ga

18 Motsheganong 2018.



## Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

# NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE PROPOSED QUARRY AT LETLHAKANE

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed Quarry Mine in Letlhakane are as summarized hereunder.

## Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The project proponent, Keseneetswe Kebolatlhatswe intends to mine and supply quarry stone. The proposed quarry mine covers an area of 3.1315 ha. The lifespan of the mine operation will depend on the duration of the mining license and the availability of the resource.

## The Rational for the Project

The proposed quarry project will ensure there is availability of construction aggregate in Letlhakane and the surrounding areas, as well as creation of employment and boost to the local economy.

## Location of the Activity

The proposed quarry mine is located at the Keazoa Lands. The project is 5km south of Letlhakane Village and 3km West of A14 road. The site is accessible through an existing dirt sandy road.

## Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarized in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan which comprises both the Mitigation Plan and the Monitoring Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is also included in the EIS.

Project Phase	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Pre-Operation	Loss of vegetation	Clearing should as much as possible be limited to the project site and during roads preparations be cleared where very necessary.
	Dust Pollution	Workers should be provided with disposable respiratory masks and goggles and it should be ensured that they are used always. Water suppression measures such as providing water bars with spray nozzles, target sprayers for high dust sites, washers for rock screening equipment and water trucks to control dust on haul roads or access roads.
	Noise Pollution	Normal working hours should be adhered to from 0600 hours to 1800 hours. All loud machinery to be used should be fitted with silencers. Noise from trucks should not exceed 85dB (decibel) as stipulated by the Mines Department. Hearing damage may occur if is continuous for about 8 hours.

Operation	Creation of employment	This is a positive impact and it must be enhanced by giving priority to locals who qualify for special/technical skill jobs. For non-technical jobs, employment will be fully reserved for Letlhakane locals.
	Increased traffic	A temporary road should be graded to avoid congestion and inconvenience where the current road has been blocked for construction purposes.
Operation and decommissioning	Generation of dust	Water suppression measures such as providing water bowsers with spray nozzles, target sprayers for high dust sites, washers for rock screening equipment and water trucks to control dust on haul roads or access roads.  Workers should be provided with disposable respiratory masks and it should be ensured that they are used always.
	Increased potential for soil erosion	Water sprinkling on working ground should be done. Excavation activities should be limited to the proposed site.
	Noise pollution	Normal working hours should be adhered to, they should be from 0800hrs to 1800hrs. Noise from trucks should not exceed 85dB (decibel) as stipulated by the Mines Department.
	Waste Generation	For oil spillages, ensure the use of rubber mats on the ground to prevent contact of the hydro carbons with the ground during minor maintenance of vehicles.  A bonded area should be created for the repair of machinery and construction vehicles and covered receptacles should be placed conveniently at each working area for disposal of solid waste.  Spills on the ground should be removed immediately and placed in the receptacles. The receptacle should be emptied regularly at designated point within the village.  Waste should be collected and disposed at designated dumping site in the village.  Separate portable toilets should be placed on site for male and female workers.

### Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The proposed sandstone mining project will have both positive and negative environmental impacts at local and regional levels. Following the undertaking of the detailed EIA Studies for the project on the area it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with appropriate implementation of the mitigation measures recommended

### Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

Letlhakane Main *Kgotla*

Masulae Ward, Letlhakane

Department of Environmental Affairs Serowe Office

### Correspondences

All correspondences should be forwarded to: The District Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174/6, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to DEA Office at Old Corporative Enclave, next to Serowe Traffic Police Office. Deadline 15 June, 2018.

## Kitsiso

**Tlhagiso e dirwa go setswe morago temana ya bolesome ya Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10, 2011**

**TLHAGISO MO SECHABENG MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHKO YA TIKOLOGO GO LEBILWE MOGOPOLLO O O SETSENG O BUDULE WA GO TLHOMA MOEPO WA MAJWE KWA MASIMONG A KEAZOA KO LETLHAKANE.**

Tse di fitlhetsweng morago ga tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le mogopolo wa go tlhoma moepo wa majwe kwa masimong a Keazoa ko Motseng wa Letlhakane.

### Seelo le Bokete jwa Tiro

Rre Keseenetswe Kebolatlhatswe yo eleng mong wa mogopolo wa go tlhoma moepo wa majwe a supa fa kgopolokgolo tota e le go epa le go rekisetsa bareki majwe a kago. Selekanyo sa lefatshe le le tlhapetsweng tiro e ke dihekere di ka nna tharo. Botshelo le lebaka le moepo o ka le tshelang di tla laolwa ke nako e e abetsweng tseletso ya go epa le boleng teng jwa one matlapa a a epiwang.

### Maikemisetso a Tiro e

Tiro e e tla dira gore go nne le mantswe a kago mo Motseng wa Letlhakane le metsana e e mabapi, gape e tla ditiro le go tsenya letsogo mo kgolong ya itsholelo ya kgaolo ya Letlhakane.

### Lefelo La Tiro

Moepo kakanyetso o o kwa masimong a Keazoa ko Letlhakane. Lefelo la moepo kakanyetso o ke sekgele sa dikhilomithara tse tlhano go tswa motseng wa Letlhakane o lebile Borwa, gape lefelo le le dikhilomithara tse tharo go tswa tseleng ya A14 o lebile bophirima.

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng mabapi le moepo kakanyetso o le methale ya go hokotsa manokonoko a tsone Ditlamorago tsa moepo kakanyetso wa matlapa di ka fokodiwa bogale le go fengwa jang di kwadilwe ka botlalo mo lokwalwaneng la tshekatsheko tikologo mme di sobokilwe mo moalong o o latelang. Lokwalo le la tshekatsheko tikologo le kaile methale yotlhe ka botlalo ya go fokotsa manoko a ditlamorago tsa moepo kakanyetso o le gone go kaya mmila o o tla salwang morago go netehatsa ha dikgakololo tsa go baya leitlho, go fokotsa manoko le go hema Ditlamorago di salwa morago ka tlhamalalo.

### Legato la Tiro

Pele ga tshimologo ya Tiro

Ditlamorago tse di Solofetsweng

Go swa ga Dimela

Lerole le le feteletseng

Tiro e Tsweletse

Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko

Go oketsega ga mosuke wa dikoloi

Methale ya go fokotsa Manokonoko a ditlamorago ka maikaelelo a go di oketsa boleng

Go tlhagola naga go tshwanetse ga felela fela fa tiro e tla bo e dirwa teng le mo ditselananeng tse di tla bong di dirisiwa fela fa go tlhokafala.

Go tshwanetse ga netehadiwa ha babereki le ba ba tla bong ba ka nna gaufi le lerole le ba fiwa dithiba dinko le melomo le digalase tsa matlho go itsa go babalelwa ke lerole le.

A ke Maduo a mantle a tiro e mme a tshwanetse a okediwa bogale ka go phutholola letsogo mo go thapeng beng-gae mo ditirong tse ba di kgonang ebile ba ka dira ka natla mo go tsone.

Tsela ya nama o sa tshwere e tshwanetse ya dirwa e le maiteko a go leka go lwantshana le mosuke le tshelesegelo ya diteraka tse di tlang go reka matlapana a sand stone.



Tiro e Tsweletse le fa e tla bokhutlong Go ntsifala ga lerole

Go dirisiwa ga dikoloi tse di kgachang metsi le mathombo a kgachang metsi fa go lerole thata, le mathombo a kgatshang metsi fa go thothiwang mmu teng go ka thusa go fokotsa lerole.

A go netefatswe ha babereki ba ba direlang go bapa kgotsa mo leroleng le ba fiwe dithibedi tsa dinko, melomo le matlho go ba sireletsa mo manokonokong a lerole le.

Go oketsega ga kgothego ya mmu

Lefelo la pereko le tshwanetse la kgachwakgachwa ka metsi go itsa go gasagasega ga mmu. Tiro ya go epolola mmu e tshwanetse ya ganelela fela mo lefatsheng le le abetsweng ra/mma kompone go epa go lone.

Modumo o o feteletseng

Dinako tsa pereko tsa go simolola ka 0800 phakela le 1800 maitseboa di tshwanetse tsa salwa morago. Modumo wa dikoloi tsa pereko o seka wa feta selekanyo sa 85 db (decibels) jaaka ba lephata la meepo ba laotse.

Kgotlelesego ya tikologo

Go tshwanetse ga alwa diphate tsa raba fa fatshe ka fa tlase ga dikoloi tse di baakanngwang ka nakwana mo lefelong la pereko go hema gore mafura fa a tshologa a kgomane le mmu fa fatshe.

Fa go ka nna le phosego ya gore mmu le tse di thologileng di kgomane, a mmu otlhe o o fa se se thologileng teng o epololwe o bo o tsenngwa mo kantoneng ya tse di ka thologang.

Matlakala otlhe ka mofuta wa one a tshwanetse a latihelwa ha go haphegileng ebile go seegetswe go dira tiro ya go nna jalo.

### **Bokhutlo le Kabelano Maano ka Tiro e**

Tiro e ya moepo-kakanyetso wa majwe e ka nna le ditlamorago tse di monate (mosola) le tse di bosula mo lefelong le tiro akanyeditsweng go ya go diragala teng le mo mafelong a a mo tikologong ya lone. Morago ga tshekatsheko ya tikologo, tiro e e rotloediswa gore e ka tsewelelela mme go setswe morago ditsetlana tsa pabalelo le phokotso manokonoko a ditlamorago go babalela tikologo jaaka fa go kwadilwe mo lekwalong la tshekatsheko tikologo.

### **Mekwalo ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo ya Tiro e**

Mekwalo e buang a tshekatsheko ya tikologo ya tiro e ka bonwa ko

Kgotla kgolo ya Letlhakane

Kgotlana ya Masulae

Lephata la tsa Tikologo ko Serowe

### **Ba Ba Batlang go Akgela kotsa go Botsa Mapabi le Tiro e**

Mekwalo yotlhe mabapi le tiro le District Commissioner, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028 Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174/176, Fax No. 4635937 kana e ka isiwa ka letsogo go ba ofisi 7 le 8, Serowe. Pele ga di 15 tsa kgwedi ya Seetebosigo ele 2018.



## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

# NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A FILLING STATION IN MOCHUDI, BOSEJA WARD

In compliance with Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No 10 of 2011, this public notice presents the major findings of the Environmental Impact Assessment Study for the above mentioned project.

## Nature and Magnitude of the Study

The proponent, Mr Wilson Thulani intends to construct and operate a filling station with Quick shop at Mochudi. The components of the filling station include the following:

- 2 by 23 000 liters of underground unleaded petrol tank
- 23 000 liters of underground diesel tank
- 200 liters of underground paraffin tank
- Forecourt for dispensing fuel
- Quick shop

## Location of Project Activity

The plot is located in the outskirts of Mochudi (Boseja Ward) along Mochudi-Sikwane Road; on the other side of the road is Raserura English Medium Private School. The project site is located next to Zakhem Construction premises.

## Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

A summary of the major findings of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed project together with the mitigation measures proposed to respond to the anticipated environmental impacts are presented in the following table.

Environmental Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement
Air pollution	Decommissioning	Construction workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing. Use serviced machinery to avoid emissions of fumes. Dampen the work area with water to suppress dust and cover all air movable materials during haulage.
Soil contamination	Decommissioning	Empty the tanks before the removal to avoid spillages. All residual liquid and sludge should be removed and disposed of properly. In the event of a spill, the oil/diesel/petrol contaminated soil should be scooped into drums and the rubble/concrete should be collected into a skip for treatment and disposal by a licensed and registered waste management company.
Land pollution	Decommissioning	All metal equipment that is not going to be re-used should be salvaged for scrap value. No waste in any form should be allowed to remain on site. The rubble waste must be disposed of with permission from the Council.
Employment opportunities	Construction	Proponent should have a recruitment plan that should be circulated to the information disseminating authorities like advertising at the District Council. There should be a fair recruitment and fair wages as per Labour regulations.
Air Pollution	Construction	Hauling trucks should be covered to prevent dust generation along the roads during transportation. Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing to prevent respiratory diseases.

Noise Pollution	Construction	There should be proper scheduling of activities during the construction and residents in close proximity informed in advance of the impending construction activities. The contractor should ensure that all equipment used on site is fitted with efficient silencers and mufflers to reduce noise.
Soil contamination	Construction	Waste oil containers and other spill response equipment should be provided on site. Machine and equipment operators should be trained about proper handling of used oil on site.
HIV/AIDS infections	Construction	Condoms should be provided to construction workers or strategically placed in temporary toilet facilities. The health facility should be accessible to construction workers so that they can have a constant supply of condoms, ARV's, counselling and testing if needed.
Employment Opportunities	Operation	Contractor should have a recruitment plan that should be circulated to the information disseminating authorities like advertising at the city council notice boards. There should be a fair recruitment and fair wages as per Labour regulations.
Water contamination	Operation	Servicing points should be paved to prevent contamination Waste oil containers and other spill response equipment should be provided on site. Leak detectors should be installed around the tanks to send signals in cases of any leaks. Appropriate absorbent material should be stored on site to deal with spillages Training of personnel to effectively handle and operate the dispensing facilities
Risk of fire	Operation	There should be provision of fire extinguishers, fire hydrant, and first aid boxes. Proper signage prohibiting smoking and use of cellular phones should be visible on site.
Land pollution	Decommissioning	All hazardous material should be transported to a registered hazardous waste site for disposal by a licensed contractor. Solid waste must be properly managed and disposed of in a licensed waste disposal facility
Occupational hazards	Decommissioning	All contractors, consultants and laborers must ensure that the necessary personal protective equipment (PPE) is worn on site. Appropriate health and safety signage must be displayed on site
Noise pollution	Decommissioning	Install silencers on machinery and Adhere to working hours and permissible noise levels

### Conclusion and Recommendations of the study

The conclusions from the findings of the EIS are that all the negative impacts identified can be mitigated and their severity minimized through the implementation of the mitigation measures and recommendations made in the Environmental Management Plan. It is therefore recommended that the project be allowed to proceed.

### Correspondences

Copies of the Environmental Impact Statement have been placed at the following locations for review by the public:

Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Mochudi, Boseja Ward 2

Kgatlang District Council

All comments should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse road. Comments should reach the Department before 18th May, 2018.

### Kitsiso mo Setshabeng

#### KITSISO SETSHABA KA KANOKO YA MOKWALO WA TSHEKATSHEKO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE KAGO YA MAREKISSETSO A LEOKWANE KWA MOCHUDI, BOSEJA WARD

Go diragatsa temana ya Bolesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo (EA Act No. 10), kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le bana le seabe ka maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le kago ya marekisetso a leokwane kwa Mochudi.

#### Tlholego le Bokete jwa dipatlisiso

Mr. Wilson Thulari o ikaelela go aga marekisetso a leokwane kwa Mochudi. Tlhabololo e e tla akaretsa tse di latelang.

Ditanka tse pedi tsa selekanyo sa 23000 litres tsa leokwane (petrol) e e tlhotlhlweng  
Tanka ele nngwe ya selekanyo sa 23000 litres disele  
Tanka ele nngwefela ya selekanyo sa 200 litres ya parafini  
Moriti wa fa go tshelwang leokwane teng le  
Lebentlele

#### Lefelo la tiro

Tlhabololo e e tlaa dirwa kwa Mochudi mo setsheng sa selekanyo sa 1000m<sup>2</sup>, mo tseleng ya Mochudi-Sikwane.  
Lefelo la tiro le gaufi le madirelo a Zakhem le sekolo se se golwane sa Raserura.

#### Ditlamorago tsa tlhabololo mo tikologong le kakanyetsoya seelo sa tharabololo

Tshoboko ya maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le tlhabololo e, le kakanyetso ya tharabololo ya ditlamorago di supiwa mo tafoleng e e latelang.

Tshoboko ya ditlamorago mo tikologong le dintlha tsa go fokotsa manokonoko a tsone

Ditlamorago mo tikologong	Legato la tiro	Metlhale ya go fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamorago
Tlhamo ya ditiro	Nako ya kago	Mohiri o tshwanetse go anamisa diphatlha tsa ditiro ka botlalo ko ofising tsa setshaba go akaretsa le khansela. Khiri e tshwanetse ya dirwa ka tekatekano e bile go etswe tlhoko dielo tsa dituelo tse di beilweng ke Lephata la tsa Pereko.
Kgotlelesago ka matlakala	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Matlakala a ditshipi a a sa dirisiweng a tshwanetse go neelwa madirelo a ditshipi go ka a dirisa gape. Matlakala otlhe a tshwanetse go ntshwiwa mo lefelong la tiro.
Kgotlelesago ya mmu	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Matlakala a kago a tshwanetse go lathiwa ka tetla go tswa go ba Khansela. Ditanka di tshwanetse go ntshiwa leokwane pele di ka tswa kwa tlase ga lefatshe. Matlakala le seretse sa leokwane di tshwanetse go lathiwa ka tsela ee faphegileng.
Kgotlelesago ya phefo	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Fa go diragetse gore leokwane le tshologe ka phosego, go tshwanetse ga ntshiwa leokwane le le tshologileng mme le tshwarwe ka tsela e e faphegileng.
Kgotlelesago ya phefo	Nako ya kago	Mechini yotlhe e e dirisiwang e tshwanetse go tlamelwa go itsa go ntsha mosi o o kgotlelang phefo. Badiri ba tshwanetse ba fiwa kapari ya itshireletso e akaretsa le tse di thibang matlho le dinko. Go tshwanetse ga netefadiwa gore go tsewa dikgato tse di maleba go fokotsa lerole, jaaka go gasa metsi mo lefelong la pereko.
		Dikoloi tse di rorang mmu di tshwanetse tsa khurumediwa go itsa kgotlelso ya lerole nako ya di rora mmu/mothaba. Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa dilwana tsa itshireletso go akarediwa le tse di thibang dinko ka nako ya tiro, go itsa go tsenwa ke lerole le le ka bakang malwetse.

Kgotlelesego ya tikologo ka modumo	Nako ya kago	Go tshwanetse ga nna le lenaneo le le tsepameng la tiro; banni ba ba mabapi ba tshwanetse go itsisiwe ka tiro pele e simolola. Badiri ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore mechini e tsenngwa didirisiwa tse di ngotlang medumo.
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya kago	Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditanka tse di beelang leokwane le le dirisitsweng le methale ya go tlosa ole tse di tshologileng. Badiri ba tshwanetse go rutwa ka go tshwara ole e e dirisitsweng.
Kanamo ya mogare wa HIV/AIDS	Nako ya kago	Dikauusu tsa itshireletso di tshwanetse go nna teng nako tsotlhe di bewa le mo matlong a boitiketso. Badiri ba tshwanetse go nna gaufo le ditlamelo tsa botsogo gore ba kgone go tsaya melemo le go itlaththoba.
Thamo ya ditiro	Nako ya tiriso	Mohiri o tshwanetse go anamisa diphatlha tsa ditiro ka botlalo ko ofising tsa setshaba go akaretsa le khansela. Khiri e tshwanetse ya dirwa ka tekatekano ebile go etswe tlhoko dielo tsa dituelo tse di beilweng ke Lephata la tsa Pereko.
Kgotlelesego ya metsi	Nako ya tiriso	Lefelo le le tsheleng leokwane le tshwanetse go dilwa go itsa kgotlelesego ya metsi. Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditanka tse di beelang leokwane lele dirisitsweng le methale ya go tlosa ole tse di tshologileng. Ditanka tsa leokwane di tshwanetse go nna le sesupo se se tsibosang selekanyo sa ole go itsa go tshologa ga leokwane. Badiri ba tshwanetse go tsibosiwa ka methale e e siameng ya go tshwara le go tshela leokwane.
Tlhagogo ya melelo	Nako ya tiriso	Tlhomamisa gore go na le di dirisiwa tsa go tima molelo mo madirelong le didirisiwa tsa thuso ya potlako. Netefatsa gore go nna le mokwalo o o itsang go goga le go dirisa mogala wa lotheka gaufo le fa go tshelwang leokwane teng.
Kgotlelesego ka matlakala	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Matlakala a ditshipi a a sa dirisiwang a tshwanetse go neelwa madirelo a ditshipi go ka a dirisa gape. Matlakala otlhe a tshwanetse go ntshwiwa mo lefelong la tiro. Matlakala a kago a tshwanetse go lathiwa ka tetla go tswa go ba Khansela.
Kgotlelesego ya mmu	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Ditanka di tshwanetse go ntshiwa leokwane pele di ka tswa kwa tlase ga lefatshe. Matlakala le seretse sa leokwane di tshwanetse go lathiwa ka tsela ee faphegileng. Fa go diragetse gore leokwane le tshologe ka phosego, go tshwanetse ga ntshiwa leokwane le le tshologileng mme le tshwarwe ka tsela e e faphegileng.
Kgotlelesego ya phefo	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Mechini yotlhe e e dirisiwang e tshwanetse go tlamelwa go itsa go ntsha mosi o o kgotlelang phefo. Badiri ba tshwanetse ba fiwa kapari ya tshireletso e akaretsa le tse di thibang matlho le dinko.
Dikgobalo tsa mo tirong	Nako ya go tswala ga madirelo	Babereki ba tshwanetse go fiwa didirisiwa tsa itshireletso, le go tshomamisa gore ba a di dirisa ka nako tsotlhe. Go tshwanetse ga nna le matshwao a a supang gore dikarolo dingwe tsa mo lefelong la tiro ga di a sireletsega.

### Tshoboko le dikgakololo tsa Tshekatsheko

Mo pheleletsong ya tshekatsheko ya tikologo, maduo a supile fa go na le ditsela tse di ka fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di sa siamang mo tikologong. Kgakololo ke gore ditharabololo tse di ka fokotsang manokonoko a ditlamorago di diragadiwe mme tlhabololo e tswellele.

**Mafelo a go beilweng bukana ya Tshekatsheko**

Meriti ya bukana ya tshekatsheko ya ditlamorago tsa tikologo e, o beilwe mo mafelong a a latelang setshaba se ka ya go e ipalela:

Lephata la tsa merero ya tikologo (Gaborone)

Kgotla ya Boseja

Khansela ya Kgatleng

Dikakgelo tsotlhe di ka romelwa go: Mookamedi; Lephata la Tikologo, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone. Kana iteela mogala kwa: 3902050 kana romela molaetsa wa bofelo ka mogala (Fax) kwa, 3902051 kana isa kakgelo kwa dikantorong tsa laphata kwa, Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road. Dikakgelo di tshwanetse tsa romelwa pele ga Motsheganong a tlhola malatsi a le lesome le boroba bobedi monongwaga (2018).



*Third Publication*



## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

## NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR CHITABE CAMP, NG 31

Notice issued in terms of section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011, the major findings for the revised Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for Chitabe Camp are summarized below:

**Nature and Magnitude of the Activity**

Chitabe Camp in NG/31 zone 1 operated by Flamingo Investments (Pty) Ltd consists of a camp of 30 beds, main areas, kitchen, office, solar plant with backup generator and an above ground sewage treatment plant. The Chitabe main area and walkways are being refurbished due to age and condition of structures.

**Location of the Activity**

Chitabe Camp is located in NG/31 at: 19°31'38.03"S & 23°22'37.09"E and is split into two separate main areas referred to as Chitabe Camp (16 beds) and Chitabe Lediba camp (14 beds). Nearest settlement is Maun 80km away by road.

**Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures**

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented in detail in the full report and summarised in the table below.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Pre-Construction and Construction Phase	Vegetation clearing	Ensuring minimal clearing of vegetation only, design of buildings around trees
	Unsafe conditions for wildlife	Staff and equipment to be on site. No unsafe infrastructure to be left unattended.
	Air Pollution (Dust)	Construction vehicles should maintain a maximum speed of 40 km/hr
	Littering from construction materials	All materials transported on trucks must be secured to avoid spillage.
	Pollution by hazardous substance spills	Hazardous substances should be secured and handled in accordance with the international standards and legal requirements.
	Soil pollution	Construction staff to use bunded areas to avoid contamination from spilt fuels and oils. Proper maintenance of all machinery to minimise fuel leaks.
	Noise pollution	Operations must be carried out during the daytime to minimize noise disturbance. Construction staff to keep noise levels down during construction.
Operational Phase	Pollution from electrical consumables	Staff education on correct disposal of electrical equipment and consumables, damaged batteries suitably packed and returned to disposal facility in Maun.
	Pollution from servicing of vehicles	All consumables to be disposed of in solid waste stream. Used oils containerised and returned to Maun for proper disposal with registered oil disposal company.
	Pollution of surrounding soil and or groundwater.	Ensure waste is correctly handled and stored in contained waste management and storage area.
	Pollution: Noise, dust, exhaust emissions	Correct maintenance on vehicles. Slow driving speeds enforced.
	Bush fire outbreak	Firebreaks to be maintained around all facilities. Fire fighting equipment to be available on site at all times. Staff to be trained and provided with adequate equipment at fire stations.

Project Phase	Environmental Impact	Mitigation measure/Enhancement
Decommissioning Phase	Unsafe conditions for wildlife	Staff and equipment to be on site. No unsafe infrastructure to be left unattended.
	Scarring, soil erosion, pollution	All components and waste generated to be removed to Maun landfill. Building footprints to be ripped and allowed to naturally regenerate.

### Conclusions and Recommendations of the study

Regular internal audits should continue being conducted by the Environmental Department of Wilderness Safaris. Recording of audits, findings and rectification measures where applicable are essential. The proposed mitigation measures during the, construction, operation and decommissioning phases reduce the potential environmental impacts to a level of low environmental significance. Delegation of mitigation and monitoring responsibilities to specific personnel is crucial to the success of the EMP. Implement Road Users Code of Conduct as part of managing vehicle impacts. Train staff regarding the handling, storage and disposal of hazardous materials and the procedures in case of spills and accidents. Ensure regular maintenance of grease traps and oil traps. It is recommended that the EMP is embedded as part of the contract between any contractor and the project developer and that a copy of the EMP is shared with each contractor prior to any development or construction taking place. Good record keeping, and the regular assessment of records by management will also assist in recognising potentially negative patterns as they emerge, enabling swift mitigation action.

### Environmental Management Plan Placement

Department of Environmental Affairs (Maun)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs, within four weeks of the date of the first issue of the notice.

### Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, P. O. Box 35, Maun, Telephone No. 6801237, Fax No. 6862503 or hand-delivered to DEA Office, Mophane Road, Maun – next to Motovac.

### Kitsiso mo Sechabeng

KITSISO GO SECHABA KA LENANEO LA TSHOMARELO TIKOLOGO YA KAMPA YA CHITABE, NG31

Kitsiso e ntshiwa mapapi le Karolo ya Lesome (section 10) ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Seemo sa Tikologo No. 10 wa ngwaga wa 2011.

Lenaneo la tshomarelo tikologo ya kampa ya Chitabe

### Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro

Kampa ya Chitabe e tsamaisiwa ke kompone ya Flamingo Investments (Pty) Ltd. Kampa ya Chitabe e akaretsa maroko a masome a mararo a bajanala, lefelo la boitapoloso, ntlo ya boapeelo, ofisi gammogo le lefelo le le fethang motlakase le ditanka tse di tlhatswang metsi a leswe. Lefelo la boitapoloso le lefelo la fa go tsamaiwang teng di tla agiwa sesha ka di setse le dikgologolo.

### Lefelo la Tiro

Kampa ya Chitabe e mo NG/31 go ya ka di nommore tse di latelang: 19°31'38.03"S & 23°22'37.09"E, E kgaogantswe ka mafelo a boitapoloso a le mabedi ntlha e nngwe ele kampa ya Chitabe fa ntlha e nngwe e le Chitabe Lediba. Chitabe e tsenya bajanala ba le lesome le borataro fa Chitabe Lediba e tsenya ba le lesome le bone. Motse o gaufi le kampa ke Maun, sekgala sa dikhilomethara dile masome a le borababobedi.

**Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo**

Ditlamorago tsa tikologo le ditsetlana tsa phokotso ya diemo dingwe mo tikologong tse di supilweng mo EMP, di gobokilwe mo tafoleng e, e latelang,

**Legato la Tse di amang tikologo tiro**

**Dintlha tse di fokotsang manokonoko mo tikologong**

**Pele ga kago le Ka nako ya kago**

Go Kgaola ditlhare

Go fokotsa go kgaola ditlhare fa go sa tlhokegeng, go ela tlhoko go aga fa gare ga ditlhare.

Bodiphatsa mo diphologolong tsa naga

Badiredi ba tlaa bo ba le mo lefelong la kago, di dirisiwa tsa badiredi ditlaa bewa mo lefelong. Ga go didirisiwa dipe tse di borai tse di tlaa tlogelwang di sa tlhokomelwa.

Kgotlhelesago ya phefo (Lerole)

Dikoloi tse di dirisiwang mo go tsa kago di tlaa kgweetswa ka lebelo le le sa feteng masome mane.

Go gasa gasa matlakala

Matlakala otlhe a a isiwang ka dikoloi a tshwanetse abo a sireleditswe go itsa gore a seka a tshologa.

Kgotlhelesago e e bakiwang ke go tshologa ga dichefi tse di borai

Di dirisiwa tse di borai di tlaa tshwarwa le go bolokiwa mo go sireletsegileng go ya ka melawana ya mahatshe

Kgotlheleago ya mmu

Badirisi ba lefelo ba tshwanetse go dirisa mafelo a a agetsweng tiro ya one go itsa Kgotlhelesago ya mmu. Go tlhokomela di mechine ka nako tsotlhe go itsa go tshologa ga ole.

Modumo oo feteletseng

Tiro e tshwanetse ya dirwa motshegare go fokotsa modumo. Badiredi ba tshwanetse go fokotsa modumo fa ba le mo tirong.

Go dirisa motlakase mo go feteletseng

Badiredi ba tlaa rutuntshiwa ka mokgwa o o siameng wa go latlha di dirisiwa tsa motlakase, malatlha a a senyegileng a tla phuthelwa go ya go latlhelwa ko Maun.

Kgotlhelesago ee bakiwang ke go baakanngwa ga dikoloi

Di dirisiwa tsotlhe ditlaa latlhiwa kafa go tshwanetseng. Ole e e dirisitsweng etlaa tshelwa mo ditankeng, go isiwa Maun ko go ba ba letleletsweng go e tlhotlha gape.

Kgotlhelesago ya mmu le metsi a ka fa tlase ga lefatsho.

Go ela tlhoko gore matlakala a tshwarwa sentle ebile a bewa mo mafelong a a tlhomameng

Go baka lerole, mosi le modumo

Dikoloi tsa kago di tshwanetse go baakanngwa le go tsamaya ka lobelo lele ko tlase

Tlhagogo ya melelo ya naga

Dikganedi tsa melelo di tshwanetse go dirwa mo lefelong. Di dirisiwa tse di dirisiwang go lwantsha melelo di bo dile teng ka nako tsotlhe. Badiredi ba tlaa rutuntshiwa mo go timeng melelo.

**Morago ga tiro**

Lefelo le le sa babalesegelang diphologolo

Badiredi le didirisiwa di tlaa bo dile mo lefelong go fetsa tiro. Ga go sepe se se borai se se tlaa tlogelwang se sa tlhokomelwa.

Kgotlhego ya mmu le kgotlhelesago ya one

Di dirisiwa tsotlhe le matlakala a a tlaa bong a le mo lefelong a tlaa ntshiwa go isiwa ko lefelong le go latlhelwang matlakala kogo lone mo Maun. Lefelo letla fiwa nako ya go boela mo seemong se se siameng sa tlhologo.

**Tshoboko le Dikgakololo mabapi le tiro**

Ditshakatshoko di tlaa tswela di dirwa ke bodiredi jwa lephata la tikologo la kompone ya Wilderness Safaris. Bosupi jwa dikgato tse di tserweng mo go baakanyeng tse di ka tswang di sa nna sentle bo tlaa dirwa. Go sala morago EMP go tlaa fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago mo tikologong: Go neela ba ba lebaneng ditiro tse di tshwanetseng tsa dirwa go a tlhokafala gore dintlha tsa EMP di somarelwe. Go tsenya mo tirisong melawana ya tsa badirisi ba tsela go botlhokwa. Go rutuntsha badiredi ka mekgwa e e faphegileng ya go boloka le go latlha dilo tse di borai le tsamaiso e e siameng ya go itsa dikotsi le go tshologa ga lekwane. Go tlhokomela ditanka tsa kgopho ya metsi a

tlhatswang dikoloi le matlo a boapeelo. Go tsenya mo tirisong ditsetlana tsa ditumalano mo go tsa khiro le ba badiri ba tiro le go ela tlhoko gore ba sala morago mokwalo wa EMP. Go nne le mekwalo ya ditshekatsheko tsa lenaneo go tswa mo bagolwaneng, go dira jalo go tla thusa go lemoga ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagolang mme go tsewe kgato mo nakong e e lebaneng.

### **Kanoko tshekatsheko Ya Kamego Ya Tikologo Ka Tlhabololo**

Lephata la Merero ya Tikologo (Maun)

Dikakgelo kana dingongorego mo go ba ba ka amegang mabapi le tiro e, le ba ba tsaya karolo, di ka romelwa ko Lephataeng la Merero ya Tikologo mo bekeng tse nne go tswa mo kgasong ya ntlha ya mokwalo o.

### **Mekwalo ya dikakgelo**

Mekwalo ya dikakgelo mabapi le kitsiso e di ka isiwa ko ateseng e e latelang fa tlase:

Go moeteledipele, Lephata la Merero ya Tikologo, P. O Box 35, Maun:

Mogala: 6801237 kgotsa tsa isiwa kwa ofising ya DEA, tsela ya Mophane, Maun, go bapa le Motovac.



*Second Publication*

## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR:  
Baines' Camp in NG/32 Zone 1

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Study (EIS) undertaken for the proposed development of additional guest rooms and the operations of Baines' Camp in NG/32 Zone 1.

### Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

Sanctuary Retreats propose to increase the capacity of Baines' Camp from 10 to 12 beds through the addition of one new guest room developed to the north-east of the line of the existing guest units. This unit will be constructed to the same design and specification of the existing guest units with raised wooden deck flooring, adobe walls and a thatch roof. Additional front of house developments will include an extension to the decked dining area, a covered interactive kitchen and a new management office and curio shop. Additionally, all concrete (approximately 50m<sup>3</sup>) in non-approved locations will be removed which will necessitate the rebuilding of staff accommodation units as well as the guest kitchen and laundry. All developments follow the recommendations of the NG/32 Management Plan.

### Rationale for the Project

Baines' Camp is a small and exclusive safari camp, with just 10 beds, located in Management Zone 1 of the NG/32 concession and provides access to some of the Delta's best wildlife. The NG/32 Management Plan of 2013 makes provision for the existing Baines' Camp to increase its current footprint by two (2) beds, giving a total of 12 beds. The formal lease agreement requires Sanctuary Retreats to undertake these developments.

### Location of the Activity

Baines Camp is located in the north of the NG/32 concession at -19.581658, 23.217291 (decimal degrees, WGS 84) close to the boundary with the Moremi Game Reserve. It overlooks the channels associated with the Boro River. All guest activities occur within Zone 1 of NG/32.

### Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EMP study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarised in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Environmental Impact	Proposed Mitigation / Enhancement Measures
<b>Project Phase: Pre-Construction and Construction</b>	
<b>Physical and Chemical impacts</b>	
Air contamination and dust creation	Ensure all vehicles are well maintained and keep usage to a minimum to reduce emissions. Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials. Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas.
Soil compaction and erosion	Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials and existing pathways within camp. Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.
<b>Biological and Ecological Impacts</b>	
Vegetation destruction	Limit removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary, and rehabilitate affected areas. Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down.
Wildlife habitat alienation	Restrict development activities to the development site and limit impact on the surrounding area.



**Sociological and Cultural Impacts**

Disease transmission

Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission  
Ensure supply of condoms is available.

Noise pollution

Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary.  
Minimise use of vehicles and machinery unless absolutely necessary.

Visual impact

Restrict construction activities to daylight hours only.  
Developments to be incorporated within the surrounding vegetation to ensure natural look is maintained.  
Decor should be subtle and suitable for the bush.

**Project phase: Operation  
Physical and Chemical impacts**

Soil contamination

Re-fuelling/oiling/servicing of construction/maintenance of equipment to occur on bunded surface.  
Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.  
All liquid waste to be treated using the above-ground liquid waste treatment plant.

Soil compaction and erosion

Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials and existing pathways within camp.  
Rehabilitate areas where necessary.  
Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.

**Biological and Ecological Impacts**

Wildlife habitat alienation

Limit footprint of camp and extent of camp activities.

Use of local natural resources

Limit size and extent of camp activities and ensure all firewood is collected from areas outside of the National Park with varying collection locations.  
Improved wildlife monitoring through compliance with Standardised Wildlife Monitoring Protocols.

Ecological monitoring

**Sociological and Cultural Impacts**

Disease transmission

Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission.  
Ensure supply of condoms is available.

Fire

All machinery/vehicles/ appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use.  
Fire extinguishers and hoses to be positioned around camp with staff trained in fire-fighting and prevention.

**Economic and operational**

Employment

Permanent staff to be employed from the local communities with trickle down benefits.

**Project Phase: Decommissioning  
Physical and Chemical impacts**

Soil and surface water contamination

Ensure all septic tanks and fuel tanks are completely emptied prior to removal to prevent spills.  
Storage of solid waste in secure bunded area, with regular removal to nearby landfill or recycling centre.

Soil compaction, erosion and dust creation

Limited removal of vegetation, apart from where absolutely necessary and rehabilitate affected areas.  
Use the designated transport route for the movement of all materials from camp.

Solid waste / litter pollution

Ensure drivers read, sign and abide by the code of conduct.  
All waste to be stored securely on site prior to transportation to Maun for disposal/recycling.  
Ensure all waste is covered on vehicles to prevent waste falling during transportation.

**Biological and Ecological Impacts**

Wildlife habitat alienation

Switch off all machinery and vehicles when not in use and keep noise levels down.  
Rehabilitate the camp footprint following decommissioning.



Vegetation destruction	Limit removal of vegetation wherever possible and make efforts to rehabilitate roads no longer used.
Vegetation change	Identified alien species removed.
Wildlife problem animals	Ensure that animals do not gain access to any unnatural food or water sources that are present as a result of the camp's decommissioning. Ensure all solid waste is stored securely to prevent wildlife access.
Fire	All machinery/vehicles/appliances regularly serviced and turned off when not in use. Fire extinguishers and hoses to be positioned around camp with staff trained in fire-fighting and prevention.
<b>Sociological and Cultural Impacts</b>	
Disease transmission	Education of staff and visitors on dangers of disease transmission. Ensure supply of condoms is available.
Noise disturbance	Ensure generator is sound proofed and only run generator when necessary. Minimise use of vehicles unless absolutely necessary.
<b>Economic and operational</b>	
Financial costs of decommissioning	Operator to ensure sufficient budget available to fully decommission and rehabilitate camp.
Employment	Decommissioning staff to be employed from the local communities to create short-term benefits.

### Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The consultants recommend that the proposed developments at Baines' Camp go ahead according to the proposed plans and recommendations as laid out in the EIS. The proposed developments will use only semi-permanent materials (canvas, timber, thatch, adobe walls) and will also involve the removal of significant quantities of concrete. The proposed developments will maximise the potential for the site whilst also rationalising the current site and ensuring a reduced future impact at the time of decommissioning. As with all projects there are a number of impacts that will need mitigation. In this project they include: the risk of soil erosion and compaction through use of machinery and supply trucks, risk of air and noise pollution from machinery use, risk of vegetation destruction and wildlife disruption from activity on the sites and risk to staff of working in extreme wilderness areas. The EIS provides detailed Impact identification, Mitigation strategies and Monitoring Plans for all phases of the project which the construction team and operator should follow during both the construction and operational phases and operation of the camp.

### Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun office

Customary Court, Boro

Customary Court, Daonara

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs on or within four (4) consecutive weeks from the first appearance of this notice.

### Correspondences

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environment Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, P.O. Box 35, Maun and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax Nos. 6862503 or 6801246 or hand-delivered to: Department of Environmental Affairs, Maun Office, Plot No. 527, Light Industrial near to Motovac.

## Kitsiso Ya Sechaba

**Kitsiso e filweng mo temaneng ya bo lesome ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo ya lesome ya 2011**

**TSHEDIMOSETSO KA MAIKUTLO A SECHABA MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO (EIS)  
KA:KA KAMPA YA BAINES' MO NG/32 MO ZONE 1**

Dintlhakgolo tse di bonweng tsa ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tsa kakanyetso ya go okediwa ga boroko jwa bajanala le go bereka ga kampa ya Baine's mo NG/32 mo Zone 1.

### Tlholego le boleng jwa tiro

Ba Sanctuary Retreats ba akantse go oketsa boroko jwa kampa ya Baine's go tswa go lesome go ya go lesome le bobedi ka go tsenya ntlo ya borobalo e le nngwe e tla agelwang kwa bokone botlhaba go bapa le matlwana a ntse a le teng. Ntlo e, e tla agiwa ka mokgwa o le mongwe fela le matlo a ntse a le teng, go dirisiwa bodulo jwa dipolanka le go rulelwa ka bojang. Ntlo e nngwe e tla agiwa ya boitapoloso mme e akaretsa go okediwa fa bajanala ba jelang teng, ntlo ya boapele e kgatlhisang le ofisi ya bagolwane ba kampa gammogo le ntlo ya tiro ya diatla. Go tlaletsa se, motlhaba (wa selekanyo sa 50m<sup>3</sup>) o fitlhelwang mo mafelong a sa letelelweng o tla ntshiwa, se se tlame go agiwa gape mantlo a borobalo a babereki gammogo le go agiwa ga ntlo ya boapele le fa go tlhwatswetswang teng. Tshotlhe dipaakanyo tse, di wela mo lenaneo la bookamedi jwa NG/32.

### Boleng jwa tiro

Kampa ya Baine's ke kampa e nnye ya sebopego se se rileng sa malao a le lesome, e fitlhelwang mo bookameding jwa Zone 1 mo lefelong la NG/32, e fa sebaka sa go bontsha diphologolo tsa naga tse di bonagalang thata mo makgobokgobong. Lenaneo la bookamedi jwa NG/32 jwa 2013 bo letla kampa ya Baine's go oketsa matlo a le mabedi (2) go dira palo yotlhe go lesome le bobedi. Tumalano ya phiriso ya lefelo e letla Sanctuary Retreats go dira ditlhabololo tse.

### Lefelo la ditiragalo

Kampa ya Baine's e fitlhelwa mo bokone jwa lefelo la NG/32 ko -19.581658, 23.217291 (decimal degree, WGS 84) go bapa le molelwane wa Moremi Game Reserve. E lebile mesele ya noka ya Boro. Ditiragalo tshotlhe tsa bajanala di diragalela kwa Zone 1 mo NG/32.

### Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di ka fokotsang

Ditlamorago le ditselana tse di supilweng ke EMP di supilweng ka botlalo mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo (EIS) tse di sobokilweng mo tafoleng e fa tlase. Lenaneo la tlhokomelo tikologo le supa ka botlalo mokgwa wa go dikganela o supilweng mo EIS.

**Ditlamorago tsa tikologo**      **Maiteko a go ka di fokotsa**  
**Dikgato tsa kago: Pele ga Kago le nako ya kago**

### Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole

Go kgotlesega ga phefo le lerole le le ka bakegang      Netefatsa gore dikoloi tshotlhe di a bakanngwa le go fokotsa go dirisiwa thata se e le go fokotsa phefo e kgotlesesegileng.

Go senyega le go kgotlesega ga mmu      Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng go tsaya dilwana.  
Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa ese fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.

Dirisa ditselana tse di segilweng mo kampeng go tsaya dilwana.  
Netefatsa gore bagweetsi ba bala ba bo sala melawana e beilweng morago.

### Ditlamorago mo ditshiding le matshelo a tsone

Kgoreletsego ya dimela      Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa e se fa go tlhokafala le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.

Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone      Tima didirisiwa le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo.  
Se letelele ditiro tse dingwe go diragalela mo lefelong la tiragalo le go fokotsa ditlamorago mo mafelong a mabapi.

### Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao

Tshelano ya malwetse      Thutuntsho ya babereki le bajanala ka bodiphatsa jwa tshelano malwetse.  
Netefatsa gore dikausu (condoms) di nna dile teng.

Modumo o montsi      Netefatsa gore modumo wa sefetlhamotlakase o tswetse sentle le gore se dirisiwa fa go tlhokega.  
Fokotsa motsamano wa dikoloi le dimechine fa e se fela go tlhokega.  
Nako ya kago e tshwanetse go dirwa motshegare fela.

- Ponelopele ya ditlamorago  
Dipaakanyo di tshwanetse go tsamaelana le dimela tse di mo tikologong go netefatsa gore ga di farologane mo seemong.  
Mekgabiso e tshwanetse go nna e tsamaelanang le sekgwa.
- Dikgato tsa Kago: Tshimologo ya kago**  
**Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa bothole**  
Go tshelwa ga leokwane/go baakangwa ga didirisiwa go tshwanetse go diragalela mo mafelong a ageletsweng.  
Matlakala a bewa mo mafelong a agweletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala.  
Leswe le le metsi le tshwanetse go tsengwa mo tshiping e fetlhang leswe.  
Dirisa ditsela tse disegilweng tse di mo kampeng go tsaya dilwana.  
Fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.  
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba baya menwana mo melawana e beilweng.
- Tshenyego ya Mmu  
Go senyega le go kgotlelesega ga mmu  
Ditlamorago mo ditsheding le matshelo a tsone  
Go tshosetsa diphologo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone  
Fa kampa sebaka sa go tlhoga gape morago ga go kgaolwa ga dimela.
- Tiriso ya ditsa tlholego  
Fokotsa ditiragalo tse di diragalelang mo kampeng le go netefatsa gore dikgong di rwalela ko ntle ga Park kwa mafelong a letelelwang.
- Go lebelelwa ga diphologolo  
Tsa matshelo a batho le ngwao  
Tokafatso ya diphologolo tsa naga go lebeletse melawana ya diphologolo.
- Tshelano ya malwetse  
Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka bodiphatsa jwa malwetse.  
Netefatsa gore dikausu di nna dile teng.
- Molelo  
Ditima molelo le mathumpo di tshwanetswe go bewa kampa yotlhe le babereki ba rutuntshitswe ka go iphapha le go kganela molelo.
- Itsholelo le tiriso  
Tsa phiro  
Babereki ba sennela ruri ba tshwanetse go hiriwa go tswa mo kgaolong go akola meamuso.
- Dikgato tsa kago: go ntshiwa ga didirisiwa**  
**Ditlamorago tse di bonalang le tsa botlhole**  
Netefatsa gore mabeelo a leokwane ga a na sepe fa ntshiwa go itsa go tshologa.  
Matlakala a bewa mo lefelo le le ageletsweng mme a isiwe ko lefuting la matlakala kana a dirisiwe gape.
- Kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi  
Fokotsa go kgaolwa ga dimela fa ese fa go tlhokafalang le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.  
Dirisa ditsela tse di segilweng go ntsha di dirisiwa mo kampeng.  
Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba bala ba bo ba baya menwana melawana e beilweng.
- Tsenyego le kgotlelesego ya mmu le lerole le le bagegang  
Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa fa go sireletsegileng mo lefelong pele a isiwa Maun go latlhiwa kana a dirisiwa gape.  
Netefatsa gore matlakala a khurumetswe pele ga isiwa ko lefuting la matlakala go itsa go tshologa.
- Kgotlelego ya matlakala  
Ditlamorago mo ditshiding le matshelo a tsone  
Go tshosetsa diphologolo tsa naga mo mafelong a tsone  
Tima dimechine le dikoloi fa di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo.  
Fa kampa go tlhoga gape morago ga go ntsha dikago.
- Kgoreletsego ya dimela  
Fokotsa kgaolo ya dimela le go fa sebaka mafelo a amegileng go tlhoga gape.
- Phetogo ya dimela  
Lemoga dimela tse di ntshitsweng mme di seo mo lefelong.
- Diphologolo tsa naga tse di tshwenyang  
Netefatsa gore diphologolo ga di nne le sebaka sa go tsaya dijo kana metsi a fitlhelwang mo kampeng morago ga go ntshiwa ga kampa.  
Netefatsa gore matlakala a beilwe fa go tswetseng go itsa go tsewa ke diphologolo tsa naga.
- Molelo  
Tsothle dimechine /dikoloi di tshwanetse go baakangwa kgapetsakgapetsa le go timiwa fa di se mo tirisong.  
Ditimamolelo le mathupo di tshwanetswe go bewa kampa yotlhe le babereki ba rutuntshiwe ka go iphapha le go tima molelo.

**Ditlamorago tsa matshelo a batho e ngwao**

Tshelano ya malwetse

Thutuntsho ya babereki le baeng ka bodiphatsa jwa malwetse.  
Netefatsa gore dikausu di nna dile teng.

Modumo o montsi

Netefatsa gore sefethamotlakase se tswetse sentle ebile se dirisiwa fa go tlhokafala.  
Fokotsa motsamao wa dikoloi fa e se fa go tlhokega.

**Tsa itsholelo le tiriso**

Madi a tlhokafalang mo go ntsheng le go baakanyeng lefelo  
Tsa phiro

Badiri ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore madi a lekane go ntsha le go busetsa kampa mo maemong.  
Babereki ba ba ntshitsweng ba tshwanetse go firiwa ka nakwana mo kgaolong.

**Tshoboko le dikakgelo ka thutuntsho e**

Ba bogakolodi ba gakolotse gore paakanyo ya kampa ya Baine's e dirwe jaaka go akantswe go ya ka mananeo le dikakgelo tse di supilweng mo EIS. Dipaakanyo tse di tla dirisa boago jo eseng jwa se nnela ruri (saile, logong le bojang) le go ntsha motlhaba o bonalang. Dipaakanyo tse di akantsweng tse, di tla supa bokgoni jwa lefelo le go sa fetola boleng jwa lefelo le go kganela ditlamorago tse di ka bonalang mo isagong ka nako ya go ntshiwa dikago. Fela jaaka mananeo a mangwe go nale ditlamorago tse di tshwanetseng go lebiwa. Mo lenaneo le, di akaretsa kgotlelesego ya mmu, kgotlelesego e bakiwang ke didirisiwa le diteraka, modumo le phefo e tswang mo dimeshine, kgoreletse go mo dimeleng le diphologolo tsa naga mo lefelong le go tsenya babereki mo diphatseng tsa go berekela mo lefelong la diphologolo. Pego ya EIS e supa ka botlalo ditlamorago, mokgwa wa go di kganela le mananeo otlhe a kakanyetso e, e leng gore baagi le batsamaise ba tshwanetse go di dirisa mo paakanyong le tiriso ya kampa e.

**Moalo o supagetseng mo ditlamorago tsa tikologo**

Mereti ya EIS e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a latelang:

Ba lephata la tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun

Boro Kgotsa

Donara kgotsa

Dikakgelo kana ba ba ka amiwang ke kakanyetso e, le ba ba nang le kgatlhego ba ka tlisa se ko go ba Lephatla La Tsa Merero Ya Tikologo mo bekeng tse nne morago ga kanamiso ya ntlha ya kitsiso e.

**Dipuisano**

Tsothe dipuisano o ka kwalela go Motsamaise wa tsa Tikologo mo Kgaolong, Lephatla la tsa Tikologo, P O Box 35, Maun, megala ke 6801237, Fax 6862503/6801246 kana wa tlisa kwa Lephateng la tsa Tikologo, ofisi ya Maun, Plot 527, mo madirelong a bapileng le Motovac.

*Second Publication*

## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR  
RIVER SAND EXTRACTION IN RAKABESWA RIVER AT RAKABESWA VILLAGE**

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed river sand extraction are summarised hereunder.

**Nature and Magnitude of the Activity**

Mr Bernard Sejakgomo is currently undertaking the Environmental Impact Assessment for extraction of river sand at Rakabeswa River in Rakabeswa in Central District. The proposed area measures about 0.01km<sup>2</sup>. Sand extraction is estimated to last for 3 years with probabilities of extension.

**Rationale for the project**

The material will be used for commercial (construction) purposes and supplied to the residents and other nearby villages for construction purposes.

**Location of the Activity**

The proposed project is located at Rakabeswa River at Rakabeswa village in the Central District.

Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impact

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarized in the table below. A detailed Environmental Impact Assessment to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

**CONSTRUCTION PHASE**

**Environmental impact**

**Mitigation**

Loss of vegetation

Clearing should be limited to the area required for mining activities.

No mining activities will occur within the 2m distance from the river bed as per the Department of Mines Regulations. This will ensure the protection of the river bank from slumping.

Creation of access road

Limit clearance of vegetation for the access road to the proposed site

Recruitment of workers

As much as possible residents of Rakabeswa area should be considered when recruiting labour.

**OPERATION PHASE**

Soil erosion

All disturbed slopes must be stabilized immediately to prevent erosion and safety risks.

Excavation activities should be limited to the proposed site.

Progressive rehabilitation should always be undertaken to avoid degrading the river bed

Increase in ambient noise levels

All equipment should be maintained to ensure quieter running/operation.

Speed limits of 40km/hr along the haul route should be enforced to attenuate noise from the haul vehicles that would be plying the access roads including the A1 Road.

Workers should make use of hearing protectors



Reduced air quality	Workers should be provided with adequate protective clothing including nose masks. Adequate dust restraining measures including sprinkling of water should be regularly done. Hauling trucks should be covered as per directive from the Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control to prevent air pollution by dust.
Waste generation and disposal	At least one waste receptacle with a lid should be provided on site. At least one portable flush chemical toilet should be provided on site.
Potential soil, surface and ground water pollution	Portable spills containment and clean up equipment should be provided at the mining site. In the event of accidental spill, the contractor should expedite the clean-up of the area to prevent spread of the pollutant. All fuel, lubricants and hydraulic oil should be stored in clearly marked containers with lids.
Potential archaeological finds	Prior to site preparation and excavation activities, the project archaeologist should sensitise the contractor and employees on the possibility of chance finds and educate them on what to do in the event of such sightings. In the event of any chance findings the Department of National Museum and Monuments should be informed immediately.
Soil and water pollution	<b>DECOMMISSIONING</b> Proper maintenance of all equipment used during decommissioning. All holes to be filled with soil and compacted after all has been completed.
Vegetation regeneration after rehabilitation	Restoration should be done immediately after completion.

### Conclusions and Recommendations

The conclusion from the findings of the EIA is that the benefits of the proposed sand mining outweigh the disadvantages as the project will provide sand for construction purposes to the residents and other surrounding areas. Therefore, the consultant recommends that the project be allowed to proceed with appropriate implementation of the mitigation measures recommended.

### Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:  
Department of Environmental Affairs (Serowe)  
Rakabeswa main Kgotla  
Mogome Kgotla  
Mokgware Kgotla

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs before 15th June, 2018.

### Correspondences

All written comments relating to the public review should be directly forwarded to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174 Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave near Traffic Police Office.



## Kitsiso

**Kitsiso e ntshiwa mabapi le Kgaolo ya lesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011.**

**KITSISO YA KANOKO KE SECHABA YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE GO EPTWA GA MOTLHABA MO NOKENG YA RAKABESWA KWA MOTSENG WA RAKABESWA**

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa tshomarelo tikologo ka nako ya kepo ya mothaba e simolola di sobokilwe fa tlase.

**Boleng le Selekanyo sa Tiro**

Rre Bernard Sejakgomo o dira ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa tshomarelo tikologo ka nako ya kepo ya motlhaba kwa nokeng ya Rakabeswa mo motseng wa Rakabeswa mo kgaolong ya Legare mo sekiding se se bophara jwa 0.01km<sup>2</sup>. Kepo e e tshwanetse go tsaya dingwaga di le tharo mme go na le kgonagalo ya gore di oketsege.

**Botlhokwa jwa tiro**

Mothaba o o tla bo o epiwa gore o bo o rekisediwa banni ba motse le dikgaolo tse dingwe tse di mabapi.

**Lefelo La Tiro**

Lefelo la tiro e le ko nokeng ya Rakabeswa ko Rakabeswa mo kgaolong ya Legare.

**Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo**

Ditlamorago tse di ka tlhagogang ka nako ya tiro le tse di akantsweng go ka dirwa go fokotsa manokonoko a kamego ya tikologo tse di lemogilweng ka nako ya fago dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa kamego ya tikologo di akareditswe mo tafoleng e e fa tlase.

**KA NAKO YA KEPO E SIMOLOLA**

**Tse di amang tikologo**

Kgotlhego ya mmu

**Metlhale ya go fokotsa ditlamorago**

Di tiro tsa go epa di tshwanetse go dirwa fela fa go tlhokafalang teng.

Go dira tsela e e ka dirisiwang

Ga gona go epiwa sekgale sa 2m go tswa mo letshitshing la noka  
Kgaola dimela fela mo lefelong le le letseletsweng fela.

Phiro ya babereki

Go tshwanetse ga thapiwa banni ba Rakabeswa ka dipalo tse diko godimo

Kgotlelesego ya mmu

**KA NAKO YA KEPO E TSWELETSE**

Go tshwanetse ga baakangwa lefatshe morago ga tiro

Modumo o o feteletseng

Kepo yotlhe e tshwanetse ya dirwa mo lefelong le le letseletsweng  
Leka go busetsa lefatshe mo seemong se se siameng ka nako tsotlhe  
Didirisiwa tsotlhe di tshwanetse tsa bankangwa ka nako tsotlhe go itsa medumo

Kgotlelesego ya phefo

Lebelo la 40km/hr le tshwanetse la dirisiwa thata go fokotsa modumo o o feteletseng wa dikatakata

Babereki ba tshwanetse go dirisa di sireletse tsa ditsebe ka nako tsotlhe

Babereki ba tshwanetse go neelwa di dirisiwa tsotlhe tsa itshireletso

Kgatsha metsi go fokotsa lerole

Dikatakata tse di rwalang mothaba di tshwanetse go nna di khurumetswe jaaka e le taelo go tswa kwa DWMP

Go leswefatsa tikologo

Go tshwanetse ga nna le ditanka tsa matalaka tse di khurumelwang mo lefelong la tiro

Lefelo la boiteketo la nakwana le tshwanetse go nna teng.

Kgonagalo ya kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi

Didirisiwa tse di ka beeletsang le tse di ka tlhatswang fa go kgotlelesegileng di tshwanetse tsa nna teng ka nako tsotlhe.

Fa go ka tshologa ole, rakonteraka o tshwanetse go fefogela go phepafatsa lefelo le le kgotlelesegileng go itsa go nwela ga ole mommung.

Dirole tsotlhe ka mefuta ya tsone di tshwanetse tsa bewa di khurumetswe gape di tshwailwe

Kgonagalo ya go bona matlotlo a tlohego

Ba bereki ba tshwanetse go rutwa ka bothokwa jwa matlotlo a tlohego

Ba lephata la ditso le matlotlo a tlohego ba tshwanetse go itsisiwe fa go ka bonwa sepe sa masalela a bothokwa a matlotlo a ditso.

#### MORAGO GA TIRO

Kgonagalo ya kgotlelesego ya mmu le metsi

Didirisiwa tsotlhe ditshwanetse go nna mo seemong sa tiriso

Mahuti otlhe a tshwanetse go katelwa abe a baakanyediwa

Go thoga ga dimela

Go tshwanetse ga netefadiwa gore ga go tseye nako gore go busediwe lefatshe mo seemong sa pele.

#### Kgarelo le ditaello tsa tshekatsheko

Pego ya kanoko ya tikologo ee dirilweng e supile fa ditlamorago tsa go epa mothaba di sena manokonoko a kalo mo tikologong gape banni ba ka reka mothaba gaufi.

Ka jalo go laelwa gore tiro e ka dirwa go setswe morago dintlha tse di akanyeditsweng go ka fokotsa manokonoko mo tikologong.

#### Kanamiso ya lenaneo la pabalelo tikologo

Mokwalo o o feletseng wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo o ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

Lephata la tsa Tikologo kwa Serowe (Department of Environmental Affairs Serowe)

Kgotla Kgolo ya Rakabeswa

Kgotla ya Mogome

Kgotla ya Mokgware

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amiwang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, o ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo kwa Serowe pele ga letsatsi la 15 Seetebosigo 2018.

#### Dikakgelo

Mekwalo yotlhe e ka fetisetwa kwa atareseng e e fa tlase: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307, kgotsa ya isiwa kwa DEA Office, Old Corporative Enclave, go bapa le Traffic Police Office.



## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR  
PROPOSED GRAVEL MINING BURROW PIT AT MMATSHIPA NEAR OODI

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed gravel mining project in Mmatshipa near Oodi are as summarized hereunder.

**Nature and Magnitude of the Activity**

The project proponent, Peter Ramosako intends to mine and supply about 145 000 tonnes per annum of the gravel aggregate for a period of 2 years. Open pit mining method will be used which will have a depth not exceeding 2.6m in an environmentally friendly and a socially acceptable manner. Front end loaders and tipper trucks will be used to extract the gravel from the area and transport it in a safe manner to demand centres within the greater Gaborone area.

**Location of the Activity**

The proposed borrow pit site is located at Mmatshipa Lands. The site is about 2km to the north east of the junction of A1 road and the Oodi road in the Kgatleng District.

**Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures**

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarized in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan which comprise both the Mitigation Plan and the Monitoring Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is included in the EIS.

Project Phase	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Air pollution by dust	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	Workers should be provide with masks and it should be ensured that they are used always. Water trucks to control dust on haul roads or access roads should be used to sprinkle water on haul roads.
Noise pollution	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	Normal working hours should be adhered to, they should be from 0600 hours to 1800 hours. Noise from trucks should not exceed 85Db,(decibel) as stipulated by the mines department. Machinery should be fitted with silencers to keep the noise at minimal levels. Hearing damage may occur if it is continuous for about 8 hours. Prior to any activity that may cause unwanted noise; residents of nearby villages and livestock owners near the proposed site should be informed of the activity. Workers are to be provided with ear plugs.

Contamination due to oil spillages	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	<p>Use of vehicles and machines in good working conditions and the use of a single offsite fueling point will ensure that hydrocarbon spillages are minimized both on site and along haulage roads.</p> <p>A rubber mat should be placed at fueling point as a base for the fuel tanks to be placed on for the machinery to park on as they fuel up in case they are spillages, the mat will be a barrier to prevent fuel from contacting the soil.</p> <p>If the vehicles breaks down along hauling route, a plastic cover must be placed below the vehicle during minor maintenance of that to prevent the spilling oils contacting the ground. A container must also be used to collect the draining oil. Major maintenance must be done at the workshop by touring or loading the truck and transporting it to the workshop.</p> <p>Water should be sprinkled on the ground to prevent erosion where there is a lot of movement of machinery and to make the soils on the sides of the road to settle to prevent vehicles getting stuck.</p> <p>Haulage route from the site up to the tarred road must be strictly followed, no diversions, this is to ensure that the effect of soil compaction is restricted to the project site and designated haulage route only.</p> <p>Harrowing of the soils at the haulage routes and at the project site once a month will mitigate against the soils being permanently compacted. This will at the end of the project improve vegetation growth as the land recovers.</p> <p>Fencing of the pit to prevent movement of animals into the pit.</p> <p>Draining the water in the pit every day to use the water for the suppression of dust at the project site and on haulage routes.</p> <p>Work area procedures and road transport safety need to be strictly followed in order to obviate the risk of accidents.</p> <p>Safety induction of the workers will be done when they are employed, and safety meetings will be conducted every week.</p> <p>Personal protective equipment will be issued to every employee before they commence with work.</p> <p>Safety signs must be mounted on every machinery that might cause danger if precautions are not followed.</p> <p>Disciplinary action must be taken to any employee who does not follow safety precautions.</p>
Increased potential soil erosion	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	
Disturbance of soil structure	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	
Spread of animal diseases	Operation	
Occurrence of accidents	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	
Spread of diseases among employees	Pre-construction, construction and post construction	<p>Works should be provided with protective clothing and it should be ensured that they are used always when on site.</p> <p>Condoms must be availed on site to employees as well as public education on health to be embarked upon.</p> <p>There is need to raise awareness of both the local community and the construction workers about dangers of casual relationships through intensive education campaigns/sessions.</p> <p>Condoms should be made available to workers.</p> <p>First aid kit stocked with medical supplies should always be on site to cater for any emergencies that might arise.</p> <p>The top soil that is removed should be piled aside appropriately so that it can be used during decommissioning for the areas aesthetics to improve.</p> <p>Revegetation of the land must be done during the rehabilitation.</p>
Destruction of aesthetic appearance of the landscape due to land alteration	Pre-construction, construction	

Loss of vegetation	Pre-construction	Clearing of vegetation should as much as possible be limited to the project site Movement of excavation machinery must be limited to the fenced site only. Re vegetation must be done at the end of the project.
Destruction of items or object with archaeological/cultural/historical significance.	Pre-construction, operation	Close monitoring must be done by an archaeologist during the ground breaking up to the depth of 2m of excavation. If any item of archaeological significance is discovered during mining, the mining activities must be stopped immediately and inform DNMM.
Increased employment opportunities	Pre-construction, operation	As much as possible locals from Oodi Matebeleng should be considered when recruiting labour during the operational phase of the project.
Added impetus to the economy	Pre-construction, operation, operation, post operation	Locals must be given employment priority. The pit employees must source food services and accommodation from the project village.

### Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The proposed pit sand and gravel mining project will have both positive and negative environmental impacts at local and regional levels. Following the undertaking of the detailed EIA Studies for the project on the area it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with appropriate implementation of the mitigation measures recommended

### Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

Oodi Kgotla

Matebeleng Kgotla

Department of Environmental Affairs, Gaborone Office

### Correspondences

All correspondences should be forwarded to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to: Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road. Deadline 16th July, 2018.

### Kitsiso

**Kitsiso e e setse morago temana ya bo 10 ya Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10, 2011**

**KITSISO MO SECHABENG MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO YA TORO E E  
GOPOTSWENG YA MOEPO WA KERABOLE KO MMATSHIPA GO BAPA LE OODI**

Maduo a tiro ya go sekaseka tikologo ya tiro e e gopotsweng ya moepo wa kerabole ko Mmatshipa go bapa le Oodi a sobokilwe fa tlase.

### Seelo le Bokete jwa Tiro

Rre Peter Ramosako o ikaelela go epa kerabole ya selekanyo sa ditone di le 145 000 ka ngwaga mo dingwageng di le pedi. Go tla epiwa lefuti le le bulegileng le sa fete boteng jwa 2.6m. Kerabole e tlaa epiwa ka dikatakata mme a tlaa esiwa ko bareking ba yone ka bo matipane.

### Lefelo La Tiro

Moepo o o gopotsweng o, o ko masimong a Mmatshipa. Lefelo le le sekgele sa dikilomithata dile pedi bokone botlhaba jwa tsela ya A1 le ya Oodi mo kgaolong ya Kgatleng.

### Ditlamorago tse di gopotsweng tsa Moepo le gore di ka hemiwa kgotsa go fokodiwa jang

Ditlamorago tsa moepo wa kerabole le gore di ka hemiwa jang di kwadilwe ka botalo mo lokwalong la tshekatsheko tikologo mme di sobokilwe mo tafoleng e e latelang. Lokwalo la tshekatsheko tikologo le na le metlhale yotlhe ya go fokotsa kgotsa go hema ditlamorago tsa tiro e le gone gore tiro e e ka bewa leitlho ka tsela e ntseng jang.

<b>Legato la Tiro</b>	<b>Ditlamorago tse di Gopotsweng</b>	<b>Metlhale ya go Hema Ditlamorago kgotsa go di Tokahatsa</b>
Tatlhegelo ya dimela	Pele ga tlhabololo	Go tlhagola naga go tshwanetse ga felela fela fa tiro e tla bo e dirwang teng le mo ditseleng tse di dirisiwang fela fa go tlhokafala.
Go tlhamiwa ga mmereko	Pele ga tlhabololo/ nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro	A ke Maduo a mante a tiromme a tshwanetse go tokafadiwa ka go tlhapa beng gae.
Go oketsega ga mosuke wa dikoloi	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Tsela ya nama o sa tshwere e tshwanetse ya dirwa fa go santse go thibilwe e e atlolosiwang e entseng e dirisiwa.
Go ntsifala ga lerole	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Go dirisiwa ga dikoloi tse di kgatshang metsi mo tseleng, mathombo a kgatshang metsi fa go lerole thata, le mathombo a kgatshang metsi fa go thomiwa mmu teng go ka thusa go fokotsa lerole.
Go oketsega ga kgothega ya mmu	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Lefelo la pereko le ka kgatshwa ka metsi go hema mmu go gasagasana mothofo. Tiro ya go epolola mmu e tshwanetse ya ganelela fela mo lefatsheng le le abetsweng go etswa.
Modumo o feteletseng	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Ditiro ts pereko tsa go simolola ka 0800 phakela le 1800 maitseboa di tshwanetse tsa salwa morago. Modumo wa dikoloi tsa pereko o seka wa feta selekanyo sa 85db (Decibels) jaak ba lephata la moepo ba boletse.
Kgonagalo ya go tshologa ga leokwane le mafura fa fatshe.	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Go tshwanetse ga alwa mmete wa raba fa fatshe ka fa tlase ga dikoloi tse di bakanngwang ka nakwana mo lifelong la pereko go hema gore mafura fa a tshologa a kgome fatshe.
Kamego ya tebeo ya tikologo	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Mmu o fa godimo o seegelwe ka fa thoko sentle gore otle o dirisiwe mo paakanyong ya tikologo e. Go jalwe dimela nako ya paakanyo ya tikologo e.
Bothata jwa tlhokomelesego ya matlakala a a farologanyeng	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Go tshwanetse ga nna le dikanti tsa matlakala go tlhomamisa gore matlakala a tshwarwa sentle. Go nnele mantlwana a boiteketso a nakwana ale mabedi mo madirelong. Go nne le lefelo le le haphegileng la paakanyo ya dikoloi le dikatakata. Matlakala a tshwanetse go isiwa kwa mafuting a matlakala beke le beke. Leokwane le mafura a dikoloi le dikatakata fa a tshologetse fa fatshe a tshwanetse go ntshiwa ka nako abo a beiwa sentle.
Kgorelesego ya matlotlo a tiholego	Pele ga tlhabololo/nako ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/ nako ya tswalo	Fa go simololwa go epa, baitsanape ba tsa tiholego ba tshwanetse ba nna teng gore ba seke seke go fitlhelela boteng jwa dimetara tse pedi. Fa gona le ditsa tiholego kana matlotlo a a bonetseng, ba lephata la matlotlo le di tsa tiholego ba tshwanetse go begelwa se.



Kgonagalo ya dikotsi

Pele ga tlhabololo/nako  
ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/  
nako ya tswalo

Sala morago ditaelo tsa ipabalelo le gore dirisiwa tsa  
ipabalelo dia dirisiwa.

Sala morago ditaelo tsa tsela

Netefatsa boleng teng jwa modiri wa tsa ipabalelo

Badiredi ba tshwanetse ba rutiwa ka kgonagalo ya  
dikotsi mo tirong beke le beke le gore b aka ikgapah  
mo go tsone jang.

Matshwao a ipabalelo a tshwanetse a beiwa mo  
mafelong a a maleba le mo dikoloing gore badiredi le  
batho ka kakaretso ba a dirise.

Badiredi b aba sa saleng melao ya ipabalelo morago  
ba tshwanetse go tseelwa dikgatlo.

Banni ba metse e gaufi ba tshwanetse ba fiwa sebaka  
sa go kopa mmereko pele.

Babereki ba ka reka dijo le go batla boroko mo  
metseng e e gaufi.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go dirisa kapari ya ipabalelo  
ka nako tsotlhe.

Dikauo tsa tlhakanelo dikobo di tshwanetse tsa nna  
teng mo tirong, di beilwe mo mafelong a a riling jaaka  
mo mantlwaneng a boiteketo.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka malwetsi a k aba  
amang ka nako tsotlhe.

Di dirisiwa le melemo ya potlako e tshwanetse ya nna  
teng ka nako tsotlhe.

Moepo o tshwanetse wa teratelwa.

Metsi a a emang mo lefuting a tshwanetse go ntshiwa  
ka nako tsotlhe mme a dirisiwa ditiro tse dingwe jaaka  
go a tshela mo tseleng go fokotsa lerole.

Go tiisa itsholelo ya metse e  
mabapi

Pele ga tlhabololo/nako  
ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/  
nako ya tswalo

Banni ba metse e gaufi ba tshwanetse ba fiwa sebaka  
sa go kopa mmereko pele.

Babereki ba ka reka dijo le go batla boroko mo  
metseng e e gaufi.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go dirisa kapari ya ipabalelo  
ka nako tsotlhe.

Dikauo tsa tlhakanelo dikobo di tshwanetse tsa nna  
teng mo tirong, di beilwe mo mafelong a a riling jaaka  
mo mantlwaneng a boiteketo.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka malwetsi a k aba  
amang ka nako tsotlhe.

Di dirisiwa le melemo ya potlako e tshwanetse ya nna  
teng ka nako tsotlhe.

Moepo o tshwanetse wa teratelwa.

Metsi a a emang mo lefuting a tshwanetse go ntshiwa  
ka nako tsotlhe mme a dirisiwa ditiro tse dingwe jaaka  
go a tshela mo tseleng go fokotsa lerole.

Kanamo ya malwetsi mo  
bodireding

Pele ga tlhabololo/nako  
ya tlhabololo/nako ya tiro/  
nako ya tswalo

Banni ba metse e gaufi ba tshwanetse ba fiwa sebaka  
sa go kopa mmereko pele.

Babereki ba ka reka dijo le go batla boroko mo  
metseng e e gaufi.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go dirisa kapari ya ipabalelo  
ka nako tsotlhe.

Dikauo tsa tlhakanelo dikobo di tshwanetse tsa nna  
teng mo tirong, di beilwe mo mafelong a a riling jaaka  
mo mantlwaneng a boiteketo.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka malwetsi a k aba  
amang ka nako tsotlhe.

Di dirisiwa le melemo ya potlako e tshwanetse ya nna  
teng ka nako tsotlhe.

Moepo o tshwanetse wa teratelwa.

Metsi a a emang mo lefuting a tshwanetse go ntshiwa  
ka nako tsotlhe mme a dirisiwa ditiro tse dingwe jaaka  
go a tshela mo tseleng go fokotsa lerole.

Kanamo ya malwetsi mo  
diphologolong

Nako ya tiriso

Banni ba metse e gaufi ba tshwanetse ba fiwa sebaka  
sa go kopa mmereko pele.

Babereki ba ka reka dijo le go batla boroko mo  
metseng e e gaufi.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go dirisa kapari ya ipabalelo  
ka nako tsotlhe.

Dikauo tsa tlhakanelo dikobo di tshwanetse tsa nna  
teng mo tirong, di beilwe mo mafelong a a riling jaaka  
mo mantlwaneng a boiteketo.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka malwetsi a k aba  
amang ka nako tsotlhe.

Di dirisiwa le melemo ya potlako e tshwanetse ya nna  
teng ka nako tsotlhe.

Moepo o tshwanetse wa teratelwa.

Metsi a a emang mo lefuting a tshwanetse go ntshiwa  
ka nako tsotlhe mme a dirisiwa ditiro tse dingwe jaaka  
go a tshela mo tseleng go fokotsa lerole.

### Ko Bofelong

Tiro e e gopotsweng e ya moepo wa kerabole e ka nna le ditlamorago tse di monate le tse di bosula mo lefelong  
la tiro le mo mafelong a mo tikologong ya lone. Morago ga tshekatsheko ya tikologo, tiro e e rotloedwa gore  
e ka tswelelela mme go setswe ditsetlana tsa go babalela tikologo morago jaaka go kwadilwe mo lekwalong la  
tshekatsheko tikologo.

### Mekwalo ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo ya Tiro e.

Mekwalo e buang a tshekatsheko ya tikologo ya tiro e ka bonwa ko:

Kgotleng ya Oodi

Kgotleng ya Matebeleng

Lephata la tsa Tikologo ko Gaborone

### Ba Ba Batlang go Akgela kotsa go Botsa Mapabi le Tiro e.

Mekwalo yotlhe mabapi le tiro e a ka lebagannngwa le: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private  
Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Tel: 3902050, Fax 3902051 kana e ka isiwa ka letsogogo ko Travaglini House, Plot No.  
1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse road, pele ga di 16 Phukwi, 2018.



## Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

**Notice Issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act No.10 of 2011**

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF BOBBSIE'S POULTRY FARMING, POULTRY ABATTOIR, AND WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT AT FARM NO.37OQ, TSHESHEBE VILLAGE, NORTH EAST DISTRICT, BOTSWANA.**

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) study undertaken for the proposed construction and operation of Bobbsie's poultry farming, abattoir and waste water treatment plant are summarised hereunder:

**Nature and Magnitude of the Project**

The project entails construction and operation of Bobbsie poultry farming, abattoir and waste water treatment at farm 37 OQ in the North East District. The existing Poultry farming (breeding) section covers a total area of 3,840m<sup>2</sup> and the proposed site to be developed into a Waste Water Treatment Plant measures 7500m<sup>2</sup>. The proposed site has been developed before and it is located on freehold farm near Tshesebe Village.

**Location of the Activity**

The proposed project site is situated in Tshesebe village, Farm No. 37OQ in the North East District, Botswana.

**Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and Proposed Mitigation Measures**

A summary of major findings of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed project together with the mitigation measures proposed to respond to the negative environmental impacts are presented hereunder.

<b>Environmental Component/ Impact</b>	<b>Project Phase</b>	<b>Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures</b>
<b>Environmental Aspects</b>		
Employment	Pre-Construction	The management must make use of local labour as much as possible in order to stimulate the socio-economic status of the local population around North East District especially around Tshesebe and surrounding villages.  Hire locals for unskilled and semi-skilled labour.
Environmental awareness	Pre-Construction	All the employees should be sensitized on environmental issues and the significance of environmental protection.
Air pollution	Construction	Adequate dust suppressant measures including regular sprinkling of water especially on loose soil.  Movement of construction vehicles should be controlled in order to reduce the impact of increased dust pollution.  All construction haul trucks should be covered as per directive from Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control to prevent dust generation and materials from falling on the road during transportation.
Noise pollution and vibrations	Construction	No burning of waste should take place onsite.  Ensure that all machinery are switched off when not in use to avoid unnecessary noise and environmental pollution.  Workers should be provided with ear plugs and mufflers to minimise the impact of noise.

Land pollution	Construction	<p>Skips and bins covered for waste collection should be strategically placed around the construction site.</p> <p>Adequate mobile chemical toilets by licensed waste management companies should be made available to cater for workers while on site which should be disposed off at least twice a week depending on the frequency of use.</p> <p>In the case of accidental spillages all contaminated soil must be removed to avoid surface water contamination. Do not leave cement bags, paint containers, plastics etc. lying around the premises.</p> <p>Collect and store waste in designated areas such as skips/ bins/ transfer stations.</p>
Increased waste generation and improper waste disposal	Construction	<p>Employees should be trained on use of equipment to avoid human injuries.</p> <p>Monitor unauthorized movement of the construction crew.</p>
Human injury	Construction	<p>Fire training and evacuation procedures will need to be inculcated in the workforce.</p> <p>Fire Extinguisher and Fire Hydrants at the premises should be provided.</p> <p>Warning signs at the construction site and during operation should be erected.</p> <p>Display emergency contact numbers for Fire Department and the Police.</p> <p>Fire Assembly Point at the premises should be visible.</p> <p>Use recycled water for landscaping purposes.</p>
Potential Fire risk and Explosion at the premises	Construction/Operation	<p>Health issues including HIV/AIDS and safety education should be provided to all workers on the project site at least on a monthly basis for the duration of the construction phase.</p> <p>At least one First Aid Box stocked to the specifications as prescribed in the Factories Act Regulations should be readily available on site all the time.</p> <p>Protective clothing should be provided to all staff that would be employed at the construction site.</p> <p>Educate the construction crew on food hygiene.</p> <p>Encourage the construction crew to handle and prepare food in a hygienic manner.</p> <p>Access into the premises must be controlled. Rights of admission should be reserved.</p> <p>Developer to adhere to government regulations on operation of the factory.</p> <p>Developer to adhere to Botswana Bureau of Standards government regulations on operational standards of the factory.</p>
Increased water demand	Construction	
<b>Social Aspects</b>		
Potential spread of diseases, social disruption and work related injuries	Construction/Operation	
Threat to Public Health	Construction/Operation	
Increased crime	Operation	
Boosting the local economy	Operation	
Provision of good quality poultry products	Operation	

### Conclusions

The project will have both positive and negative impacts. Overall the positive impacts outweigh the negative ones in view of the fact that the overall goal of the project is to construct and operate a Poultry Farm, Abattoir and Waste Water Treatment Plant at Tshesebe Farm No 37 OQ in the North East District. It is important to note that the poultry farming (breeding) and the abattoir are existing and operational. Moreover the identified potential negative impacts can be mitigated as indicated in the mitigation plan.

The absence of archaeological remains during field study does not mean that such remains cannot be found during

development activities such as excavation of foundations, clearing and others. If archaeological remains are found during development, the Department of National Museum and Monuments should be informed immediately

### Recommendations

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the proposed project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all recommended mitigation measures.

### Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs):

Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).  
Rural Administration Centre (Masunga)  
Tshesebe Kgofa.

### Correspondence

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax No. 2417130 or hand-delivered to DEA offices Nos: 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot No. 1271, First Floor- Ntse House Building.

### Kitsiso mo Sechabeng

**Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana ya bo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EA Act, No 10 of 2011, Section 10(2)).**

**KITSISO YA GORE SECHABA SE KANOKE MAITLAMO A TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE TIRO YA GO AGIWA GA POLASE YA DIKOKO, MATLHABELO, GA MMOGO LE MADIRELO A GO TLHATSWA METSI A LESWE GOTSWA KWA POLASENG YA DIKOKO KO MOTSENG WA TSHESIBE MOPOLASENG YA 370Q**

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatlisiso tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya tiriso ya polase ya dikoko, matlhabelo ga mmogo le go tlhatswa metsi a leswe di sobokilwe fa tlase:

### Boleng le selekanyo sa tiro

Tiro e akaretsa go aga le go tsamaisa lefelo la polase ya dikoko, matlhabelo le madirelo a go tlhatswa metsi a leswe go tswa mo polaseng ya dikoko. Polase e ya dikoko e mo lefatsheng la selekanyo sa 3840m<sup>2</sup>, fa madirelo a tla dirisetwang go tlhatswa metsi a leswe atla direlwa mo lefatsheng la selekanyo sa 7500m<sup>2</sup>.

### Lefelo la Tiro

Lefelo le go ta dirwang tiro e ke polase ya 370Q mo motseng wa Tshesebe mo kgaolong ya bokone botlhaba.

### Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le se se ka dirwang go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago tse, di ka bonwa ka botalo mo pegong ya ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo tse di supilweng mo mokwalong wa ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo. Mokwalo o o latelang o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone:

Ditlamorago	Legato la Tiro	Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago
Ditlamorago mo Tikologong		
Modumo yo o feteletseng	Ka nako ya tiriso	Rurifatsa gore dikatakata le didirisiwa tse dingwe di a timiwa ga di se mo tirisong go fokotsa modumo o feteletseng. Babereki ba tshwanetse ba fiwa di dirisiwa tsa itshireletso ya ditsebe go fokotsa go amiwa ke modumo yo montsi mo ditsebeng.
Kyathelasego ya tikologo	Ka nako ya tiriso	Di dirisiwa tsa nakwana tsa go latlhela matlakala ditla nna mo mafelong a farologanyeng mo lefelong la polase. Go tla tisiwa matlwana a boiteketo a nakwana ko mafelong a maleba ga bedi mo bekeng.

- Kgonagalo ya tlhagogo ya molelo.** Ka nako ya tiriso Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa ka tsa melelo. Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse go nna teng mo madirelong ka nako tsotlhe. Lefelo la tsa tshoganetso le tshwanetse go nna teng e bile le bonala sentle. Go nne le dinomoro tsa ba lephata la tsa Melelo le ba Sepodise gore di dirisiwe ka nako tsa tshoganetso.
- Bogodu jo bo feteletseng** Ka nako ya tiriso. Go tshwanetse ga nna le tseletso ya go tsena le go tswa mo polaseng.
- Dithuto tsa go somarela Tikologo** Pele ga tiro e simolola. Babereki ba tshwanetse ke go rutuntshiwa ka tsa tshomarelo tikologo le bomosola jwa go somarela tikologo.
- Koketsego ya letlhoko la metsi** Nako ya kago le tiriso Dirisa metsi a dirisitsweng go nosetsa dithhare go tokafatsa tebebo ya tikologo.
- Ditlamorago mo matshelong a batho**
- Bodiphatsa mo botsogong jwa sechaba** Nako ya kago le ka nako ya tiriso. Go tshwanetse ga nna le tsamaiso e maleba ya go somarela tikologo ga mmogo le go phephafatsa fa dijo dinnang teng.
- Tsa Itsholelelo kana khiro.** Ka nako ya kago le ya tiriso. Go tlhapiwa ga babereki go tshwanetse gwa sala morago melawana yotlhe ya tsa khiro. Diphatlha tsa mebereko di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle.
- Dikgobalo mo tirong** Nako ya tiriso Babereki ba ta rutwa ka tiriso ya didirisiwa tse di haphegileng mo tirong, ere ka jalo didirisiwa tse di haphegileng di tla dirisiwa hela ke bao baba rutetsweng go di dirisa.
- Koketsego ya dikoko (Nama le Mae) tse dinang le boleng.** Nako ya tiriso Mong wa kgwebo o tshwanetse a sala morago melalwana ya Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) go tsamaisa kgwebo ya gagwe.

### Tshoboko

Go bothokwa go lemoga gore polase ee e motirisong, madirelo a go tlhatswa metsi a leswe ke one a a tla simolodisiwang l mo polaseng ee. Bontsi jwa ditlamorago tsa tiro e, ke tse di bothokwa mo matshelong a batho, ebile go lemogesebile gore ditlamorago tse di bothokwa tsa tiro e di dintsi go feta tse di maswe. Ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo di supile fa ditlamorago tse di maswe tsa tiro e, di ka laolesega.

### Dikgakololo tsa Patlisiso

Morago ga ditshekatsheko tse di dirilweng, go rotloedwa gore tiro e tswelale mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo/tshireletso ya tikologo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

### Mafelo a pegelo e e ka bonwang teng

Pegelo e e ka bonwa ke sechaba le banaleseabe mo mafelong a a latelang:  
Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).  
Rural Administration Centre(Masunga)  
Tshesebe Kgotla.

### Dikakgelo

Dikakgelo le dipotso di ka romelwa ko go: Mookamedi, Lephatla la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag F020, Francistown, Mogala: 2417108, Fax No. 2410510 kana tsa isiwa ka letsogo ko ofising ya Environmental Affairs - Ntsho House, Floor 1, Offices Nos. 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111, go bapa Galo Mall, Francistown.





## Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

**Notice Issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act No.10 of 2011**
**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (EMP) FOR PROPOSED OPERATION OF A MEDICAL HOSPITAL WITH A BIOLOGICAL SHREDDER ON PLOT 424 BAINES AVENUE, CITY OF FRANCISTOWN.**

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed operation of a Medical hospital with a biological shredder are summarised hereunder:

**Nature and Magnitude of the Project**

The project entails the Operation of a Medical Hospital with a Biological Waste Shredder in Central Ward Plot No. 424 Baines Avenue, in the City of Francistown. The facilities that are under consideration are The Biological Waste Shredder, The Laboratory, The X-Ray Unit and The Kidney Dialysis Unit.

**Location of the Activity**

The proposed project site is situated Central Ward Plot No. 424 Baines Avenue, in the City of Francistown.

**Anticipated Environmental impacts of the Activity and Proposed Mitigation Measures**

A summary of major findings of the study associated with the implementation of the proposed project together with the mitigation measures proposed to respond to the negative environmental impact assessment are presented hereunder.

<b>Environmental Component/ Impact Environmental Aspects</b>	<b>Project Phase Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures</b>	
Employment	Operation	Locals should be given priority when employing the both skilled and semi-skilled force. Advertise professional jobs on local newspapers. Job Adverts should be placed at public places like Donga Kgotla.
Environmental awareness	Operation	All the employees should be sensitized on environmental issues and the significance of environmental protection.
Boosting the local economy	Operation	The Developer to adhere to government regulations on operation of a shredder and other hospital units.
Increased crime (house break-ins/ robbery )	Operation	Access into the premises must be controlled. Rights of admission should be reserved.
Threat to Public Health	Operation	Proper waste management system to be put in place.
Human injury	Operation	Employees should be trained on use of equipment to avoid human injuries. Only competent personnel should be allowed to use equipment.
Noise pollution and disturbance	Operation	There is virtually no noise of significance the machines are designed to be of low level noise.
Increased waste generation and improper waste disposal	Operation	Provide adequate refuse skips/bins on site for proper solid waste disposal. Educate business owners and promote proper waste disposal even to the customers.



**Fire risk and explosion****Operation**

Fire training and evacuation procedures will need to be inculcated in the workforce.

Fire Extinguisher and Fire Hydrants at the premises should be provided.

The fire extinguishers must functional at all the times, ensure regular service.

Display emergency contact numbers for Fire Department and the Police.

**Conclusions**

The other facilities namely Dialysis Unit, Laboratory and X-ray Unit are already functioning at optimal levels under a robust hospital management policy and the shredder will complement these facilities to ensure desired high service.

The project will have both positive and negative impacts. Overall the positive impacts outweigh the negative ones in view of the fact that the overall goal of the project is to operate a modern shredder and other hospital facilities. Moreover the identified potential negative impacts can be mitigated as indicated in the mitigation plan.

**Recommendations**

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for the proposed project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all recommended mitigation measures.

**Environmental Impact Statement Placement**

Copies of the EMP have been placed at the following locations for review by the general public and Interested and Affected Parties (IAPs):

Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).

City of Francistown Council

**Correspondence**

All correspondences should be addressed to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 2417108, Fax No. 2417130 or hand-delivered to DEA Offices Nos. 2.109, 2.110 and 2.111, Plot 1271, First Floor-Ntse House Building.

**Kitsiso Mo Sechabeng**

**Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa ka Temana yabo lesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa bosome (10) wa ngwaga wa 2011 (EIA Act, No 10 of 2011, section 10(2)).**

**KITSISO YA GORE SECHABA SE KANOKE MAITLAMO A LENANEO LA TSHOMARELO TIKOLOGO MABAPI LE MARANYANE A TLA DIRISIWANG GO FOKOTSA MATLAKALA A KOKELO PELE A KA LATLHELWA KWA LEHUTING LA MATLAKALA (FRANCISTOWN LANDFILL) KWA PLOT 424 BAINES AVENUE, FRANCISTOWN.**

Dintlhakgolo tsa dipatlisiso tsa seemo sa go somarela tikologo ka nako ya tiriso ya maranyane a go fokotsa matlakala akokelo pele aka latlhelwa kwa lehuting lamatlakala di sobokilwe fa tlase:

**Boleng le selekanyo sa tiro**

Tiro e akaretsa go dirisa maranyane a go fokotsa matlakala a sepatela/kokelo (Biological Waste Shredder) pele ga aka latlhelwa kwa lehuting la matlakala kwa Francistown, Plot 424 Baines Avenue. Maphata a mangwe a kokelo a a tlaa lebelelwang ke The Biological Waste Shredder, The Laboratory, The X-Ray Unit le The Kidney Dialysis Unit.

**Lefelo la Tiro**

Lefelo le go ta dirwang tiro e, le mo toropong ya Francistown kwa Sepateleng sa Riverside Hospital.

**Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone**

Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le se se ka dirwang go tla ditlamorago tse, di ka bonwa ka botalo mo pegong ya ditshhekatsheko tsa tikologo. Mokwalo o o latelang o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse le maitlamo a go itebaganya le tsone:

<b>Ditlamorago</b>	<b>Legato la Tiro</b>	<b>Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago</b>
<b>Ditlamorago mo Tikologong</b>		
Modumo yo o feteletseng	Ka nako ya tiriso	Modumo e tla nna yo kwa tlase ka gonne maranyane a dirisiwang ga a tsose modumo o montsi.
Kgotlalesego ya tikologo	Ka nako ya tiriso	Di dirisiwa tsa nakwana tsa go latlhelwa matlakala ditla nna mo mafelong a farologaneng mo lefelong la kokelo. bothokwa thata go ruthuntsha beng ba dikgwebo ga mmogo le moji moreki ka tshomarelo tikologo.

**Kgonagalo ya tlhagogo ya molelo.** Ka nako ya tiriso

Babereki botlhe ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa ka tsa melelo.

Didirisiwa tse di timang molelo di tshwanetse go nna teng mo madirelong ka nako tsothe.

Lefelo la tsa tshoganetso le tshwanetse go nna teng e bile le bonala sentle.

Go nne le dinomoro tsa ba lephata la tsa Melelo le ba Sepodise gore di dirisiwe ka nako tsa tshoganetso.

**Bogodu jo bo feteletseng** Ka nako ya tiriso.

Go tshwanetse ga nna le tseletso ya gotsena le go tswa mo lefelong la sepatela.

**Di thuto tsa go somarela Tikologo** Ka nako ya tiriso.

Ba bereki ba tshwanetse ke go ruthuntshiwa ka tsa tshomarelo tikologo le bo mosola jwa go somarela tikologo.

### **Ditlamorago mo matshelong a batho**

**Bo diphatsa jwa botsogo mo sechabeng.** Nako ya kago le ka nako ya tiriso.

Go tshwanetse ga nna le tsamaiso e maleba ya go somarela tikologo.

**Tsa Itsholelelo kana khiro.** Ka nako yatiriso.

Go tlhapiwa ga babereki go tshwanetse go sala morago melawana yotlhe ya tsa khiro.

Diphatlha tsa mebereko di tshwanetse go fiwa banni ba lefelo pele fa go ka sekasekwa ba ba tswang kwa ntle.

Go tlhapiwa ga babereki go tshwanetse ga anamisiwa mo dipampering tsa dikgang.

**Dikgobalo kwa mmerekong.** Nako ya tiriso

Ba bereki ba tshwanetse ke go rutwa go dirisa di mechini pele ga ba di dirisa, ka jalo di machine di tla dirisiwa ke bao ba basetseng bana le botsipa.

### **Tshoboko**

Go botlhokwa go lemoga gore sepatela se motirisong, maranyane a go fokotsa matlakala pele fa aka latlhelwa kwa lehuting la matlakala ke one atla tsisiwang ko kokelong ee. Bontsi jwa ditlamorago tsa tiro e, ke tse di botlhokwa mo matshelong a batho, ebile go lemogesebile gore ditlamorago tse di botlhokwa tsa tiro e di dintsi go feta tse di maswe. Ditshekatsheko tsa tikologo di supile fa ditlamorago tse di maswe tsa tiro e, di ka laolesega.

### **Dikgakololo tsa Patlisiso**

Morago ga ditshekatsheko tse di dirilweng, go rotloediswa gore tiro e tswelale mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo/tshireletso ya tikologo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

### **Mafelo a pegelo e e ka bonwang teng**

Pegelo e e ka bonwa ke sechaba le banaleseabe mo mafelong a a latelang:

Department of Environmental Affairs (Francistown).

City of Francistown council.

### **Dikagelo**

Dikagelo le dipotso di ka romelwa ko go: Mookamedi, Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag F020, Francistown, and Telephone No. 241 7108, Fax No. 241 0510 kana tsa isiwa ka letsogo ko ofising ya DEA - Ntsho House, Floor 2, Offices Nos. 2.109, 2.110 & 2.111, Near Galo Mall, Francistown.



## Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

**Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011**

**NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF THE DETAILED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
(EIA) AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE PROPOSED GOODHOPE SUB  
DISTRICT WATER SUPPLY AUGMENTATION SCHEME PHASE II**

Pursuant to Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No.10 of 2011 the public notice hereby presents major findings of the EIA/EMP Study for the proposed Goodhope Sub District Water Supply Augmentation Scheme Phase II.

**Nature and Magnitude of the Activity**

The proposed project entails construction of a total of 246km of water pipeline constituted by disjoint sections between the target villages; the longest section occurs between Pitsane and Sekhutlane and runs through the villages along the Botswana and South African border i.e. Rakhuna, Ramatlabama, Hebron, Phihitshwane, Ditharapa, Mokatako, Phitsane-Molopo, Lepurung, Mmakgori, Tshidilamolomo and Mabule; the other sections connects villages in the sub-district interior i.e. Metlobo, Tswaaneng, Sedibeng, Mokgomane, Metlojane, Magoriadipitse and Mmathethe and smaller sections between Lorwana and Mogojwagojwe and Lorwana and Gopong. A total of twenty-one (21) galvanized steel elevated Storage Tanks will also be constructed as per the number of main supply villages i.e. Sekhutlane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung, Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditharapa, Phihitshwane, Hebron, Ramatlabama, Rakhuna, Metlojane, Magoriadipitse, Mmathethe, Mokgomane, Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo and Mogojwagojwe, Gopong. The proposed pipelines will terminate at the respective storage tanks. The project also includes construction of two Booster Stations at Bethel and Phitshane Molopo.

**Rationale for the Project**

Goodhope Sub District has experienced rapid development since the last water demands projection in 2007, and currently water demand far exceeds supply. Therefore, the initial designs and forecasts have been revisited and it has been realized that not only demand has increased, but the network coverage also needs to be upgraded to include new buildable areas. A number of concerns in some of the Sub-District localities such as inadequate water supplies in Lorwane, Phitshane Molopo, Pitsane, Hebron and Mabule, poor water quality at Mokgomane and prolonged borehole pumping especially at Ramatlabama have necessitated that water be sought from external sources. Through this project the Proponent intends to link the current system after upgrading, to the North-South Water Carrier so as to service other villages in the Sub District beyond Goodhope.

**Location of the Activity**

The project area covers the main centers in Goodhope Sub-District and their localities. These villages which are linked by a network of tarred and gravel roads include; Sekhutlane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung (Sekwerenyane), Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditharapa (Molete), Phihitshwane, Hebron (Borobadilepe, Logagane and Marojane), Ramatlabama (Matlasalalo, Papatlo, and Makokwe), Rakhuna (Ngwatsau), Metlojane (Madingwane and Tswaanyaneng), Magoriadipitse (Kangwe), Mmathethe, Mokgomane (Mosi), Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo, Mogojwagojwe and Gopong.

## Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
<b>Biophysical Aspects</b>		
Soil erosion	Construction	<p>Access routes must be defined and all trucks and equipment confined to the routes to prevent proliferation of unnecessary tracks.</p> <p>Provide gabion inflow protection to create a stable transport of concentrated runoff down steep slopes to prevent channel erosion.</p> <p>Continually wet the work sites to minimize wind induced erosion.</p> <p>Rip sloppy areas to reduce run-off speed.</p> <p>Stabilize bare soils on the site by constructing retaining walls.</p>
Soil contamination	Construction/Operation	<p>Re-fuelling must take place in a designated area properly designed to contain hydrocarbon spillages.</p> <p>Spill kits to clean up accidental spills from earthmoving machinery must always be available on site.</p> <p>Workers must undergo induction to ensure that they are prepared for rapid clean-up procedures.</p> <p>Contaminated soil should immediately be collected and stored on impervious surface.</p> <p>Keep small amounts of lubricants on site to avoid large spillages.</p>
Surface and Groundwater Pollution	Construction	<p>Hydrocarbon spillage should be attended to immediately and treated with an appropriate absorbent.</p> <p>Always use spillage trays for re-fuelling and oiling on site.</p> <p>All soils contaminated with oils/lubricants and fuels should be immediately scooped and stored on a paved and banded area, treated and disposed of at the nearest waste management facility.</p> <p>No fuel should be stored on site although fuelling strictly for heavy machinery may be allowable.</p> <p>Personnel should be trained on the proper clean up procedure.</p> <p>All hydrocarbon powered equipment should be parked on impervious surfaces to prevent soil pollution.</p> <p>Equipment should be regularly serviced to reduce leakages.</p> <p>Always avail hydrocarbon spillage cleaning kit on site to get rid of accidental spillages.</p>
<b>Socio-Economy</b>		
Local economic upliftment	Construction/Operation	<p>Sub construction should give preference to citizen owned SMMEs in line with Citizen Economic Empowerment Drive (CEDD).</p> <p>Goods and Services should be sourced locally where possible.</p>

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures
Employment creation	Construction/Operation	<p>Develop a recruitment strategy that takes into account locally available skills.</p> <p>Ensure that the recruitment procedure abides by the provisions of the Employment Act.</p> <p>Publicise job opportunities locally.</p> <p>Employ female to facilitate gender balance in the workforce.</p>
Increased Social Ills, HIV/ AIDS & Sexually Transmitted Infections	Construction	<p>Awareness should be raised to sensitise the construction crew who are foreign to the local communities to respect the preservation of family values and norms.</p> <p>Project specific CoC should be adhered to.</p> <p>Awareness should be raised amongst local communities on social ills that are likely to emerge due to interaction of locals with migrant workers.</p>
<b>Public and Occupational Health and Safety</b>		
Increased Prevalence HIV/ AIDS & Sexually Transmitted Infections	Construction	<p>Conduct continuous employee awareness about safe sex practices and provide free condoms to workers.</p> <p>Health posters educating people on diseases such as HIV/AIDS &amp; STD's displayed at strategic places or entertainment joints in the project villages to sensitize inhabitants.</p> <p>Care and support to those living with HIV/AIDS.</p> <p>Provide sexual education to all crew members.</p> <p>Avail condoms to construction crew and encourage the use thereof.</p>
Possible Risks and Injuries to Workers Potential Injuries to Employees due improper operation of equipment and use of dynamite	Construction	<p>Engage the services of DMSAC and DHMT to fight against STI and HIV/AIDS.</p> <p>Employees must be provided with full PPE including masks.</p> <p>Induction of all new workers on site.</p> <p>Provide safety briefing for workers to Create awareness of risk factors.</p> <p>Promote safe working practices on site.</p> <p>Always provide first aid kit on site.</p> <p>Consistent servicing of equipment to ensure proper functioning.</p> <p>Induction of all visitors to construction site.</p> <p>Engage a registered Blasting Licence Holder for all blasting works.</p> <p>Avail the blasting protocol to all employees to create safety awareness.</p>
Potential property damage, and compromised safety due to blasting	Construction	<p>The community should be informed well in time on intentions to blast.</p> <p>A blast notification sign should be placed few hours before blasting for residents to avoid walking or driving near the affected area.</p> <p>Inspection of all properties likely to be affected by blasting and take pictures for evidence.</p> <p>All those affected should be compensated accordingly before project closure.</p> <p>Cushion sections to be blasted to minimize fly-rock.</p> <p>Engage a registered Blasting Licence Holder for all blasting works.</p>

<b>Environmental Component/ Impact</b>	<b>Project Phase</b>	<b>Proposed Mitigation/Enhancement Measures</b>
Traffic Related Accidents	Construction	<p>Truck drivers should be sensitized about road safety and the need to keep safety first especially when traversing public areas.</p> <p>Traffic warning signs must be placed strategically at road turn offs to warn other road users of on-going activities.</p> <p>Truck drivers to be briefed on road traffic rules and regulation.</p>
Dust Nuisance	Construction	<p>Haulage trucks should be covered to minimise fly stones and dust generated from haulage material.</p> <p>Provision of and compulsory use of PPE (nose masks and goggles) must be emphasised for onsite workers.</p> <p>Where practical especially close to homesteads wetting must be encouraged and stabilizing agents be employed to suppress dust.</p> <p>Vegetation clearance should be confined to areas required for the purpose of construction only.</p>
Noise Nuisance	Construction	<p>Operation of machinery and construction vehicles should be within normal working hours i.e. 6am to 6pm.</p> <p>The machinery and vehicles should be equipped with silencers to reduce noise.</p> <p>Employees exposed to noise should be provided with ear plugs.</p> <p>Give notification of blasting to encourage readiness by community.</p> <p>Provide cushioning to muffle the noise generated from blasting activities.</p>
<b>Waste Management and Pollution Aspects</b>		
Littering/Pollution from waste	Construction/ Decommissioning	<p>All waste should be disposed of at authorized waste management facilities.</p> <p>Place waste receptacles strategically on the site.</p> <p>Provide portable toilets and engage a licensed carrier for collection and disposal.</p>

### **Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study**

The identified impacts are mitigable and the envisaged benefits if project is implemented out-weigh identified potential impacts. This notwithstanding, Department of Water Affairs needs to commit to the following :  
 Implementation of the provisions of the EIA/EMP in totality; and  
 Continued disclosure through on-going stakeholder engagement as outlined in the Public Disclosure Plan

### **Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Placement**

Copies of the EIS can be accessed at the following areas for review by the public:  
 Department of Environmental Affairs – Gaborone Office ([www.eis.gov.bw](http://www.eis.gov.bw))  
 Tribal Administration Offices in Sekhuthlane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung, Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditlharapa, Phihitshwane, Hebron, Ramatlabama, Rakhuna, Metlojane, Magoriadipitse, Mokgomane, Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo and Gopong.

### **Correspondences**

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, and enquiries regarding public review of this document may be lodged directly with DEA officers as per below by 15<sup>th</sup> June, 2018.  
 Department of Environmental Affairs, Ministry of Environment, Wildlife and Tourism, Travaglini House Second Floor, Private Bag 0068, Telephone No. (+267) 3902050, Fax No. (+267) 3902051, Contact Persons: Director  
 Department of Environmental Affairs, Telephone No. 3902050, Email add: [envirobotswana@gov.bw](mailto:envirobotswana@gov.bw).



### Kitsiso Mo Sechabeng

**Kitsiso go ya ka Tsetla ya Bolesome ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa Bolesome wa Ngwaga wa 2011**

**KITSISO YA PATLO MAIKUTLO MO SECHABENG MABAPI LE MOKWALO WA TSHEKATSHEKO  
TIKOLOGO (EIA/EMP) YA TLHABOLOLO YA MAFARATLHATLHA A METSI GO TOKAFATSA SEEMO  
SA METSI MO KGAOLONG POTLANA YA GOODHOPE**

Go diragatsa tsetla ya bolesome ya molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo (EA Act No. 10) wa 2011; Sechaba se itsisiwe ka maduo a dipatlisiso tsa tshekatsheko tikologo (EIA/EMP) mabapi le tlhabololo e e akanyeditweng mo kgaolong potlana ya Goodhope.

#### Popego le Boleng ba Tlhabololo

Tlhabololo e akaretsa kago ya dipompo tsa metsi mo sekgaleng sa 246km go gokaganya metsana ya Kgaolo Potlana ya Goodhope. Metse e e amegang e akaretsa Rakhuna, Ramatlabama, Hebron, Phihitshwane, Ditlharapa, Mokatako, Phitsane-Molopo, Lepurung, Mmakgori,, Tshidilamolomo, Mabule, Sekhutlhane, Metlobo, Tswaaneng, Sedibeng, Mokgomane, Metlojane, Magoriapitse le Mmathethe. Mo godimo ga dipompo tse, go tlaa tlhomiwa ditanka tsa metsi dile masome mabedi le motso mo metseng ya Sekhutlhane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung, Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditlharapa, Phihitshwane, Hebron, Ramatlabama, Rakhuna, Metlojane, Magoriadipitse, Mmathethe, Mokgomane, Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo, Mogojwegojwe le Gopong. Mo metseng ya Bethel le Phitshane-Molopo, go tla tlhongwa mafaratlhatlha a a kgorometsang metsi mo dipompong.

#### Mabaka a a Bakang Tlhabololo e

Kgaolo Potlana ya Goodhope e sale e nna le matshwenyego a metsi go simologa ka 2007 morago ga koketsego ya ditlhabololo. Lephata la Metsi le ne la dira dipatlisiso go kanoka letlhoko la metsi mme ga lemosega gore mafaratlhatlha a metsi a Kgaololwana e a tlhoka go atlolosiwa go tokafatsa seemo le phatlalatsa ya metsi. Mo metsaneng ya Lorwane, Phitsane-Molopo, Pitsane le Mabule go ne ga lemosega fa metsi a tlhabela, ko Mokgomane go lemogilwe gore metsi ga se a seemo se aka nowang ke batho, godimo ga moo, go lemosegile gore dingwe didiba di ne di nna mo tirisong sebaka se se heteletseng. Ka jalo, ga bonwa go tlhokega gore go tsewe metsi mo dipompong tse di tswang bokone (North-South Carrier) go tokafatsa seemo sa metsi mo Kgaolong Potlana ya Goodhope.

#### Lefelo la Tiro

Tiro e, e tlaabo e dirwa mo metseng e megolwane ya Kgaolo Potlana ya Goodhope go ya ka mafelo a a latelang: Sekhutlhane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung (Sekwerenyane), Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditlharapa (Molete), Phihitshwane, Hebron (Borobadilepe, Logagane le Marojane), Ramatlabama (Matasalalo, Papatlo, le Makokwe), Rakhuna (Ngwatsau), Metlojane (Madingwane le Tswaananyaneng), Magoriadipitse (Kangwe), Mokgomane (Mosi), Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo, Mogojwegojwe le Gopong

#### Ditlamorago le methale ya go difokotsa kgotsa go di nonotsha.

##### Bontlha jwa Tikologo/Kamego Legato

##### Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo

##### Tsa Tikologo

Go rwalega ga mmu

Nako ya kago

Dikoloi le didirisiwa di tshwanetse go direlwa ditselana tsa motsamao golo gongwe go tla ditselana tse di ntsi.

Go bewa ga tse di ka kganelang motsamao wa mmu ka metsi fa go le dipula.

Gasa metsi mo mafelong ago berekelwang mo go one go tla go tsewa ke phefo ga mmu.

Baya dikganedi mo mekgokoloseng go fokotsa go tsamaya ga mmu.

Kgotlelesego ya Mmu

Nako ya kago/  
Nako ya Tiriso

Leokwane le tshwanetse go tshelwa kwa mafelong a leokwane a a gaufi.

Netefatsa gore tse di phephafatsang di nna dile teng nako tsotlhe go phephafatsa fa leokwane le tshologetseng teng.

A babereki botlhe ba rutiwe ka tselana tsa go phephafatsa fa leokwane le tshologetseng teng.

Mmu otlhe oo tshologetsweng ke leokwane o tshwanetse go epololwa o bo o bewa fa go didilweng teng.

Baya leokwane lele lennye mo lefelong la tiro go tla go tsholola ga leokwane le le ntsi.

<b>Bontlha jwa Tikologo/Kamego</b> Kgotlelesego ya metsi	<b>Legato</b> Nako ya kago	<b>Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo</b> Leokwane le le tshologileng le tshwanetse go phephafadiwa ka bonako. Fa go tlhokafala gore go tshelwe didirisiwa leokwane mo felong la tiro, a go netefadiwe gore tse di amogelang leokwane le le ka tshologang di teng. Mmu otlhe o tshologetsweng ke leokwane o tshwanetse go epololwa o bo o bewa fa go didilweng teng, o tokafadiwe go fokotsa seelo sa leokwane mo go one kgotsa o ye go latlhelwa kwa lefelong le le maleba. Go senne le leokwane lele bewang mo mafelong a kago, ntleng ga le le ka tshelwang mo didirisiweng tse di epang. A babereki botlhe ba rutiwe ka tselana tsa go phephafatsa lefelo le leokwane le le tshologileng mo go lone. Dikoloi tsotlhe di emisiwe fago didilweng teng ka nako tsotlhe kgotsa di beelwe dijang ka fa tlase go amogela leokwane le le ka rothang. A didirisiwa di tlhatlhobiwe nako tsotlhe go netefatsa gore ga di dutle.
<b>Tsa Itsholelo le Matshelo</b> Tsosoloso ya Itsholelo	Nako ya kago	Tlhapa benggae go dira ditiro tse di tlhokang diatla ka nako tsotlhe fa go kgonegang teng Reka dithoto tse di leng mo mafelong a tiro eleng teng.
<b>Mebereko</b>  Go tshosetsa matshelo a batho, kanamo ya malwetsi a tshelanwang jaaka mogare wa HIV le bolwetsi ja AIDS	Nako ya kago  Nako ya kago	Itsise banni ba metse e e mabapi ka tsa khiro. Tsa khiro di tshwanetse go dirwa ka fa molaong. Itsise setshaba ka tsa khiro ya ditiro tse di ithutetsweng mo dipampiring tsa bobega dikgang. Tlhapa babareki ba bomme le borre ka tekatekanyo; netefatsa go re o dira seo ka boammaaruri le mo pontsheng. Go tshwanetse ga tsibosiwa babereki ba ba tswang ko mafelong a sele, ka botlhokwa jwa go tlotla ditsamaiso le meila ya beng gae. Mokwalo o o kayang ditsela tsa maitsholo a a lolwameng o tshwanetse go salwa morago ka dinako tsotlhe. Benggae ba tshwanetse go tsibosiwa ka bodiphatsa ja go amana le badiredi ba tiro mabapi le kanamo ya malwetsi le kgothelesego ya ngwao le tsamaiso ya tsa selegae.
<b>Tsa Itshireletso le Botsogo</b> Kanamo ya malwetsi a tshelanwang jaaka mogare wa HIV le bolwetsi ja AIDS	Nako ya kago	A badiri ba rotowediwe ka botlhokwa jwa tlhakanelo dikobo mo go babalesegileng le go ba fa dikausu go itshireletsa A ditshwantsho tsa melaetsa di bewe mo mafelong a haphegileng go tsibosa sechaba ka mogare wa HIV A baba tshelang ka mogare wa HIV ba fiwe thuso. A badiri botlhe ba rutiwe ka tse di amanang le tlhakanelo dikobo. A go tlhomamisiwe gore dikausu di fiwa badiri le go kgotlhadiwa tiriso ya tsone. Go ka kopiwa thuso mo makalaneng a botsogo jaaka DMSAC le DHMT.

<b>Bontlha jwa Tikologo/Kamego</b> Dikgobalo mo babereking	<b>Legato</b> Nako ya kago	<b>Methale ya go fokotsa kamego/Tokafatso Seemo</b> Badiri ba neelwe diaparo le didirisiwa tsa itshireletso. Badiri ba basha ebile ba le baeng ba tshwanetse go rutwa ka pabalesego. Badiri ba tshwanetse go direlwa bokopano jwa pabalesego malatsi otlhe. Tsa thuso ya potlako di tshwanetse go nna teng ka dinako tsotlhe. Di dirisiwa di tshwanetse go nna di baakanngwa go netefatsa gore di bereka sentle. Ka nako ya go thuba matlapa, a go dirisiwe motho yo o rutetsweng go dira jalo. Melawana ya go thuba matlapa e tshwanetse go fiwa badiri botlhe.
<b>Go senyega ga matlo</b>	<b>Nako ya kago</b>	Sechaba se tshwanetse go tsibosiwa ka nako tsa go thuntsha matlapa. Go tla netefadiwe gore sechaba gase tsamaele ko go thuntshiwang teng ka go baya matshwao a a supang seo. A matlo otlhe a amilweng ke go thuntshiwa a sekasekiwe, dinepe tsa one di tsewe pele ga kago. Botlhe baba amilweng ba tshwanetse go phimolwa keledi A go tlhomiwe tse di ka kganelang matlapa go fofela ko bathong nako e go thuntshiwang. Ka nako ya go thuba matlapa, a go dirisiwe motho o rutetsweng go dira jalo.
<b>Dikotsi tsa tsela</b>	<b>Nako ya kago</b>	Bakgweetsi ba tshwanetse go rutiwa ka ipabalelo tseleng fa ba feta mo mafelong a sechaba. A matshwao a tsela a bewa go tsibosa bakgweetsi. Netefatsa gore bakgweetsi ba gakololwa ka matshwao le melao ya tsela.
<b>Lerole le le feteletseng</b>	<b>Nako ya kago</b>	Fa badiri diaparo tsa itshireletso kgatthanong le lerole. Dirisa metsi go fokotsa lerole. Go kgaolwa ga ditlhare go tshwanetse go dirwa fela fa go agiwang teng.
<b>Go iteega tsebe ke Modumo</b>	<b>Nako ya kago</b>	Netefatsa go re tiro ee ka tsosang modumo e dirwa motshegare fela. Dikoloi tsedi tona di tshwanetse go tsenngwa didirisiwa tsedi ngotlang modumo go fokotsa kanamo ya modumo. Fa badiri dikganela modumo. Sechaba se tshwanetse go tsibosiwa ka nako tsa go thuntsha matlapa.
<b>Tsa Matlakala le Kgotlelesego</b> Kgotlelesego ya naga ka ntlha ya tsholo botlhatswa ya matlakala	<b>Nako ya kago</b>	Matlakala a tshwanetse go bewa fa go tshwanetseng. Ba ya tsedi amogelang matlakala ka go farologana ga one. Netefatsa go re go nale matlo a boitiketso mo lefelong la tiro.

**Tshoboko le Dikgakololo tsa Tshekatsheko**

Dipatlisiso di supa fa ditlamorago tse di sa nnang sentle di ka thibelwa mme tiro ya dirwa go lebilwe dipolelo tsa yone. Le fa go le jalo, ba Lephata la Metsi ba tshwanetse go itlama go dira tse dilatelang:

Go diragatsa se EIA/EMP e reng se dirwe.

Go lekodisa ba ba ka amiwang ke ditlhabololo tse fa tiro e ntse e tswetse

**Mafelo a go beilweng bukana ya Tshakatsheko Tikologo**

Meriti ya mokwalo wa tshekatsheko tikologo o o feletseng e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

Department of Environmental Affairs – Gaborone Office ([www.eis.gov.bw](http://www.eis.gov.bw))

Diofising tsa Dikgotla ko Sekhutlhane, Mabule, Tshidilamolomo, Mmakgori, Lepurung, Phitsane-Molopo, Mokatako, Ditlharapa, Phihitshwane, Hebron, Ramatlabama, Rakhuna, Metlojane, Magoriadipitse, Mokgomane, Sedibeng, Tswaaneng, Metlobo, and Gopong.

**Dikakgelo le Makwalo**

Dikakgelo le dingongorego go tswa mo go ba ba amageng kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, di ka romelwa ka mokwalo kwa Lephatheng la Environmental Affairs pele ga di 15 tsa Seetebogiso, 2018 jaaka go supilwe fa tlase.

Department of Environmental Affairs, Ministry of Environment, Wildlife and Tourism, Travaglini, House Second Floor, Private Bag 0068, Telephone No. (+267) 3902050, Fax No. (+267) 3902051.

Yo go ka buiwang le ene: Director, Department of Environmental Affairs; Email add: [envirobotswana@gov.bw](mailto:envirobotswana@gov.bw)



*Second Publication*

## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

# NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW FOR THE UPDATED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR MORUPULE COAL MINE (MCM) PROCESSING PLANT EXPANSION

In compliance with Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No 10 of 2011, the major findings of the updated Environmental Impact Statement for the above project are as summarised below:

## Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

MCM currently operates a drum dense medium separation (DMS) processing plant with capacity of 1mtpa for washing its coal. MCM had planned to expand this plant but did not do so due to coal market depression. Due to favourable coal markets, MCM intends to expand this plant in two phases as follows:

Phase 1 – installation of a semi-movable DMS drum plant of 1.0 mtpa operational capacity near the existing processing plant.

Phase 2 – installation of a cyclone DMS coal washing module of 1.5 mtpa operational capacity in close proximity to the existing processing plant. This phase will take a longer period to construct and commission and its development will be undertaken simultaneously with Phase 1 above.

The total increased capacity will be approximately 2.5 mtpa operational capacity. The installed capacity after expansion (including existing plant module) will total 3.5mtpa. The expansion is entirely within the mine lease area, adjacent to the existing plant.

## Rationale for the Project

The objective of the expansion is to increase the coal washing capacity for MCM, leading to an increased production of good quality coal for the Morupule Power Station, as well as other local and export markets. This project will increase revenue and foreign currency earnings for MCM, and ensure there is adequate coal for the power station.

## Location of the Activity

The expansion project is within the Morupule Coal Mine lease area and adjacent to the existing operational processing plant. The mine is in the Central District of Botswana, in the outskirts of Palapye along the Serowe to Palapye road. The mine is approximately 280km north of Gaborone and approximately 14km west of Palapye in Eastern Botswana.

## Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The table below presents a summary of the impacts associated with proposed development together with the proposed mitigation measures for each, as per the project EMP.

### Environmental Impacts Predicted Proposed Mitigation Measure

#### Negative impacts

#### Loss of vegetation

All areas to be cleared should be precisely demarcated. Bush clearing should only be carried out within the project footprint.

Construction vehicles must remain on the access roads and not drive in the un-cleared bush.

Removal of vegetation must not be carried out using herbicides, without the Department of Forestry and Range Resources approval.

Open fires must be prohibited and only allowed in fire permitted areas, as they can easily spread and destroy fauna habitats.

#### Risk of introduction of invasive and alien species

Regular monitoring for alien plant species as they may be introduced to the site through seeds transported on construction vehicles or machinery.

All construction vehicles and machinery brought to site must be cleaned using high pressure water sprays to remove seeds that may be attached or stuck to them.

Existing invasive species that may be identified during construction must be removed from the site.

**Environmental Impacts Predicted****Proposed Mitigation Measure**

Loss, injuries and disturbance of fauna

Excavations must be well barricaded to limit the possibility of fauna falling into them.

Employees must be inducted/trained on how to manage fauna and avifauna encountered on site.

Intentional killing and poaching of wildlife must be strictly prohibited.

Construction vehicle speed limits should be monitored and should not exceed 60km/h at the project site.

Soil contamination

Possible soil contaminants found on site such as fuel, oils, and chemicals must be placed on concrete bases with bund walls or impermeable PVC lining, to avoid spillage on the soil.

Maintenance of construction machines and vehicles must be done regularly to prevent fuel spillages onsite and at a maintenance workshop with spillage containment and oil/water separators.

Coal and discard stockpile areas must be lined with adequately compacted calcrete to prevent vertical flow of contaminants. Toe drains must be put in place to collect runoff water from the stockpiles to a pollution control dam for treatment and reuse if necessary.

Soil erosion

Ensure that damaged ground surface during site preparatory and construction works is rehabilitated swiftly, to avoid long term erosion risks.

Cleared areas no longer required for construction activities should be allowed to regrow with locally found grasses and shrubs in order to help stabilize the soil.

Construction vehicles must remain on the official access roads and not drive in the un-cleared bush, as this loosens the soil making it prone to soil erosion.

Unnecessary removal of vegetation must be avoided to minimise erosion problems.

Surface and ground water contamination

Ensure fuels, lubricants and chemicals are stored on impermeable surfaces with bund walls to prevent any leakage or spillage to the environment, which can lead to water pollution.

Servicing of plant and equipment must be done at the dedicated workshop with a concrete base and equipped with oil/water separators to prevent contamination.

Routine maintenance of construction equipment must be carried out to avoid leakage of oil and lubricants from the construction machinery.

Coal and discard stockpile areas must have a base of adequately compacted calcrete to prevent vertical flow of pollutants.

Water quality must be monitored from the MCM boreholes and the Morupule River to check if mitigation measures used are effective.

Increased water use and demand at the study area

Formulate and implement a water conservation strategy.

Reuse process water as much as possible.

Where possible, harvest storm water for use in coal processing.

To reduce dust generation, dampening (wet suppression) of the construction areas and haulage roads must be done regularly if construction works are carried out during dry seasons.

Gaseous emissions from site machinery and vehicles must be reduced by regular maintenance.

Implement speed restrictions for haulage trucks to minimise vehicle entrained dust.

Use noise control devices, such as temporary noise barriers and deflectors for high impact activities, and exhaust muffling devices and silencers for combustion engines.

Ensure equipment is well-maintained to avoid additional noise generation.

Air pollution

Increased ambient noise



<b>Environmental Impacts Predicted</b>	<b>Proposed Mitigation Measure</b>
Risk of fire occurrence	<p>All areas and equipment with flammable liquids must be provided with firefighting equipment.</p> <p>Workers using the flammable substances must be well trained in order to prevent fire incidents.</p> <p>A fire break should be maintained around the processing area, including coal and discard stockpile areas.</p>
Risk of employees developing respiratory diseases	<p>A respiratory protection programme must be put in place. This plan must include implementation of pre-employment, periodic, and post-employment medical screening and surveillance.</p>
Increased waste generation	<p>Adequate protective clothing and equipment must be provided to employees.</p> <p>Use the designated waste holding areas at the mine for the waste from the site.</p> <p>Waste produced from the site must be disposed at legal and licensed waste facilities.</p>
Occupational health and safety risks	<p>Continue to use the current MCM waste management systems.</p> <p>A health and safety management plan to be formulated and implemented for construction activities.</p> <p>Development of an emergency response plan and provide adequate PPE.</p> <p>Regularly indulge toolbox talks.</p>
Risks of disturbance of archaeological sites	<p>An archaeological induction with construction personnel must be conducted to inform on procedures to be followed in the event of an archaeological discovery.</p> <p>Discovery of archaeological remains such as subsurface artefacts and archaeological sites must be reported to the BNMM immediately.</p>
Social impacts	<p>The acquisition of local labourers must be practiced.</p> <p>Give equal opportunities to women during the employment process.</p> <p>Implement the MCM HIV and AIDS policy for operational activities.</p>
<b>Positive Impacts</b>	
Employment creation	Local hiring and training must be implemented where possible.
Increased power supply	Ensure sustainable utilisation of coal resources needed for electrical power generation.

### **Conclusion**

Conclusions drawn from the Environmental Impact Study are that negative environmental impacts may arise as a result of the implementation of the project; the impacts are manageable and can be minimised by implementing the proposed mitigation measures. Positive impacts such as employment opportunities are also expected. Mitigation measures have been proposed to curb the adverse impacts and enhance the positive impacts of operation, and if correctly implemented, most of the identified negative impacts will be eliminated or minimised.

### **Recommendation**

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Impact Study for the project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all the mitigation measures recommended.

### **Environmental Impact Statement placement**

Copies of the detailed Environmental Impact Study have been placed at the following places for reviewing by the general public and the Interested & Affected Parties (IAPs).

Department of Environmental Affairs in Serowe

Palapye Kgofa

Palapye Library

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The District Environmental Coordinator, P O Box 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 or hand-delivered to DEA office in Serowe by the 15<sup>th</sup> June, 2018.

## Kitsiso

**KITSISO MO SECHABENG, MABAPI LE NTSHAFATSO YA PEGO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO EE KA TSISIWANG KE KATOLOSO YA MADIRELO A MOEPO WA MCM3 KWA MORUPULE GO BAPA LE PALAPYE**

**Go diragatsa temana ya lesome (section 10) ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le go dirwa ga ditlhabolo (Environmental Assessment Act No 10. Of 2011)**

Kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le banaleseabe ka maduo a tshekatsheko tikologo e e dirilweng ke baitsaanape ba tikologo mabapi le tiro e e nankotsweng fa godimo:

**Sebopego le bogolo jwa Ditiragalo**

Moepo wa Morupule o ikaelela go atolosa madirelo a Drum Dense Media (DMS) a a tlhatswang magala a selekanyo sa 1mtpa. Tiro e kabo e sa bolo go dirwa mme ene ya busetswa morago ke go tlhoka go dira sentle ga mebaraka ya theko ya magala. Moepo wa Morupule o ikaelela go dira tiro e, ba simolola ka go aga pitsa e tlhatswanang magala ya selekanyo sa 1.0mtpa e latelwa key a selekanyo sa 1.5mtpa. madirelo a, a tla agiwa go bapa le a a setseng ale mo tirisong. Katoloso e, e tla bo e oketsa madirelo go ka ntsha magala a selekanyo sa 3.5mtp ka ngwaga.

**Maikaelelo a Tlhabololo e**

Maikaeleloa tiro e ke go oketse selekanyo sa madirelo a a tlhatswang magala ko MCM. Se se tla oketsa le go netefatsa gore moepo o ntsha magala a a nang le boleng go ka fetlha motlakase le go oketsa letseno mo moepong wa Morupule.

**Lefelo la Ditiragalo**

Tlhabololo e, e tla dirwa mo kgaolong ya Legare la Botswana, kwa ntle ga motse wa Palapye, mo bokone jwa tsela e tswang Palapye e ya Serowe. Moepo o bokgakala jwa 280km mo bokone jwa Gaborone gammogo le 14km mo bophirima jwa Palapye mo botlhabatsatsi jwa lefatshe la Botswana.

**Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le Metlhale ya go leka go tla/go fokotsa manokonoko a tse di maswe**

Moalo (table) o fa tlase o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse di amanngwang le tiro e, ga mmogo le metlhale e e akanyeditsweng go fokotsa manokonoko a tlamorago nngwe le nngwe, go remeletswe mo ditshekatshekong tsa tiro e.

**Environmental Impacts**

**Predicted**

**Negative impacts**

Tatlhego ya ditlhare/dimela

**Proposed Mitigation Measure**

Go tshwanetswe ga kgaolwa ditlhare fela fa go tlhokafala.

Dikoloi tsa tiro di tshwanetse go tsamaya fela mo ditseleng tse di rebotsweng.

Kgaolo ya ditlhare ga e a tshwanelwa go dirwa ke botlhole ntle le go rerisa lephata la ditlhare.

Melelo e e sa sirelediwang ga e a tshwanelwa go letlelelwa ka e na le bokgoni jwa go fisa naga.

Kgorogo ya mehero mo lefelong latiro

Kananoko ya dimela tse di mo lefelong la tiro e tshwanetse go dirwa go fema go nna teng ga mhero eek a tsiwang ke dikoloi tsa tiro.

Dikoloi tsotlhe tsa tiro di tshwanetse go phepafadiwa pele fa di tla mo lefelong la tiro.

Tatlhego/kgobalo ya diphologolo

Mesima yotlhe e tshwanetse go sirelediwa go itsa diphologolo go ka wela mo go yone.

Babereki ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa gore ba dire jang fa ba kopana le diphologolo mo lefelong la tiro.

Go tsoma diphologolo mo go seng ka fa molaong ga go a tshwanelwa go letlelelwa.

Kgotlelesego ya mmu

Lebelo la dikoloi tsa tiro le tshwanetse go beelwa seelo sa 60km/hr.

Dipe tse di kgotlelang mmu, jaaka leokwane le dikhemikhale di tshwanetse tsa bewa mo lefelong lele babalesigileng.

Dikoloi le didirisiwa tse dingwe di tshwanetse tsa baakangwa go itswa go dutla ga leokwane.

Ditotoma tsda magala di tshwanetse go nna fa go faphegileng go itsa kgotlelesego ya mmu yo o ka fa tlase ga tsone.

## Environmental Impacts Predicted

Kgotlhego ya mmu

## Proposed Mitigation Measure

Netefatsa fa mafelo otlhe a a nang le mmu oo gotlhegileng a baakngwa go itsa gotlhego ee feteletseng.

Netefatsa fa mafelo a a kgaotsweng ditlhare ka nako ya tiro mme a sa tihole a dirisiwa a letlelelwa go mela ditlhare ntle le kgoreletsego.

Netefatsa fa go kgaolwa ditlhare fela fa go tlhokafalang teng.

Kgotlelesego ya metsi

Dipe tse di kgotlelang metsi, jaaka leokwane le dikhemikhale di tshwanetse tsa bewa mo lefelong lele babalesigileng.

Paakanyo ya dikoloi le didirisiwa tsa tiro e tshwanetse go direlwa mo lefelong lele faphegileng la paakanyo.

Ditotoma tsda magala di tshwanetse go nna fa go faphegileng go itsa kgotlelelesego ya metsi.

Kanoko ya boleng jwa metsi e tshwanetse go dirwa go tswa mo didibeng le noka ya Morupule.

Koketsego ya tiriso metsi mo lefelong la tiro

Netefatsa fa go tsennngwa mo tirisong lenaneo la go babalela metsi.

Pusetso mo tirisong ya metsi e tshwanetse ya dirwa fa go kgonagala.

Fa go kgonagala metsi a pula a tshwanetse beeletswa go ka dirisiwa mo tirong.

Kgotlhalesego ya phefo

Dikoloi le didirisiwa di tshwanetswe tsa tlhodomelwa go tlhomamisa gore mosi e tswang mo go tsone ke ya selekanyo se se letlelesegang.

Ditselana tsa go retibatsa lerole jaaaka go kgatshakgatsha metsi di tshwanetse go tsennngwa mo tirisong go itsa lorole le le feteletseng.

Lebelo la dikolo tsa tiro le tshwanetse go laolwa go fokotsa lerole.

Modumo o o feteletseng

Didirisiwa tse di fokotsang modumo di tshwanetse go tsennngwa mo tirisong.

Dikoloi le didirisiwa tse dingwe di tshwanetse tsa baakangwa go tla modumo o o feteletseng.

Kgonagalo ya molelo

Mafelo otle aa nang le leokwane a tshwanetse go nna le ditimamolelo.

Babereki botlhe baba berekang ka dikapamolelo ba tshwanetse go rutuntshiwa gor b aka itshireletsang jang.

Lefelo la go kanela molelo le tshwanetse go nna teng go dikologa mabeelo a magala.

Kgonagalo ya malwetsi a mafatlha

Go tshwanetse go tsennngwa mo tirisong lenaneo la go tlhatlhoba botsogo jwa badiri go netefatsa fa bas a tsenwe ke malwetsi a mafatlha ka lebaka la tiro.

Badiri ba tshwanetse go apelwa dilwana tsa itshireletso mo tirong.

Koketsego ya matlakala

Go tshwanetse ga dirisiwa mabeelo a matlakala a a mo moepong.

Matlakala a tshwanetse ga latlhelwa kwa mafelong a a ka fa molaong.

Go tshwanetse ga rutuntshiwa badiri ka tshwaro le tatlo ya matlakala.

Melawana ya moepo ya tshwaro matlakala e tshwanetse ya tsennngwa mo tirisong ka nako ya tiro.

Botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri

Lenaneo la botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri le tshwantse la dirwa ke moikopedi go ka dirisiwa mo tirong.

Badiri ba tshwanetse go abelwa dilwana tsa tiro tsa itshireletso tse di feletseng.

Badiri ba tshwanetse go rutuntshwa ka ipabalelo mo tirong.

Kgoreletsego ya matlotlo a tsa tlholego

Pele ga go ka simololwa go gopa kana go epa, badiri ba tla rutuntshwa ka ditsatlhologo le matlotlo.

Fa go na le ditsatlhologo kana matlotlo a a bonetseng, ba lephata la matlotlo le ditsatlhologo (National Museum).

### **Environmental Impacts Predicted**

Ditlamorago tse di busula mo  
matsheleng a batho

### **Proposed Mitigation Measure**

Moikopedi o rotloetswa go tlhapa/hira badiri mo mafelong a a mabadi jaaka  
Serowe le Palapye.

Borre le bomme ba tshwanetse go fiwa monyetla oo lekanang fa go thapiwa  
Lenaneo la moepo la HIV/AIDS le tshwanetse la obamelwa kgotsa la tsenngwa  
mo tirisong.

### **Positive Impacts**

Tshono ya go bona mmereko

Go rotloetswa moikopedi gore a thape mo metseng e mabapi bogolo jang ba  
ba senang botsipa bope, mme ebile o rotloetswa go rutuntsha badiri ba gagwe.

Koketsego ya go anamisa  
motlakase

Netefatsa fa magala a dirisiwa a dirisiwa go tlhotlha motlakase.

### **Kwa Motsubong**

Tshwetso e e tserweng mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo le le dirilweng ke gore, ditlamorago tse di bosula di tla nna  
teng ka ntlha ya tiro e. Ditlamorago tse, di tla kgona go laolesega mme gape di ka kgona go fokotsa manokonoko  
ka go diragatsa metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko ee nankotsweng. Ditlamorago tse di ntle jaaka ditshono tsa tiro,  
di tla nna teng go tswa mo tironeng e. Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di bosula le go nonotsha  
tse dintle tsa tiro e, di nankotswe, mme ga di ka diragatswa sentle, bontsi jwa ditlamorago tse di bosula di tla  
fokotswa kgotsa go nyeletswa.

### **Thotloetso**

Morago ga ditshekatsheko tsa pabalelo tikologo tse di dirilweng, go rotloediwa gore tiro e tswellele mme go  
diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

### **Peo ya meriti ya pego**

Meriti ya pego e, e ka bonwa mo mfelong a a latelang go ka tihodumelwa ke botlhe ba ba amegang kgotsa bana le  
kgatlhego.

Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo

Palapye Kgotla

Palapye Library

Dikakgelo tsotlhe tsa ba ba amegang di ka romelwa kwa go: Mookamedi wa Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo,  
Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone No. 4630174, Fax No. 4631307 kana tsa tswa ko Serowe District office, Old  
Corporate Offices go bapa le Serowe Police Traffic office pele ga 15<sup>th</sup> Seetebosigo, 2018.



*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PAGPA/MTC-DCEC 001/2018-19**  
**Ministry for Presidential Affairs, Governance and Public Administration**

**SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF COMPUTERS AND RELATED PERIPHERALS**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply, installation and configuration of computers and related peripherals.
- Procurement Requirements are: The Supply, Installation and Configuration of Computers and Related Peripherals.
- The Procuring Entity is Directorate on Corruption and Economic Crime (DCEC).
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- Local companies should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
  - Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies.
  - Sub-Code: 01 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
 (PPADB Registration is subject to online registration verification).
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Directorate on Corruption and Economic Crime, (DCEC), Plot No. 1212, Molosiwa Road (Old Industrial Site Gaborone), Office No. E109.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours from 28th May, 2018
- A non-refundable deposit of P150 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than seven (7) days before the tender closing date to: Mr K. Molosiwa, Telephone No. 3914002, Fax No. 3913508.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 29th June, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which a tenderer financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope
- One (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked: "Tender No. PAGPA/MTC-DCEC 001/2018-19 — Supply, Installation and Configuration of Computers and Related Peripherals" and shall be delivered to: Ministerial Tender Committee Secretariat, Presidential Affairs, Governance and Public Administration, Plot No. 8842, Khama Crescent, Government Enclave, Barclays House, Fifth Floor, Office No. 006, Gaborone.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 29th June, 2018.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope, that is: Private Bag 0058, Plot No. 8913, Maakgadiagau Road, Gaborone West Industrial, Gaborone, Botswana.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope: Ministerial Tender Committee Secretariat, Presidential Affairs, Governance and Public Administration, Plot No. 8842, Khama Crescent, Government Enclave, Barclays House, Fifth Floor, Office No. 006, Gaborone.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

**K. SEHURUTSHI,**  
*MTC Secretary,*  
*Presidential Affairs, Governance and Public*  
*Administration.*

*Second Publication*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PAGPA/MTC/IS/001/2018-2019**  
**Ministry for Presidential Affairs, Governance and Public Administration**

**PROVISION OF SERVICES FOR COLLECTION OF DOMESTIC WASTE FROM MASS  
 MEDIA COMPLEX TO GAMODUBU LANDFILL**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of services for collection of domestic waste from Mass Media Complex to Gamodubu Landfill.
- Procurement Requirements are: Procurement of Services for Collection of Domestic Waste From Mass Media Complex to Gamodubu Landfill.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Information Services.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding Method.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
  - Code: 103 — Collection and Disposal of Hazardous Material, Services
  - Sub-Code: 02 — Refuse Collection and Disposal Services.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mass Media Complex, Corner Willie Seboni Drive, Western – Bypass, Plot No. 37795, Phase 2, and Gaborone West at Supplies Office No. 122.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours on 28th May, 2018.
- The tender is not for sale.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than 14 days before the tender closing date to: Ms Monnosi Ratladi or Ms Maiteko Maseko, Telephone No. 3653628 or 3653625, Fax No. 3653629.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 22nd June, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- A Two-Envelope procedure will be followed. Bids should be submitted as follows:
  - A separate envelope containing the Technical Bid (without any cost whatsoever) clearly labelled “Technical Bid” with Tender Number and Title. A second envelope, sealed containing the Financial Bid (with cost for carrying out the task outlined on the Technical Bid) with Tender Number, Title and warning “Do not open with Technical Bid”. The two envelopes should be put together in a third large (outer) envelope, which should be labelled with the tender number and title only.
  - One (1) original Tender Document marked “Original” and two (2) copies of the original document marked “Copy” in one sealed envelope clearly marked: “Tender No. PAGPA/MTC/IS/001/2018-2019 — MTC Procurement of Services for Collection of Domestic Waste from Mass Media Complex to Gamodubu Landfill”, shall be delivered to: Office 006, Ministerial Tender Committee, Fifth Floor, Ministry for Presidential Affairs, Governance and Public Administration, Barclays House, Gaborone.
  - The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

**K. SEHURUTSHI,**  
*MTC Secretary,  
 Presidential Affairs, Governance and Public  
 Administration.*

*Second Publication*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PAGPA/MTC/002/2018-2019**  
**Ministry for Presidential Affairs, Governance and Public Administration**

**A FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TONERS AND STATIONERY**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a framework contract for the supply and delivery of toners and stationery.
- Procurement Requirements are: Supply and Delivery of Toners and Stationery.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Information Services.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding Method.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
  - Code: 211 — General Supplies
  - Sub-Code: 02 — Stationery
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mass Media Complex, Corner Willie Seboni Drive, Western – Bypass, Plot No. 27795, Phase 2, and Gaborone West at Supplies Office No. 122.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours on 28th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on the collection of Tender Documents.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than five (5) days before the tender closing date to: Ms Monnosi Ratladi or Ms Maiteko Maseko, Telephone Nos. 3653628 or 3653625, Fax No. 3653629.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1130 hours on 22nd June, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The bid submission method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which a tenderers financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. PAGPA/MTC/002/2018-2019 — A Supplies and Procurement of Toners and Stationery", shall be delivered to: Office No. 006, Ministerial Tender Committee, Fifth Floor, Ministry for Presidential Affairs, Governance and Public Administration, Barclays House, Gaborone.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

**K. SEHURUTSHI,**  
*MTC Secretary,*  
*Presidential Affairs, Governance and Public*  
*Administration.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL/019/2018-2019  
Botswana Police Forensic Science Services**

**TENDER FOR SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, CONFIGURATION AND  
COMMISSIONING OF LIMS SERVER**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply, delivery, installation and commissioning of LIMS Server to be used in the Forensic Science Laboratory.
- Bidders should be registered in: Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Forensic Science Services.
- Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the tender, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana. This tender is open for domestic bidding only.
- Preferences in accordance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the tender, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The physical address for the collection of Tender Documents is: Botswana Police Forensic Science Service Headquarters, Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS), Botswana Police Forensic Science Services Wing, Plot No. 55745, Airport Road, Block 8, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 0800 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from Monday, 11th June, 2018.
- A non-compulsory pre-tender meeting will be held on Wednesday, 20th June, 2018 at 900 hours at the Botswana Police Forensic Science Service Headquarters, Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS), (Botswana Police Forensic Science Services Wing), Plot No. 55745, Airport Road, Block 8, Gaborone, Botswana.

• PLEASE ACCESS ENTRY THROUGH THE SOUTH GATE AT BOBS.

- Preference in accordance with the provisions of the PPADB Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- Where applicable, the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in the evaluation of the tender. Bidders must, in order to be considered for preferential treatment, submit an EDD Registration Certificate; and should make an undertaking that the required items/supplies shall be produced locally.
- The Botswana Police Service reserves the right to visit facilities/factories during production and any violation of the EDD conditions shall lead to an immediate termination of the whole contract and the next compliant and lowest priced bid may be considered for award of the tender.
- Youth Empowerment — Preferential Treatment for the purchase of the tender at half price of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be applied to youth owned companies with a supporting letter from the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry produced or else the bidder will pay a full amount of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only).
- Preferential Treatment Implementation of the Policy to empower the youth, people with disability, woman and rural providers through Local Procurement by Central Government Tenders.
- Presidential Directive 19 (B) 2013; The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas.
- Bidders shall attach relevant documentation for the entitlement of the Scheme, (*Oman*) National Identity and a supporting letter from the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport & Culture Development.
- At price comparison, the bidder who falls within the target group should be given an outright 15% price preference margin in the open tender.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash to the Government of Botswana is required on collection of Tender Document. Youth companies will pay half price for the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Supt. Salani B, or Sub-Insp. Setlhapelo C., Botswana Police Forensic Science Service Headquarters, Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS), (Botswana Police Forensic Science Services Wing), Plot No. 55745, Airport Road, Block 8, Gaborone, Botswana. Telephone No. (+267) 3981330, Fax No. (+267) 3918145, (Salani), Telephone No. (+267) 3981323, Fax No. (+267) 3918145, (Setlhapelo).

PLEASE ACCESS ENTRY THROUGH THE SOUTH GATE AT BOBS

- The one (1) original tender offers, plus two (2) copies all in one sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL/019/2018-2019 — Tender for Supply, Delivery, Installation, Configuration and Commissioning of

LIMS Server" shall be delivered as follows:

- Early tender offers will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Fourth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender offers submitted on the closing day, Tuesday, 10th July, 2018 will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- Tender opening will take place immediately after closing at 0900 hours at: Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Eighth Floor, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Phase 2, Gaborone.
- The one original must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy 1 – Copy 2" and one will be retained by DJS/MTC for reference purposes.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be Tuesday, 10th July, 2018 at 0900 hours when tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the envelopes.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC-MENT-DWMPC 2000/10/4 X (01) 2018-2019  
Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism — Department of  
Waste Management and Pollution Control**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL  
LABORATORY IN GABORONE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Grade A, Code: 01, Sub-Code: 01 (Building), for a works contract for maintenance of National Environmental Laboratory in Gaborone.  
Note: The Presidential Directive CAB 34( B) 2014 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this invitation to tender where a bidder has submitted a valid relevant EDD Certificate. EDD is not a requirement but a price preference.
  - The Procuring Department is Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism — Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control, Private Bag BR 132, Gaborone, Botswana.
  - The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control, Plot No. 20576, Magochanyama Road, Block 3 Industrial, Gaborone, Office Nos. 04 and 07.
  - Documents may be collected during working days from 0800 hours to 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 25th May, 2018.
  - One-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
  - One (1) original document marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of the tender shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC), Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism, old Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry, Annexe 3, Office No. 22. The tender should be marked: "Tender No. MTC-MENT-DWMPC 2000/10/4 X (01) 2018-2019 — A Works Contract for Maintenance of National Environmental Laboratory in Gaborone, and bidder's name at the back of the envelope
  - A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies are to pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon showing proof of ownership (Directors ID, Form of Directors and Share Certificates). Payments to be made at Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control, Plot No. 20576, Magochanyama Road, Block 3 Industrial, Gaborone, Accounts Office Nos. 04 and 07 (Accounts Office).
  - A compulsory site visit with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at the site, Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control, Plot No. 20576, Magochanyama Road, Block 3 Industrial, Gaborone, on 5th June, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Note: All bidders are required to assemble at Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control Main

**Entrance Gate.**

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 22nd June, 2018.
- Late, e-mailed, telegraphic and faxed offers will not be accepted.
- Department of Waste Management and Pollution Control will collect the documents immediately after tender opening process for evaluation. Tender opening will be held on 22nd June, 2018 at 1000 hours at Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC), located at old Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry Annexe 3, Government Enclave, Office No. 22. Bidders who wish to attend the tender opening are free to do so.
- Bidders may signal their intention to withdraw their bids in writing five (5) days before closing of the tender and the withdrawal letter shall be authorised and submitted in the same way and addressed as the bid, in an envelope clearly marked "Withdrawal"
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be forwarded in not less than ten (10) days before the closing date to: T. Thobega or G. B. Setlhare, Telephone No. 3643500, Fax No. 3913333 or E-mail: thobega@gov.bw or gbsetlhare@gov.bw.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation of the tender.

M. MATLHABA,  
The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources  
Conservation and Tourism.

**Second Publication**

**Industrial Court, Gaborone  
Notice of Public Auction**

- **THE PUBLIC IS HEREBY INFORMED** that Industrial Court shall sell unserviceable items by public auction at Gaborone West Supplies Depot, Plot No. 14412, Maakgadigau Way on 4th June, 2018 at 1000 hours.

**Conditions of Sale**

- List of unserviceable items can be obtained from Industrial Court, Plot No. 62439, CBD, opposite Dikgosi Monument, during working hours on weekdays between 0800 hours and 1600 hours from 25th May to 28th May, 2018.
- Lots shall be sold as they are without any warranty expressed or implied and no negotiations shall be permitted.
- Bidders wishing to participate in the auction shall pay a refundable deposit fee of P100.00 at the auction site at the time of registration on 4th June, 2018.
- Registration starts from 0730 hours to 0945 hours on 4th June, 2018 for those who are interested in bidding. Viewing of items for auction shall be on 1st June, 2018 from 1400 hours to 1600 hours, one (1) day before the auction sale. There will be no viewing of items on the day of auction.
- Payment of a Lot shall be made in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque immediately after the auction. Lots not paid for will be re-auctioned at a later date.
- Lots will only be removed upon presentation of the official payment receipt of full purchase price.
- The successful bidder shall become the owner of the Lot upon payment for the Lot. All ownership risks shall be transferred to the successful bidder from the close of business on the day upon which payment is made.
- Ownership of a Lot will revert to the Industrial Court if such a Lot is not removed within two (2) working days after the date of auction without any compensation to the buyer.
- Industrial Court will not be responsible for the safe custody of the sold Lots.
- Industrial Court reserves the right to refuse or reject bids in the event of a dispute. If the bidder is not satisfied with his/her bid, this should be communicated to the Auctioneer during the sale.
- Further clarification and information may be obtained from Procurement Unit, Officers O. Nkele or M. Motshabi at Telephone Nos. 3659348 or 3659338, Fax No. 3900567.

P. MPOLOKENG-WADIPEBA,  
The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and  
Skills Development.

**Second Publication**



**Ministry of Transport and Communications — Tender No. WOR 7/17/7 I  
Roads Department**

**CONSTRUCTION OF THE THALAMABELE VETERINARY GATE TO MOSU ROAD**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the construction of Thalamabele Veterinary Gate to Mosu Road including access roads to Makgadikgadi Junior Secondary School, Mosu Primary School and the *Kgotla* – Mmatshumo section.
- The Procuring Ministry is the Ministry of Transport and Communications through the Roads Department.
- The following works are to be constructed:
  - Construction of about 25.5km x 10m (7m carriageway x 1.5m shoulders both sides) main road;
  - Construction of about 0.447km x 7m (5m carriageway x 1.0m shoulders both sides) access road to Makgadikgadi Junior Secondary School;
  - Construction of about 0.269km x 7m (5m carriageway x 1.0m shoulders both sides) access road to Mosu Primary School;
  - Construction of about 2.487km x 7m (5m carriageway x 1.0m shoulders both sides) access road from the *Kgotla* to Mmatshumo (only 2.487km to be constructed);
  - Construction of Culverts and side drains;
  - Road Markings;
  - Installation of road signs;
  - Relocation and protection of existing services;
  - Construction of Bus stops;
  - Provision of Services Sleeves for future reticulation.
- Tenderers must be domiciled in Botswana in order to be considered for award of the tender and be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following Codes:
  - Code: 03 — Civil Engineering: Sub-Code: 01 — Construction Roads under Grade E and Sub-Code: 04 — Road Surfacing under Grade D or above.
  - Bidders who do not have Sub-Code: 04 — Road Surfacing should subcontract contractors who are registered under this Code under Grade D or above.
- The project is part of the Government Economic Stimulus Programme which is designed to provide business opportunities for local enterprises and hence special conditions apply to the works contract. Locally produced materials must be used in this contract unless the contractor requests for an exception with full justification and the employer approves.
- Tender offers should refer to the following policy documents and mandatory requirements for key additional information on the Economic Stimulus Programme:
  - Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) Revised Guidelines March, 2017.
- In order to support the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy, a mandatory minimum 30% of the value of the works being subcontracted to 100% citizen owned contractors by foreign owned bidding entities applies to this tender. Contractors to submit memorandum of understanding between the main contractor and citizen owned contractors. Value and type of works to be sub-contracted to be indicated. Non-compliance with this provision will lead to rejection of the tender bid.
- The Pre-Tender Estimate for this Project is P275,170,449.34. (Two Hundred and Seventy Five Million, One Hundred and Seventy Thousand, Four Hundred and Forty-Nine Pula, Thirty Four Thebe) inclusive of VAT and Contingencies.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Roads Department Headquarters, Second Floor, Office No. 217, Plot No. 54690, Phase 2, West Gate Mall, Gaborone, Botswana, during working days between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1500 hours with effect from 28th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P7,500.00 (Seven Thousand Five Hundred Pula only) payable by a bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana or in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to the following in fourteen (14) days before the closing date: Mr Mosupi Moile, Morgan, Ris & Wells Consult (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 601699, Gaborone,  
Telephone Nos. 3117155 or Cellphone No. 71397277, Fax No. 311 7155, E-mail: morgan-ris@info.bw or moilemosupi@gmail.com and copied to: Mr Prince Moalosi and Mr O. Basimanebothe, Roads Department, Private Bag 0026, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3913511, Fax No. 3915952 or 3191711, E-mail: pmoalosi@gov.bw or obasimanebothe@gov.bw.
- A compulsory site visit will be held on 12th June, 2018 at the site (Thalamabele Veterinary Gate) at 1000 hours followed by a meeting at Roads Department Regional Offices, Ntshe House, Third Floor, Office No. 410 in Francistown.
- One (1) original and three (3) of the original copies of completed Tender Document should be delivered to: The

Board Secretary, Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB), Private Bag, 0058, Plot No. 8913, Maakgadigau Way, G/West Industrial Site, Gaborone, Botswana not later than 1000 hours on 27th June, 2018. The Tender Documents are to be submitted in sealed parcels (one (1) original and three (3) copies), clearly marked: "Tender No. WOR 7/17/7 1 — Construction of the Thlamabele Veterinary Gate to Mosu Road". Tender offers received or delivered after the above-mentioned date and time will not be considered nor will any telephonic, telex, facsimile, electronic mail or telephonic submissions.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor reimburse any expenses in preparation thereof.

P. MOTSWAGOLE,  
Board Secretary,  
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.

*Second Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/240/5/22P/2018-2019 (6)  
Ministry of Transport and Communications — Roads Department**

**Tender Addendum No. 1**

**REGRAVELING OF RAKOPS — XERE ROAD PROJECT (14KM)**

- THIS NOTICE SERVES as an addendum to: "Tender No. MTC/240/5/22P/2018-2019 (6) — Regraveling of Rakops — Xere — Road Project (14km)" which was advertised in the *Government Gazette* dated 27th April, 2018.
- All bidders are advised that a compulsory site visit for this tender is extended from 28th May, 2018 to 5th June, 2018 at 1000 hours. The starting point is also changed from Mmashoro Veterinary Gate to Xere Turn-Off in Rakops Village.
- For further enquiries, please contact Chief Technical Officer, Telephone No. 2978335, Fax No. 2978324.
- All other terms and conditions of the tender remain the same.

Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

*Second Publication*

**City of Francistown — Tender No. COF/PPH & EM/01/2018  
Physical Planning, Housing & Estate Management**

**A TENDER FOR THE LEASE OF 25 OPEN SPACES FOR YOUTH (18-35 YEARS):  
FRANCISTOWN ADMINISTRATIVE AREA**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the lease of 27 open spaces in the City of Francistown for unemployed youth aged (18 — 35).
- The Procuring Department is Physical Planning, Housing and Estate Management.
- Potential investors shall, in order to be considered for award of leasing one of the open spaces, be able to lease the open space in accordance with the Laws of Botswana and conditions of lease stated in the Tender Document.
- Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Scheme Directive No. 19 B of 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore, bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit copies of *Omang*. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit an affidavit that confirms their disability.
- Tender Documents will be available from the Principal Estate Office No. 820, Civic Centre, Ground Floor (along Blue Jacket Street), CBD, Plots Nos. 646-657, Francistown, upon payment of a non-refundable fee of P60.00 (Sixty Pula only) payable in cash at the City of Francistown Council Revenue Office effective 28th May, 2018 during working hours only, 0730 hours to 1630 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Town clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown, Attention: T. Jongi'lizwe or G.C. Makgatle, Telephone No. 2411809, Fax No. 2412427 (from 28th May, 2018 to 1st June, 2018, two weeks before the closing date).
- Tender offers shall be submitted as one (1) original and three (3) copies of the Tender Document in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. COF/PPH & EM/01/2018 — A Tender for the Leasing of 25 Open Spaces for Youth Aged (18 — 35 Years) in the City of Francistown", shall be delivered to: Office No. 827, Ground Floor,



Civic Centre (along Blue Jacket street), Francistown.

- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on 15nd June, 2018.
  - Late tender offers will not be accepted.
  - Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender submissions will not be considered.
  - Priority will be given to applicants who are residents of Francistown and do not own business plots in the city.
  - The tenderer shall bear the costs related to preparation of Tender Documents and application for the open space.
- No such costs shall be refunded by or recoverable from the City of Francistown whatsoever.

Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the City of Francistown Council is not bound to award any of the open spaces to any particular bidder.

G. MOGAPI,  
Adjudication Secretary,  
City of Francistown Council.

#### Second Publication

### City of Francistown Council Proposed New Tariffs for Stadium Use

Activity	Proposed Fees (BWP)
<b>League Games (Soccer)</b>	
• Premier league	P5.000.00 per game
• First division	P500.00 per day
• Second division	P300.00 per day
• Third division	P200.00 per day
• Ladies soccer	P100.00 per day
<b>Friendly Games Soccer</b>	
• Men soccer teams	P300.00 per day
• Ladies soccer teams	P100.00 per day
<b>Sports Tournament (soccer)</b>	P1000.00 per day
• Wellness activities	P500.00 per day
<b>Athletics Competitions</b>	
• Private schools	P600.00 per day
• Associations	P500.00 per day
• Marathons	P1000.00 per day
<b>Paralympics</b>	No charge
	<i>Proposed fees (BWP)</i>
<b>Church Services</b>	
• Locals	P2,500.00
• Foreigners locals	P5,000.00
• Foreigners	P7,500.00
<b>Music Festivals</b>	
• Locals	P3000.00 per day
• Foreigners locals	P5000.00 per day
• Foreigners	P11000 per day

Note: A "NIL" symbolises that such an activity is not included in the current fee structure.

#### Vulnerable Groups

Proposal is made for people with disability (PWD'S) under Social Welfare Programme, is free of charge for using the stadium. Furthermore, they are also exempted from paying a refundable deposit.

#### Refundable Deposit

- Proposal is made for the fee to be P1500.00.

#### Second Publication

**Mahalapye Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/MAH/PADD/T08/2018**  
**Finance and Development Planning Department — Procurement and Asset Disposal Division**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DOMESTIC REQUISITES  
 AND CLEANING MATERIALS TO MAHALAPYE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL WAREHOUSE**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is the Finance and Development Planning Department — Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered, have:
  - PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 01 — Chemicals (verification will be done on PPADB Website).
- Price margin will be applied to bids which qualify under Economic Diversification Drive scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 of 2010.
- 15% price margin will be applied to bids which qualify under Local Procurement Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 of 2010. Youth, women and people with disabilities.
- A bidder will be awarded a maximum of two (2) lots. However, Mahalapye Sub-District Council reserves the right to award more or less than the specified number of lots.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Xhosa 1 Ward (near Mahalapye old Hospital).
- Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 25th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office No. 46, Mahalapye RAC. Youth shall pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only). A receipt is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Revenue opening hours between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays.
- Enquiries relating to the issuance of this document may be addressed to: Mrs Nnyaladzi Kula and Mrs Onicah Kaisara, Telephone No. 4712470/8665, Fax No. 4712470 on or before 14th June, 2018.
- Tender Documents shall be submitted in a set of four (4); one (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" of returnables addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye, and to be hand-delivered to RAC — Mahalapye, Office No. 19, Ground Floor — Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Xhosa II Ward, Mahalapye, not later than 0900 hours on 22nd June, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/MAH/PADD/T08/2018 — A Supplies Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Domestic Requisites and Cleaning Material to Mahalapye Sub-District Council Warehouse".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 22nd June, 2018. Opening shall be in the RAC Court Room immediately after closure.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Tender offers received after the closing date and time will not be considered.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mahalapye Sub-District Council is neither bound to accept the lowest, any tender offer nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

**NNYALADZI KULA,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Mahalapye Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**Mahalapye Sub District Council — Tender No. CDC/MAH/PADD/T09/2018**  
**Finance and Development Planning Department — Procurement and Asset Disposal Division**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR TO MAHALAPYE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL'S WAREHOUSE**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is the Finance and Development Planning Department — Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered, have:
  - PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04 — Clothing, Apparels and Fabrics or Code: 213 — General Manufacturers/Producers, Sub-Code: 09 — Clothing and Fabrics (verification will be done on PPADB Website).
- Price margin will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with Presidential Directive 11 of 2010.
- 15% price margin will be applied to bids which qualify under Local Procurement Scheme in accordance with Presidential Directive 11 of 2010, youth, women and people with disabilities.
- A bidder will be awarded a maximum of two (2) Lots. However, Mahalapye Sub-District Council reserves the right to award more or less than the specified number of Lots.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Xhosa 1 Ward (near Mahalapye old Hospital).
- Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 25th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office No. 46, Mahalapye RAC. Youth shall pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only). A receipt is required on collection of the Tender Document. Revenue Office opening hours; between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays.
- Enquiries relating to the issuance of this document may be addressed to: Mrs Nnyaladzi Kula or Mrs Onicah Kaisara, Telephone No. 4712470/8665, Fax No. 4712470 on or before 14th June, 2018.
- Tender Documents shall be submitted in a set of four (4): one original (1) marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" of returnables addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye, and to be hand-delivered to RAC — Mahalapye, Office No. 19, Ground Floor — Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Xhosa II Ward, Mahalapye, not later than 0900 hours on 22nd June, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/MAH/PADD/T09/2018 — A Supplies Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Uniform, Protective Clothing and Footwear to Mahalapye Sub-District Council's Warehouse".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 22nd June, 2018. Opening shall be in the RAC Court Room immediately after closure.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Tender offers received after the closing date and time will not be considered.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mahalapye Sub-District Council is neither bound to accept the lowest, any tender offer nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

**NNYALADZI KULA,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Mahalapye Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**Mahalapye Sub District Council — Tender No. CDC/MAH/PADD/T28/2018**  
**Finance and Development Planning Department — Procurement and Asset Disposal Division**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE STATIONERY  
 TO MAHALAPYE SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL WAREHOUSE**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY is the Finance and Development Planning Department — Procurement and Asset Disposal Division.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered, have:
  - PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02 — Stationery (verification will be done on PPADB Website).
- Price margin will be applied to bids which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with Presidential Directive 11 of 2010.
- 15% price margin will be applied to bids which qualify under Local Procurement Scheme in accordance with Presidential Directive 11 of 2010, youth, women and people with disabilities.
- A bidder will be awarded a maximum of two (2) Lots. However, Mahalapye Sub-District Council reserves the right to award more or less than the specified number of Lots.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Xhosa 1 Ward (near Mahalapye old Hospital).
- Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 25th May, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash at Council Revenue Office No. 46, Mahalapye RAC. Youth shall pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only). A receipt is required on collection of the Tender Document. Revenue Office opening hours between 0830 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays.
- Enquiries relating to the issuance of this document may be addressed to: Mrs Nnyaladzi Kula or Mrs Onicah Kaisara, Telephone No. 4712470/8665, Fax No. 4712470 on or before 14th June, 2018.
- Tender Documents shall be submitted in a set of four (4): one original (1) marked "Original" and three (3) copies each marked "Copy" of returnables addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Private Bag 002, Mahalapye, and to be hand-delivered to RAC — Mahalapye, Office No. 19, Ground Floor — Secretary to Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, Mahalapye Sub-District Council, Xhosa II Ward, Mahalapye, not later than 0900 hours on 22nd June, 2018, marked: "Tender No. CDC/MAH/PADD/T28/2018 — A Supplies Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Office Stationery to Mahalapye Sub-District Council Warehouse".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 22nd June, 2018. Opening shall be in the RAC Court Room immediately after closure.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Tender offers received after the closing date and time will not be considered.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Mahalapye Sub-District Council is neither bound to accept the lowest, any tender offer nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

**NNYALADZI KULA,**  
*for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
*Mahalapye Sub-District Council.*

*Second Publication*

**Southern District Council — Re-Tender No. KAA/S&CD/13/2018**  
**Social and Community Development Department**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD BASKETS AND TOILETRY TO ORPHANS, NEEDY STUDENTS,  
 COMMUNITY HOME-BASED CARE CLIENTS AND DESTITUTE PERSONS IN  
 KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY**

- TENDER OFFERS WITHIN THE KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of food baskets and toiletry for orphans, needy students, Community Home-Based Care clients and destitute persons in the following areas; Segwagwa, Lorolwane, Selokolela, Gasita, Diabo and Dipotsana. Only 100% citizen owned companies registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following Codes and Sub-Codes are eligible to bid:
  - Code: 207 — Food Products and Beverages.
  - Sub-Code: 01 — General Food Supplies
  - Sub-Code: 02 — Fresh Produce
  - Code: 211 — General Supplies.
  - Sub-Code: 11 — Toiletry and Hygiene Products.
- This is a framework contract running up to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Department is Social and Community Development Department.
- The tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies domiciled in the Kanye Administrative Authority only and are in possession of valid appropriate Trading Licences.
- *Principle:* To Empower Locally Based Micro Entrepreneurs
- Bidders who are domiciled in the Kanye Administrative Authority area must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items sell such items according to the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act. Preference in accordance with the provisions of the LAPAD Act, 2008, shall apply to the contract as applicable to the Presidential Directives.
- Preference will be given to compliant bidders domiciled in an area tendered for, that is, bidders domiciled in Lorolwane will be given preference at Lorolwane.
- Each bidder will be considered for only one (1) area. A bidder is allowed to buy only one (1) Tender Document and quote for one (1) village. The business must be operational with adequate stock and be health compliant. This will be verified through site visit.
- As per existing government policies on Local Economic Development, a 15% price preference shall be given to the following citizen owned businesses that are based in an area tendered for: youth, women, disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth, or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate shall be completed.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) per Tender Document payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Documents. Youth owned companies shall buy Tender Document at half the original price (provide either Form 2, 3, 8, 13 or 14 accompanied by *Omang* for proof of ownership). Payments should be made at Council Revenue Office at King George near Segopotso Primary School, Kanye, from 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on working days.
- As per existing government policies on Local Economic Development, a 15 % price preference shall be given to the following: Youth, women, disabled persons, rural based businesses and any company whose majority employees are either women, youth or people with disability. For such preference margins to be applied, the Local Procurement Registration Certificate should be completed.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Social and Community Development Offices at King George, near Segopotso Primary School.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from 28th May, 2018.
- Tender proposals should be submitted in three (3) set, one (1) marked "Original" and two marked "Copies" in plain envelopes securely sealed and clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/S&CD/13/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Food Baskets and Toiletry for Orphans, Needy Students, Care Clients and Destitute Persons in Kanye Administrative Authority" and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK 7, Kanye, and shall be delivered at the LAPAD Secretary's Office No. 11, King George, Kanye.
- The closing time for receipt of Tender Documents is 0900 hours on 26th June, 2018 and will be opened on the same day at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders who may wish to attend at their own expenses at King George Conference Room.
- Telegraphic, telex, late and emailed tender bids will not be accepted. In case of missing/omitted documents, bidders will be requested to submit such within 2 — 5 days during evaluation of tender.



The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Committee Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The bidder shall bear all costs for preparation thereof.

J. MOREETSI,  
LAPAD Secretary,  
Southern District Council.

*Second Publication*

**Serowe Administrative Authority — Tender No. CDC/SAA/EDU/T03/2018-2019**  
**Education Department — Primary Services**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY AND EQUIPMENT TO  
PRIMARY SCHOOLS WITHIN SEROWE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of primary schools' stationery equipment and consumables to Serowe Administrative Authority Primary Schools for the period beginning 1st April, 2018 to 31st March, 2019.
- The Procuring Entity is Education Department — Primary Services.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies. Preference will be done in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2008, and in terms of Presidential Directives on reservation schemes, and be registered with (PPADB) under the following codes and sub-codes (the registration will be verified online):
- LOT 1 Code: 211 — Agriculture Products and Related Equipment, Sub-Code: 05 — Agric Equipment, instruments, Spares and Accessories (including Tractors)
- LOT 2 Code: 211 — General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Stationery
- LOT 3 Code: 211 — General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Stationery
- LOT 4 Code: 211 — General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Stationery
- LOT 5 Code: 211 — General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Stationery
- LOT 6 Code: 211 — General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Stationery
- LOT 7 Code: 211 — General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Stationery and Code: 213 — General Manufactures/Producers, Sub Code: 10 — Paper and Paper Boards.
- LOT 8 Code: 211 — General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Stationery.
- LOT 9 Code: 211 — General Supplies, Sub-Code: 07 — Sports and Recreation Equipment, Spares and Accessories
- Price margin preference will be applied to deserving suppliers in accordance with Presidential Directive 11(A) of 2010 EDD and Local Procurement Scheme; Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) of 2013 (where applicable). Provision of proof signed by the relevant Department is needed.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies shall pay 50%, that is, P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) of tender fee upon producing proof of identity and proof of ownership of as per Directive CAB 14 (B) of 2015.
- Payment shall be payable at Council Revenue Office No. A27 Central District Council, Rural Administration Centre (RAC) from 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours made out in favour of Serowe Administrative Authority prior to collection of Tender Document.
- The physical address for collection Tender Documents is: Education Office No. 22 at Serowe Administrative Authority (within old Sekgoma Memorial Hospital premises).
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 0730 hours to 1245 hours and between 1345 hours and 1630 hours with effect from 30th May, 2018 after having produced a signed and stamped official receipt of the tender from the Council Revenue.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: P. Kooagile or F. Ramokhu, Telephone No. (00267) 4631138, Fax No. (00267) 4631136 on or before the closing date.
- Request for clarification should be received not later than five (5) days before the tender closing date. Those received after the stipulated date will not be responded to.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 29th June, 2018.
- The official bid opening shall commence the same day, 29th June, 2018, soon after closure at Lady Khama Centre.
- Bidders willing to attend the opening of the bid may do so at their own expense.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted irrespective of the method of delivery.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Delivery/submission of the tender proposals should be delivered to: The Office of the Secretary, Tender




Evaluation and Adjudication Committees, Office No. 027, at Serowe Administrative Authority (old Sekgoma Hospital premises), and addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 0023, Serowe.

- A One-Stage One-Envelope Procedure and Least Cost Selection method will be used.  
All copies; one (1) marked "Original" plus three (3) each marked "Copy" should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and the envelope must be clearly marked: "Tender No. CDC/SAA/EDU/T03/2018-2019 — A Tender for the Supply and Delivery of Schools' Stationery, Equipment and Consumables within Serowe Administrative Primary Schools", and addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Private Bag 00623, Serowe.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Central District Council — Serowe Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

P. KOOAGILE,  
for Senior,  
Assistant Council Secretary.

 Second Publication

### Charleshill Sub-District Council

#### Notice of Public Auction

- THE CHARLESHILL SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL INTENDS to sell boarded vehicles by public auction. The Charleshill Sub-District Council will have no further liability after sale.
- The auction will be conducted by Procurement and Asset Disposal Division under Finance and Development Planning at Charleshill Sub-District Supplies Warehouse premises on 16th June, 2018 from 0800 hours to 1530 hours.
- Interested bidders may view the boarded vehicles at Charleshill Sub-District Council Supplies Warehouse from 11th to 15th June, 2018 from 0800 hours to 1630 hours.

#### Reserve Prices for Boarded Vehicles

No.	MAKE	YEAR	REGISTRATION NUMBER	RESERVE PRICE
1	Toyota Land Cruiser	2002	B 386 AID	P15 000.00
2	Toyota Hino 13-206	2003	B 379 AIU	P30 000.00
3	Toyota Land Cruiser	2004	B 252 AKA	P15 000.00
4	Isuzu KB 240 Double Cab	2006	B 171 ALP	P16 000.00
5	Isuzu KB 240 Single Cab	2008	B 191 ANN	P20 000.00
6	Toyota Land Cruiser	2004	B 258 AKA	P15 000.00
7	Toyota Land Cruiser	2004	B 249 AKA	P15 000.00
8	Toyota Land Cruiser	2003	B 587 AIU	P25 000.00
9	Toyota Hilux 2.7 Single Cab	2007	B 314 AMP	P25 000.00
10	Nissan UD 70 Truck	2002	B 727 AIE	P 30 000.00
11	Nissan UD 70 Truck	2002	B 921 AIS	P30 000.00

 Second Publication

**Rolong Land Board — Tender No. RLB 5/2/1-4 OF 2018**

**A TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 1 x 25 SEATER MINI-BUS  
TO ROLONG LAND BOARD**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of mini-bus to Rolong Land Board.
- The Procuring Entity is Rolong Land Board.
- Only Botswana registered motor dealers are eligible to submit their tender bids, in order to be considered for award of the contract, they should be registered with the Public Asset Disposal Board (PPDAB) in the following category: Code: 208 — Transport, Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 01 — Motor Vehicles, and Sub-Code: 02 — General Spares and Accessories.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Rolong Land Board, Revenue Office.
- Tender Documents can be collected during working hours from 0730 hours to 1630 hours during weekdays with effect from 25th May, 2018.
- Tender offers can only be collected on payment of a non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash made in favour of Rolong Land Board. (Companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities shall buy the Tender Document at half price upon proof of ownership of the company).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Board Secretary, Rolong Land Board, Attention: T. D. Seleka at Telephone Nos. 5486223 or 5404200 or Fax No. 5404160.
- Tender offers should be submitted as (1) original and four (4) copies of tender responses in one plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. RLB 5/2/1-4 OF 2018 — Supply and Delivery of 1 x 25 Seater Mini-Bus to Rolong Land Board", shall be delivered to: Board Secretary's Office, Rolong Land Board, Goodhope. The original copy must be marked "Original".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be 0900 hours on 25th June, 2018, where tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at 0930 hours in the Land Board Chambers on the same day.
- Late submission will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Rolong Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for preparation thereof.

T. D SELEKA,  
for Board Secretary,  
Rolong Landboard.

*Second Publication*

**North-East District Council — Re-Tender No. NEDC/EDU/02/2018  
Education Department**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRIMARY SCHOOL STATIONERY, EQUIPMENT  
AND CONSUMABLES FOR PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

- THE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT, NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL INTENDS to undertake the procurement of the supply and delivery of primary school stationery, equipment and consumables for primary schools.
- The Education Department, North-East District Council invites Botswana based companies with relevant PPADB Code: 211, Sub-Codes: 02 or 03 or 04 or 05 or 06 or 08 or 09 or 11 or 16 or 18 or 20 or Codes: 213, Sub-Codes: 03 or 05 or 09 or 10 or 11 or 14 and Tax Registration Number for the supply and delivery of the above described supply.
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Competitive Bidding Procedures contained in the LAPAD Regulations and are open to all eligible bidders.
- Bidding documents will be available for purchase from 28th May, 2018 at a non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) to be paid at Block B, Council Revenue Office No. 15, during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours 1530 hours in the Rural Administration Centre, Masunga, in an effort to improve the responsiveness of offers submitted and to avoid high disqualification of bidders at Administrative Compliance Stage, Tender Evaluation Committees, will revert to bidders and request them to submit missing documents as stated in the Tender Document within 2 — 5 days during evaluation of tenders.
- Tender Documents will be sold at 50% of price for youth companies as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015. (Proof will be required at point of sale, that is, *Omang*, Director's Form and Share Certificate).

- Collection of the Tender Documents shall be done at Block B, Education Offices Nos. 36 and 37, Masunga during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 28th May, 2018 upon presentation of a receipt as proof of payment.
- Queries relating to this tender may be addressed to: M. K. Mahole, Private Bag 004, Masunga. Telephone Nos. 2482161 or 2489757, Fax Nos. 2489290 or 2982070 at least five (5) working days before the tender close.
- The tender bids shall be submitted through a single envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NEDC/EDU/02/2018 – Supply and Delivery of Stationery, Equipment and Consumables", Private Bag 004, Masunga, in the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary's Office at Ipelegeng Offices, Masunga, not later than 0900 hours on 25th June, 2018.
- Late bids shall be rejected. Bids will be opened at 1000 hours in the presence of bidders/representatives who choose to attend the opening exercise at the Ipelegeng Conference Room in Masunga.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing North-East District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender. The Council shall not be responsible for any costs incurred in preparation thereof.

T. C. MOESI.  
for Council Secretary,  
North East-District Council.

*Second Publication*

**BEFORE THE BOTSWANA ENERGY REGULATORY AUTHORITY  
SITTING AT GABORONE**

In the Application of;

**BOTSWANA OIL LIMITED**

*Applicant*

---

**AUTHORITY DECISION**

---

Before the Botswana Energy Regulatory Authority, having read the documents before the Authority and having considered the submissions made and the record of the Public Inquiry, it is this 8th day of May, 2018 decided as follows;

**a) Decision**

1. Botswana Oil Limited has failed to make out a case to demonstrate the necessity of an exclusive license.
2. The application of Botswana Oil Limited for an exclusive Import License for petroleum is hereby rejected.
3. Botswana Oil Limited may if dissatisfied with this decision, appeal to the High Court within 30 days from the date of receipt of the decision.

**b) Summary of Reasons for the Decision**

4. The decision of the Authority is based on the failure by the Applicant to meet the requirements as stipulated in section 39 (2) (d) being evidence of the financial and technical capability of the Applicant. Such evidence has been summarised as follows;

**4.1 Financial Capability**

- 4.1.1. Botswana Oil Limited has not submitted a business case in support of the proposed changes in the current arrangements for the importation of petroleum and petroleum products in the country, therefore making it difficult to assess the costs and benefits of the proposal. This failure does not help Botswana Oil Limited's position that they are financially capable of being the sole importer because in the absence of such their application is based on speculation.
- 4.1.2. In terms of section 39 (2) (d) (i), an Applicant ought to provide evidence of their financial capability at the time of making the application, however, such evidence is lacking.

**4.2. Technical Capability.**

- 4.2.1. The Applicant's submission is that it is negotiating contracts and agreements at various levels with potential stakeholders. Submissions made are to the effect that Botswana Oil Limited's capacity is dependent upon them being granted the exclusive licence, however, the requirement of section 39 (2) (d) is that at the time of application one must have capacity. A demonstration of capacity is a prerequisite of the issuance of a licence.
- 4.2.2. The applicant does not have sufficient storage capacity to secure 60 days of uninterrupted supply. Contrary to the submissions made by the Applicant, Government's planned bulk petroleum products storage programme clearly indicates that the construction of the Tshele Hills project, expansion of the Francistown Depot and development of the new storage depot will only fulfil the 60 days stock cover by the year 2022.
- 4.3.3. Section 39 (2) (d) (ii) requires an applicant to demonstrate the requisite ownership rights or usage rights over

at the time of application. Even though Botswana Oil Limited has been mandated by Government to manage storage facilities and has provided projections of the intended increase of storage facilities, it is evident from the existing facilities that BOL does not have the requisite capacity to be the sole importer.

#### **4.4. Necessitating factors**

- 4.4.1. The considerations under section 38 is whether it is necessary for Botswana Oil Limited to be given an exclusive licence, therefore the issue of security of supply is critical and cannot be over looked and could be one above many other considerations. Botswana Oil Limited has failed to demonstrate that there are no other alternatives that could be employed to attain the same objectives without the issuance of an exclusive licence.
- 4.4.2. The manner and form proposed by Botswana Oil Limited for a quota of 50% in an exclusive license which they themselves have admitted will ipso facto entitle them to 100% share market of the import, that same be phased, initially giving them 50% supply while IOC's are given six months to renegotiate their agreements preparing to exit the import market. An exclusive licence once granted will as a matter of necessity immediately exclude all other players. This remains untenable for one or more of the following;
  - i. An exclusive licence grants the grantee hundred percent rights not to be shared by anyone else except by the grantee's own operations.
  - ii. Under the exclusive licence there will be nothing that compels the IOC's to continue supplying the remaining 50% which the Applicant proposes could be set aside for them for a period of two years while Botswana Oil Limited still capacitates itself.
- 4.4.3. The fact that the Applicant is not ready to assume hundred percent implementation of the license immediately poses a great risk to the security of supply should the license be granted to them in the form and nature proposed by them.
- 4.4.4. It appears that indeed the Applicant is on the right track towards citizen empowerment, however, what is lacking in terms of figures is the projected impact and number of opportunities that might arise in this respect so as to impact the country. A compelling case in projections would have been made out if figures of citizens likely to be empowered was submitted. For now, it remains difficult for the Authority to establish with certainty whether or not the intended empowerment will impact the country, as it stands, this is one of the necessary factors that if weighed with what currently obtains in the market would have painted a clear picture of the benefits. The benefits remain speculative because a comparison cannot be made against what IOC's claim to have been their contribution vis a vis the intended contribution by the Applicant.

DATED at Gaborone on this 8th day of May, 2018.

BERNARD NDOVE,  
Chairperson of the Authority.

*Second Publication*

#### **Tonota Sub-District Council — Tender No. CDC/TNT/LA/17/2018 Notice of Adendum**

##### **PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES TO TONOTA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL FACILITIES**

- REFERENCE IS MADE to the above tender which was published on the Government Gazette dated 11th May, 2018 and 18th May, 2018.
- The public is hereby informed of the omission made in the above captioned tender as follows:  
The Council estimate value is shown as P3 000 000.00 (Three million Pula) in figures and one million BW Pula in words, so bidders should ignore the one million BW Pula in words therefore the Council estimate value is 3 million Pula.

OLEKANYE MOKHURUTSHE,  
for Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Tonota Sub-District Council.

*Second Publication*

CHANGE OF COMPANY NAMES  
COMPANY ACT CHAPTER 42:01

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap 42:01, notice is hereby given that DD Conversiond (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/11443 will change its name to FM Solutions Botswana (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

OBAKENG LEBOTSE, Private Bag 382, GABORONE.

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap 42:01, notice is hereby given that A-Villa Holdings (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2003/7086 will change its name to A-Villa Engineering (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

MOGOMOTSI MOSWEU, P.O. Box 53681, GABORONE.

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap 42:01, notice is hereby given that OCB Esecurity And Communications (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/12568 will change its name to Delegon Africa (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

REBECCA NGAHINO, P.O. Box 1118, GABORONE.

4. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap 42:01, notice is hereby given that Trendy Clip (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2012/12789 will change its name to Hospitality Executive Services (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the *Government Gazette*.

ONNELE MODIMOWAGAE, P.O. Box 202173, GABORONE.

B.A. KETSHWEREBOTHATA,  
*Assistant Registrar,  
Companies and Business Names.*

**Notice in Terms of Section 224 (4) (B) of the Companies Act**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE of the intention of Chelford (Proprietary) Limited to amalgamate, effective on 30th June, 2018, as amalgamated company with Chaeshire Properties (Proprietary) Limited, Letlhakane, Lot No. 1602 (Proprietary) Limited and Shaduff Investments (Proprietary) Limited, as amalgamating companies. Copies of amalgamation proposal are available at the registered office of the amalgamating companies during business hours:

c/o Geicco (Pty) Limited, Unit 3B, Plot No. 64511, Fairgrounds, Gaborone,

A creditor may request and be supplied with a copy of the amalgamation proposal free of charge, directly from Geico, requests should be addressed to:

Geicco, P.O. Box 2274, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3956455, Fax No. 3975376, Email: Sri@iams-co.bw/zinita@iams.co.bw.

ATTORNEYS FOR CHELFORD (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED (THE AMALGAMATED COMPANY):  
COLLINS NEWMAN & CO., Dinatla Court, Plot No. 4863 Morupule Drive, Extension 11,  
P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 002666-15*

In the matter between:

**STANDARD CHARTERED BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
PATRICIA SITHOKOZILE MOLAU**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, on 21st January, 2016, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by means of public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff M.B. Marumolwa as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** Tuesday, 26th June, 2018;  
**VENUE:** Plot No. 39031, Block 6, Gaborone;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1030 hours;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The detailed conditions of sale are available for inspection at the undersigned Attorneys' offices.  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** The Defendant's rights, title and interest in a certain piece of land being Lot No. 39031, Gaborone, situate in the Gaborone West, Extension 41, measuring 413m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Thirteen Square Metres) which property is held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 1503/98 dated 30th October, 1998 made in favour of Patricia Sithokozile Molau and all the improvements thereon being a 3 bedroomed house with 2 bathrooms, dining room, kitchen, sitting room and screen wall;

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF M. B. MARUMOLWA, Cellphone Nos. 75365073 or 73354391, COLLINS CHILISA  
 CONSULTANTS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, The Village Chambers, Plot No. 21064, next to Nanogang CJSS,  
 P.O. Box 45136, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CCSEX – 001569-17*

In the matter between:

**ISAAC MOCWICIMI  
and  
THATO KETSHABETWE**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the Honourable Court, the following property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 8th June, 2018;  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Mazda Model 323, Registration No. B 246 ARY, grey in colour;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Conditions of sale may be inspected at the plaintiff's office under mentioned.

DATED at Gaborone this 8th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE RATSOMA, *Messenger of the Court*, P.O. Box 25719, GABORONE,  
 Telephone No. 72402881, Cellphone No. 72199719.

*Second Publication*



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 001133-17*

In the matter between:

**BUILDERS WORLD (PTY) LTD  
and  
WESTHEAD INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

**SUBSTITUED SERVICE**

**BEFORE THE HONOURABLE JUSTICE MOTHOB I on 23rd April, 2018.**

**UPON HEARING:** Attorney Mr Khan A. R. for the Applicant and having read the documents filed of record.

**IT IS ORDERED THAT:**

- a) The Applicant is granted leave to serve process in these proceeding by substituted service against the Defendant for the following:
- i) Payment in the sum of P59, 397.77 (Fifty-Nine Thousand Three Hundred and Ninety-Seven Pula Seventy-Seven Thebe);
  - ii) Interest thereon at the rate of 10% *tempora morae*; and
  - iii) Costs of suit on attorney and client scale.

**BY ORDER OF COURT,  
Clerk of Court.**

**DATED at Gaborone on this 15th day of May, 2018.**

**RAHIM KHAN & COMPANY, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Office No. 1, Plot No. 50362, Showgrounds Office Park,  
P.O. Box 1884, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3188988/9, Fax No. 3188951/990, Email: gananyaro@rahimkhan.co.bw.**

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 002531-17*

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
INGER KWALO**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

**BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE** that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 21st June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1100 hours;  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Lot No. 34522, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 34522, Gaborone, measuring 410m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Ten Square Metres), with some developments thereon being a two bedroomed house, kitchen (combined bath and toilet);  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorney's Office.

**DATED at Gaborone this 14th day of May, 2018.**

**KEBONYEKGOSI NTEBELE, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, Plaintiff's Attorneys, Plot No. 3171,  
Morupule Drive, Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE(UB).**

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 001489-15*

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED**  
and  
**THANDO SHUBBY LEKOMA**  
**NURSE KGOPANA**

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 21st June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1030 hours;  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Tribal Lot No. 3620, Mmopane;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece being Tribal Lot No. 3620, Mmopane, measuring 875m<sup>2</sup> (Eight Hundred and Seventy-Five Square Metres), with some developments thereon, comprises 3 bedroomed house with sitting room, toilet, kitchen, fenced;  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 14th day of May, 2018.

ONKGOPOTSE MOTLHAGODI, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE(UB).

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 002340-17*

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED**  
and  
**AARON TONEY RAPULA**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 14th June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1100 hours;  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Tribal Lot No. 4954, Maun;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 4954, Maun, measuring 1,868m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Eight Hundred and Sixty-Eight Square Metres), with some developments thereon being main house 3 bed roomed house, sitting room, kitchen, toilet and bath, 2 separate roundovels houses, being 1 room and 2 rooms, fenced yard;  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 7th day of May, 2018.

KEBONYEKGOSI NTEBELE, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE(UB).

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 002024-17*

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
ZACMA CONSTRUCTION & DEVELOPMENT  
ZACHARIA JURRY  
OPELO BOTLHALE  
MARIA KEFHILWE**

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant*

*2nd Defendant*

*3rd Defendant*

*4th Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 21st June, 2018;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1030 hours;  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Lot No. 3746, Jwaneng;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 3746, Jwaneng, measuring 240m<sup>2</sup> (Two Hundred and Forty Square Metres), with some developments thereon being double storey, ground floor with eight offices, kitchen, toilet and first floor with opening space;  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 7th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT J. CHILISA, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE(UB).

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 000265-17*

In the matter between:

**RATHO DISTRIBUTORS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED  
and  
ENOCK MPUFUDZE**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by Deputy Sheriff Phillip Maitseo by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 29th June, 2018;  
**VENUE:** Maun Police Station;  
**TIME:** 0900 hours;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheque;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defy 4 plate stove (electrical), Samsung fridge, 7 seater sofas, coffee table, dining table, defy deep freezer, small desk, dressing table with the drawers, double bed, head board, small fridge, double bed, six (6) chairs (dinning), double bed;

DATED at Gaborone this 3rd day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF PHILLIP MAITSEO, Cellphone Nos. 75889734 or 71320924, c/o RAHIM KHAN & COMPANY, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Office No. 1, Plot No. 50362, Showgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 1884, GABORONE, Telephone. Nos. 3188988/9, Fax Nos. 3188951/990, E-mail: gnanyaro@rahimkhan.co.bw.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE MEGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CCSEX - 002341-17

In the matter between:

**BAKANI MKHIZE  
and  
MOLEFANE RALEKAU**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the Honourable Court, the following property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 8th June, 2018;  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Toyota Vitz, Registration No. B 908 ASY;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's office under mentioned;

DATED at Gaborone this 8th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE RATSOMA, *Messenger of the Court*, P.O. Box 25719, GABORONE,  
Telephone No. 72402881, Cellphone No. 721997119, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. UAHGB - 000091-17

In the matter between:

**EQUITY INVESTMENT COMPANY (PTY) LTD  
and  
PINACLE MEDIA (PTY) LTD**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by Deputy Sheriff Joseph T. Kokeletso by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 29th June, 2018;  
**VENUE:** Plot No. 22017, Unit 1 & 2, Gaborone West, Extension 13 ;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** assorted pencils x 313, assorted pens x 846, books x 593, staples x 54, Trefoil magic gun x 72, Trefoil magic clip x 7, map pins x 53, glue x 5, stamp x 50, paper clips x 510, postit pad x 19, labels x 56, board x 33, planner x 2, screen x 6, Aminator A3 roller x 2, Inkjet paper x 2, tape x 192, ruler x 23, envelopes x 36, 31 boxes, assorted envelopes x 1079.00, files x 2606, white board cleaner x 36, blue computer paper x 16, stencil x 19, set square, x 74, template x 7, black board compass x 3, black board protector x 1, croxley sorter x 2, drawing board rotting x 1, eraser x 49, Lumocolor non perm x 5, flexible curve x 7, ribbon x 51, paint x 16, 1 hole, shapner x 13, assorted glitter x 31, highlighters x 87, assorted markers x 84, stapler x 10, punch x 3, staple remover x 1, assorted cartridges x 98, rotting rapidograph x 3, HP torrier x 23, Lexmark torner x 11, Verbatim x 9, power bank x 15, Epson printer x 17, richo printer x 3, Samsung printer x 9, Canon printer x 31,

OK 1 printer x 8, Panasonic printer x 1, brother x 1, phaser x 1.

DATED at Gaborone this 8th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF JOSEPH T. KOKELETSO, Telephone No. 72415499, c/o RAHIM KHAN & COMPANY  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Office No. 1, Plot No. 50362, Showgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 1884, Gaborone,  
Telephone Nos. 3188988/9, Fax Nos. 3188951/990.

*Second Publication*

**THE INDEPENDENT COMPLAINTS REVIEW COMMITTEE OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**

In the matter of:

**BECHUANA ENTERPRISES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED**

*Complainant*

Re: Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF/193/206-2017 – A Supplies Contract for the Procurement of Embroided badges for Three (3) Years.

---

**JUDGEMENT**

---

1. The Independent Complaints Review Committee (ICRC) decided that the appeal lodged by Bechuana Enterprises (Proprietary) Limited in respect of Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF/193/2016-2017 — Procurement of Embroided Badges for Three (3) Years, be and is hereby upheld.
2. The ICRC further held that, in view of the fact that the complaint had merit in relation to its substance, the complaint fee of P1, 500.00 (Pula One Thousand Five Hundred only) paid by Bechuana Enterprises (Proprietary) Limited when lodging the complaint be refunded.

DATED at Gaborone this 7th day of May, 2018.

**KABELO JOSEPH MOTSWAGOLE,**  
*Chairperson,*  
*Independent Complaints Review Committee.*

*Second Publication*

## Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Mmamotalex Investment (Pty) Ltd., Liquor Bar P.O. Box 73, Tsau.		Tsau Village	Liquor Control Authority	06.06.18
Chedu Makgabana, P.O. Box 10954, Tati Town.	Liquor Bar	Basimane Ward, Borolong	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Karabo Keipeile, P.O. Box 200079, Kanye.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 10, Tebogo Ward, Mmathethe	Liquor Control Authority	27.06.18
Karabo Keipeile, P.O. Box 200079, Kanye.	Bottle Store	Plot No 10, Tebogo Ward, Mmathethe	Liquor Control Authority	27.06.18
Positive Aspects (Pty), P.O. Box 30605, Serowe.	Liquor Bar	Thene Ward, Serowe	Liquor Control Authority	29.06.18
Utlwanang Golebanye, P.O. Box 21965, Bontleng, Gaborone.	Club Liquor	Railway Station, Mahalapye	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Sithandiwe Hazel Madolo, t/a Other Options Investment (Pty) Ltd., Plot No. 5445, Ledumadumane, Mogoditshane.	Bar	Plot No. 5445, Ledumadumane	Liquor Control Authority	15.06.18
Masekopo Kebue Mokwena, P.O. Box 765, Tonota.	Liquor Bar	Tonota West Tonota	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Mompati Prince Monnawatlala, P.O. Box 719, Letlhakane.	Bottle Store	Mhatha Ward, Moiyabana	Liquor Control Authority	28.06.18

*Second Publication*



## Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Nobukay (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 259 ABG, Gaborone.	Wholesale Distributor	Plot No. 31228, Phase 4 Industrial	Liquor Control Authority	22.05.18
Bose John, P.O. Box 381, Mathangwane.	Liquor Bar	Mpatane Ward, Mathangwane	Liquor Control Authority	28.06.18
Kefilwe Liu, P.O. Box 20154, Maun.	Liquor Bar	Old Mall	Liquor Control Authority	06.06.18
Tsaone Phillip Ramhago, P.O. Box 23, Manyana.	Liquor Bar	Manyana	Liquor Control Authority	27.06.18
Keenao Ramaphoi, P.O. Box 104, Digawana.	Bottle Store	Mothabi Ward, Digawana	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Tshireletso Moseki, P.O. Box 645, Serowe.	Bottle Store	Sokwae Ward, Serowe	Liquor Control Authority	28.06.18
Basha Baleseng, P.O. Box 1550, Bobonong.	Bottle Store	Mabeleng Ward, Bobonong	Liquor Control Authority	.18
Mogotsi Kgetse, P.O. Box 301027, Tlokweng.	Liquor Restaurant and Bar	Plot No. 8130, Masimola Ward, Mmopane	Liquor Control Authority	21.05.18
Mogotsi Kgetse, P.O. Box 301027, Tlokweng.	Liquor Bar	Plot No. 8130, Masimola Ward,	Liquor Control Authority	21.05.18
Mogotsi Kgetse, P.O. Box 301027, Tlokweng.	Bottle Store	Plot No. 8130, Masimola Ward, Mmopane	Liquor Control Authority	21.05.18
Zola Morobane, P.O. Box 88, Morwa.	Liquor Bar	Phalane Ward, Morwa	Liquor Control Authority	21.05.18
G. Lubinda, t/a Masters Valley, P.O. Box 559, Maun.	Liquor Bar	Shashe Ward	Liquor Control Authority	06.06.18
Victor Galeage, P.O. Box 1452, Tati Flats, T14, Orapa.	Liquor Club	Orapa Tennis Club	Liquor Control Authority	09.04.18
Tshiamo Letshwiti, P.O. Box 445 AAH, Masa Center, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Bokspits	Liquor Control Control	.18
Patrick Mangis, P.O. Box 26401, Mahalapye.	Liquor Bar	Tidimalo Ward, Mahalapye	Liquor Control Authority	.18

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PAGPA/MTC—IEC/001/2018/19**  
**Ministry for presidential Affairs, Government and Public Administration**

**TENDER FOR PROCUREMENT OF SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ICT EQUIPMENT AT INDEPENDENT ELECTORAL COMMISSION HEADQUARTERS IN GABORONE**

- THIS SERVES TO INFORM ALL BIDDERS that: Tender No. PAGPA/MTC—IEC/001/2018/19 — for the Independent Electoral Commission is amended as follows:
- Closing date for ICT equipment tender shall be on 5th June, 2018 at 1000 hours not 4th June, 2018 nor 7th June, 2018 as stated on the cover Page 7 of the Bidding Document.
- All other information remain the same.

Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

KEITUMETSE SEHURUTSHI,  
*Secretary,*  
*Ministerial Tender Committee,*  
*Ministry of Presidential Affairs, Governance and*  
*Public Administration,*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. AOJ/MTC/RM 003/2018-2019**  
**Department of Administration of Justice**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF LAPTOP COMPUTERS FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE AT THE HIGH COURT OF BOTSWANA, GABORONE**

- BIDDERS ARE INVITED from wholly citizen owned companies to tender for the supply and delivery of laptops to the Department of Administration of Justice at Gaborone High Court.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies only.
- A supplies contract for the procurement of laptop computers for the Department of Administration of Justice at the High Court of Botswana, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Entity is the Department of Administration of Justice.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately incorporated to trade, manufacture, consult, render services and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana.
- Preferences in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001 shall apply to the contract; as per applicable Presidential Directives.
- Submit a certified copy of PPADB Registration Certificate Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Gaborone High Court, Supplies Office, Office No. D2 042, Second Floor, Plot No. 4058, Telephone Nos. 3718117 or 3718118, Central Business District, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours and from 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is payable to Accounts Unit in favour of the Government of Botswana before collecting the Tender Document. Please show it to the officer issuing the Tender Documents for registration.
- Youth companies will be required to pay 50% of the selling price as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) of 2015.
- A Single-Envelope Submission Method will be followed, in which a bid is submitted in one sealed envelope which will be opened on the specified date and time.
- A bidder shall prepare and submit (one (1) original and three (3) copies) of each document marked either "Original" or "Copy" as appropriate, and clearly labelled/marked: "Tender No. AOJ/MTC/RM 003/2018-2019 — A Supplies Contract for the Procurement of Laptop Computers for the Department of Administration of Justice at the High Court of Botswana, Gaborone".
- Tender Documents will be hand-delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Gaborone High Court, Office No. D2 250, Second Floor, Plot No. 4058, Central Business District, Gaborone.
- Tender opening will take place immediately after closing at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders who wish to attend at: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Gaborone High Court, Office No. D2 250, Second Floor, Plot No. 4058, Central Business District, Gaborone.
- Tender offers delivered after the deadline or submitted by facsimile or email will not be considered. No liability

will be accepted by the Administration of Justice for loss or late delivery of tender proposals. Nor will liability be accepted for the cost of preparation of Tender Documents.

- Administration of Justice reserves the right to accept or reject any bid and is not bound to accept the lowest or any bid nor assign reasons for the acceptance or rejection of any tender. Administration of Justice also reserves the right to cancel this tender at any time.
- The Presidential Directive CAB II(A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), will apply on this tender. 15% price preferential for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- Any enquiries/clarification regarding this tender should be addressed to: The ICT Manager, Mr Masimba Gasebatho, Gaborone High Court, E-mail: mgasebatho@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3718063, Fax No. 3915580, Private Bag 00220, Gaborone, Botswana.
- No enquiries/clarifications will be accepted five (5) days prior to tender closing date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender documents/offers is 0900 hours on 11th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders or their representatives wishing to attend.
- Telephonic, surface emailed, telex, telegraphic, emailed or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

#### *First Publication*

### **Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 003/2018-2019 Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security — Office of the Receiver**

#### **A THREE (3) YEAR SERVICE CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF AUCTIONEERING SERVICES TO MINISTRY OF DEFENCE, JUSTICE AND SECURITY — OFFICE OF THE RECEIVER**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from locally registered companies for provision of auctioneering services for Office of the Receiver for a period of three (3) years (36 months).
- The Procuring Department is Office of the Receiver, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
  - Code: 136 — Auctioneering Services, Sub-Code: 01 — Real Estate Auctioneering, Sub-Code: 02 — Movable Auctioneering — Plant, Equipment, Furniture, Wildlife and Livestock, etc.)
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security HQ, Procurement Office No. 308, Third Floor, Square Building, Plot No. 54381 CBD, Phase II, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from 4th June, 2018, after payment of a non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) cash (swiping also allowed) to the Government of Botswana.
- Payment should be made at Office No. 602 at Sixth Floor, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security HQ, Square House, Plot No. 54381 CBD, Phase II, Gaborone.
- NB: Companies owned by youth will pay P50.00 (Fifty Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Procurement Manager — Mr O. Seane, Telephone No. 3698291, Fax No. 3185761 or Ms K. Tau, Telephone No. 3698215.
- Queries should be made at least five (5) working days before the closing date of the tender.
- A Two-Envelope submission/procedures will be followed. That is, the bid response shall be submitted in two (2) separate proposals, in which the financial offer from the bidder is placed in one (1) sealed envelope marked "Financial Offer", and the technical offer is placed into a second envelope marked "Technical Offer".
- Each bid must be one (1) original tender plus two (2) copies for each of the technical and financial proposals, marked accordingly. The technical and financial envelopes should then be enclosed in a bigger sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/MDJS 003/2018-2019 — A Three (3) Year Services Contract for the Provision of Auctioneering Services for Ministry of Defence, Justice And Security — Office of the Receiver, for a Period of Three (3) Years".
- Tender proposals not correctly packaged and labelled as per instructions will not be accepted.
- Early tender offers submitted by 2nd July, 2018 shall be delivered to: Ministerial Tender Committee (MTC)

Secretary, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Square Building, Fourth Floor, Gaborone CBD, Phase 2, Plot No. 54381

- Tender offers submitted on the closing day 3rd July, 2018 will be submitted to: The MTC Secretary, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Square Building, Eighth Floor, Gaborone CBD, Phase 2, Plot No. 54381.
- The Economic Disqualification Directive (EDD) (Presidential CAB No. 34 (B) of 2014) will apply.
- Preference will be given to companies with valid EDD Certificate subject to reasonableness of their prices in accordance with the EDD Cabinet Directive.
- Presidential Directive (9) (B) 2013: The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPADs Act, both which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disabilities in general and specifically in rural areas.
- Tender offers shall attach relevant documentation for the entitlement of the scheme, National Identity Card (NIC) and supporting letter from the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- The closing date and time for tender offers is (09:00) hours on 3rd July, 2018. The tender will be opened at the presence of interested bidders wishing to attend on the closing date immediately after (09:00) hours at the Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Square Building, Eighth Floor, Central Business Square, Plot No. 54381, Gaborone.
- Late, resubmitted, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

Standard Government and House Approval Form and Standardized Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement. The details of the applicable tender form is contained in the Tender Documents.

Without prejudice anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.

Post Publication

Republic of Botswana - Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL/007/2018/2019  
Botswana Police Service

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF 4 NOS. CHILLER PLANTS AT  
THE INTERNATIONAL LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, GABORONE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned contractors registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in Grade D,
- Code 00 - Mechanical Engineering
- Sub Code 04 - Compressed Air Equipment Installations.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Police Service,
- The project job tender estimate is BWP 2,300,000.00.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: International Law Enforcement Academy, Gaborone, located at the Botswana Police College, Otse.
- The documents may be collected during working days between 0900 hours and 1530 hours with effect from 11th June, 2018.
- A non refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in ILEA Accounts Office, companies shall purchase the document at P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) being 50% of the normal purchase price.
- Preference in accordance with the provision of the PPADB Act, 2001 shall apply to the contract, as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- Youth Empowerment - Preferential Treatment for the purchase of Tender Document at half price P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) will be applied to youth and women owned companies with a supporting letter from the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry, produced to be eligible to this amount.
- Preferential Treatment implementation of the Policy to empower the youth, people with disability, woman and people with disability through Local Government by Central Government tender offers.
- Presidential Directive (9) (B) 2013: The Local Procurement Scheme is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment (CEE) Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPADB Act, both of which advocate for the economic empowerment of women, youth and people with disabilities in general and specifically in the rural areas.
- Tender offers shall attach relevant documentation for the entitlement to the scheme, (i.e. NIC) National Identity and a supporting letter from the Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Late, resubmitted, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

preference margin in the open tender.

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to the following officers: Ms. Supt. K. Pati, Finance and Procurement Officer ILEA, Telephone No. (+267) 5337365, Fax (+267) 5337664, E-mail: KeeletsangP@btcmil.co.bw. Mr J. Monone, Area Manager, DBES Depot Lobatse, Telephone Nos. (+267) 5330900 or 5334788, Fax No. (+267) 5333246, E-mail: jmonone@gov.bw.
- A compulsory site visit/clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at 1000 hours at ILEA Site. Bidders will gather at the site on 25th June, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 10th July, 2018. Opening of tender offers shall be carried on the same date at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders wishing to attend at Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District (CBD), Plot No. 54381, Square House, Eighth Floor, Phase II, Gaborone.
- One (1) original plus two (2) copies of all required documents must be submitted in sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/POL 007/2018-2019 — A Works Contract for the Replacement of 4Nos. Chiller Plants at the International Law Enforcement Academy, Gaborone", should be delivered. Early tender offers will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Fourth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender offers submitted on the closing day will be submitted to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone. Tender opening will take place immediately after closing at 0900 hours at Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone, on the 10th July, 2018.
- The original must be marked "Original" and copies clearly marked: "Copy 1 — 2".
- Tender offers received after 0900 hours of the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF 023/18-19  
Botswana Defence Force**

**A THREE YEAR SERVICE CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF SATELLITE  
PHONE SERVICES FOR BOTSWANA DEFENCE FORCE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a three year service contract for provision of satellite phone services for Botswana Defence Force for the financial year 2018 – 2019, FY 2019 – FY 2020 AND FY 2020 – FY 2021 (36 months).
- The Procuring Department is Botswana Defence Force.
- The tender is open for domestic bidding only. Your company should be registered with PPADB under Code: 118 — Telecommunication Services, Sub-Code: 01 — Public Telecommunications Services.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Sir Seretse Khama Barracks, Mogoditshane at office of the Officer Commanding, Signals Tender Committee.
- Documents may be collected during working hours from 0900 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays at a cost of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) (non-refundable) with effect from 4th June, 2018 from Tender Office No. 5 Corps of Signals, BDF HQ Building Ground Floor. It should be noted that the youth purchase the documents at half the price P25.00) (Twenty-Five Pula only).
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed whereby bidders are to submit two separate envelopes, one containing the technical proposal and marked "Technical" and the other containing the financial proposal marked "Financial". The two envelopes should be put in one sealed envelope bearing the Tender Number and Tender Title. Both the technical and financial proposals should be submitted as 1 original plus two copies.



NB: No financial document should be included in the technical document.

- Bidders are to submit one (1) original tender proposals plus two (2) copies, clearly marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy 1" and "Copy 2" in sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. DJS/MTC/BDF: 023/2018-2019 — A Three Year Service Contract for Provision of Satellite Phone Services for Botswana Defence Force". Early tender offers shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Fourth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone from 4th June, 2018 until 2nd July, 2018 at 1630 hours.
- Tender offers submitted on the closing day (3rd July, 2018) shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security, Central Business District, Plot No. 54381, Square House, Eighth Floor, Phase 2, Gaborone, where tender opening will take place immediately after closing time at 0900 hours.
- CEE Policy of Local Procurement Scheme (LPS). This applies only to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities and should submit proof of eligibility issued and certified by relevant Ministry.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) shall be implemented in the evaluation.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Major D. J. Chiliwa, Telephone No. 3662100/2733, Fax No. 3973600.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 3rd July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Names and address of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. SUP/6/13/1  
Addendum**

**A TENDER FOR FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF  
ANTI-RETROVIRAL DRUGS**

PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS ARE INFORMED that the above-mentioned tender which appeared in the Government Gazette Volume LVI, No. 25 on Page 3594 dated 27th April, 2018 is hereby amended.

Correction of duration of supply on Page 51 of 85 in ITT to be amended to twenty-four (24) months, not twelve months as indicated in the ITT.

All conditions of the tender remain the same.

Any inconveniences caused are highly regretted.

**P. MOTSWAGOLE,  
Board Secretary,  
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.**

*First Publication*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC-MENT-DWNP 2000/8/1 IX (01) 2018-2019  
Addendum**

**A TENDER FOR SUPPLY OF AIRCRAFT TOWING VEHICLE (TUG) FOR THE DEPARTMENT  
OF WILDLIFE AND NATIONAL PARKS**

- PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS ARE HEREBY INFORMED that the above-captioned tender is amended as follows; Tender offers are invited for a tender for the supply of aircraft towing vehicle (TUG) for the Department of Wildlife and National Parks for Ministry of Environment, National Resources Conservation and Tourism — Department Wildlife and National Parks. The tender shall be open to Domestic and International bidders.
- Bidders who are appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and are in possession of requisite documentation (PPADB Certificate), import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with PPADB qualify to submit offers. (NB: PPADB registration for the following codes shall only apply to domestic bidders, PPADB Code: 208 — Transport Equipment & Accessories, Sub-Code: 01 — Motor Vehicles and/or Sub-Code: 03 — Earthmoving Equipment.
- Closing date for receipt of tender offers will be 8th June, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- All other conditions of the tender remain the same.

Any inconvenience caused is regretted.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Environment, National Resources  
Conservation and Tourism.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC-MENT-DWNP 2000/8/1 IX (02) 2018-2019  
CANCELLATION**

**A TENDER FOR SUPPLY OF MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT FOR AVIATION FOR  
THE DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE AND NATIONAL PARKS**

- NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the above-mentioned tender published in Government Gazette dated 20th April, 2018 and 27th April, 2018 has been cancelled.

Any inconvenience caused by this cancellation is highly regretted.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Environment, National Resources  
Conservation and Tourism.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. ADJC/MOH/CMS/SUP/252/15032018  
Department of Clinical Services**

**FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF  
GENOTYPING PRODUCT — OPEN TENDER**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of genotyping products.
- Each tender offer shall be communicated in hard copy with one (1) original marked "Original" plus four (4) copies marked as "Copy". Tender offers must be submitted in one plain sealed package clearly marked: "A Two-Envelope Procedure will not be followed".
- The Procuring Department is Department of Clinical Services, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Private Bag 0038, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
  - Code: 202, Sub-Code: 04
  - Code: 213, Sub-Code: 20 will be verified online.
  - This tender is an Open Domestic Tender.
  - In order to be considered for award, the following documents are required to be submitted:
    - Duly completed Declaration form for tendering purposes (Returnable Document A).
    - A fully executed Certificate of Authority of Signatory (Returnable Document B).
  - Note: BURS Tax Clearance: Provide a Tax Registration Number, and the Certificate to be verified on line. PPADB registration Code: 202, Sub-Code: 04 will be verified online by Procuring Entity.
  - For manufacturers, PPADB Registration Code: 213, Sub-Code: 20 will be verified on line by Procuring Entity.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Central Medical Stores, Procurement Unit, Plot Nos. 22102/3/4/5/6, Kgomokasitwa Street, Gaborone West Industrial, P.O. Box 639, Gaborone.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours to 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours with effect from Monday, 4th June, 2018.
- The delivery address of the Tender Document is: Central Medical Stores, Procurement Unit, Plot Nos. 22102/3/4/5/6, Kgomokasitwa Street, Gaborone West Industrial, P.O. Box 639, Gaborone, Botswana.
- A non-refundable payment of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) or for youth fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) is payable in cash at Office No. 3B6 or 3B8 at Ministry of Health and Wellness Headquarters. A receipt as proof of payment is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these document maybe addressed to: Ms Oaitse Kgalemang, Telephone No. 3982774, Fax No. 3904549, E-mail: okgalemang@gov.bw or Ms Shirley Johane, Telephone No. 3982778, Fax No. 3904549, E-mail: sdjohane@gov.bw
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on Thursday, 5th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

PEARL N. DIKOMANG,  
CMS Committee Secretary,  
Central Medical Stores Adjudication Committee,  
Gaborone.

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/PMH/SER/10872/21032018  
Princess Marina Hospital**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of services for provision of portering services at Princess Marina Hospital in Gaborone for a period of 24 months/two (2) years.
- Procurement Requirements are: Procurement of Services for provision of portering services at Princess Marina Hospital.
- The Procuring Entity is Princess Marina Hospital, Ministry of Health and Wellness, Department of Clinical Services.
- Procurement Method is: This is an Open Domestic Tender.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:
  - Code: 134 — Health Services.
  - Sub-Codes: 03 — Health Care Services (allied health, dentistry, midwifery — obstetrics, medicine, nursing, optometry, pharmacy, psychosocial, physiotherapy, ENT, etc.)
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Princess Marina Hospital, Supplies Department.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays only with effect from 5th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document at Princess Marina Revenue Office.
- Queries and clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing no later than ten (10) days before the tender closing date to: Ms L. Maretele, E-mail: [lmaretele@gov.bw](mailto:lmaretele@gov.bw), Telephone No. (+267) 3621808, Fax No. (+267) 3973776.
- A compulsory site visit and clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at 1000 hours on 19th June, 2018 at Princess Marina Hospital Administration Block.
- Only interested bidders who have purchased the Tender Document shall be allowed to attend the meeting and site visit.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 4th July, 2018 at Princess Marina Hospital, Supplies Department.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: Two-Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and all the three (3) sealed copies of the technical offer are placed in one separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed original and all the three (3) sealed copies of the financial offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two sealed envelopes are then placed in one (1) outer securely sealed envelope.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed and bids must be submitted as follows: The technical and financial bid response shall be submitted in two separate envelopes each containing one (1) original document and three (3) copies. The envelopes shall be labelled: "Tender No. MTC/MOHW/PMH/SER/10872/21032018 — A Service Tender for the Provision of Portering Services at Princess Marina Hospital in Gaborone". The original must be marked "Original" and copies marked "Copy".
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board,  
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHWPUB/SUP/10894/18042018**  
**Department of Public Health**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of supplies for procurement of manual wheelchairs and buggies.
- Procurement Requirements are: supplies procurement of manual wheelchairs and buggies.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Public Health.
- Procurement Method is Open Domestic Method.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories:
  - Code: 202
  - Sub-Code(s): 04 or 05
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Health and Wellness, Department of Public Health, Government Enclave, Plot No. 54609, 24 Amos Street, Gaborone, Office No. 1 F2.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours from 4th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing not later than 10 days before the tender closing date to: Ms G. Rammekwa, Telephone No. 3632062, Fax No. 3910328.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which a tenderer's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" and three (3) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC/MOHWPUB/SUP/10894/18042018 — Framework Contract for Procurement of Manual Wheelchairs and Buggies", shall be delivered to Conference Room No. 1 F2.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*MTC Secretary,  
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. 240/3/17/2018-2019 (I)**  
**Ministry of Transport and Communications**  
**Tender Addendum 2**

**TENDER FOR PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES TO CENTRAL  
TRANSPORT ORGANISATION PREMISES**

- REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE ABOVE tender which appeared on the Government Gazette of 11th and 18th May, 2018, Volume LVI, No. 28 and No. 29 respectively.
- Prospective bidders are informed that there is an Addendum No. 2 Estimated quantities should read as thus:
  - **Estimated Quantities**
  - **CTO – Headquarters**
    - (a) Four (4) security guards at any given point in time during the day (12 hours).
    - (b) Two (2) security guards at any given point in time during the night (12 hours).
  - **CTO – Goodhope Fuel Point**
    - (a) One (1) security guards at any given point in time during the day (12 hours).
    - (b) Two (2) security guards at any given point in time during the night (12 hours).
  - **CTO – Letlhakeng Fuel Point**
    - (a) One (1) security guards at any given point in time during the day (12 hours).

- (b) Two (2) security guards at any given point in time during the night (12 hours).

### Annexure 3 : Hourly Cost of Services per Area

#### 1. CTO — Headquarters

Period	Hourly Rate (Pula)	VAT	TOTAL (PULA)
Week Day			
Week End			
Public Holiday			
TOTAL (Pula)			

Additional guard rate per hour (a) Week Day (Vat Inclusive) .....(b) Week End (Vat Inclusive) .....

(c) Public Holiday (Vat Inclusive) .....

#### 2. CTO — GoodHope Fuel Point

Period	Hourly Rate (Pula)	VAT	TOTAL (PULA)
Week Day			
Week End			
Public Holiday			
TOTAL (Pula)			

Additional guard rate per hour (a) Week Day (Vat Inclusive) .....(b) Week End (Vat Inclusive) .....

#### 3. CTO — Letlhakeng Fuel Point

Period	Hourly Rate (Pula)	VAT	TOTAL (PULA)
Week Day			
Week End			
Public Holiday			
TOTAL (Pula)			

Additional guard rate per hour (a) Week Day (Vat Inclusive) .....(b) Week End (Vat Inclusive) .....

(c) Public Holiday (Vat Inclusive) .....

(c) Public Holiday (Vat Inclusive) .....

The closing date for the tender offers is therefore scheduled for 15th June, 2018 at the office of MTC Secretary, Ministry of Transport and Communications, West Gate Mall, Plot No. 54690, Western Bypass Road, Gaborone not later than 0800 hours.

BENJAMIN CHUCK PALEDI,  
Acting Committee Secretary,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.

**Republic of Botswana — Ministry of Transport and Communications  
Roads Department**

**Request for Extension of Tender Validity Period**

- **ROADS DEPARTMENT REQUESTS** for extension of validity period of the below-listed tenders by ninety (90) days with effect from 1st June, 2018. This is meant to enable completion of the evaluation processes for the same.
  1. Tender No. TSB/DATC/DoR (8) 2016/17 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Hunhukwe — Ncaang Road (40km).
  2. Tender No. TSB/DATC/DoR (14) 2016/17 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Dry Grading and Sand Cushioning of Ukhwi — Metsimantle Road (31km).
  3. Tender No. TSB/DATC/DoR (16) 2016/17 — A Works Contract for the Procurement of Dry Grading and Spot Improvement of Lehututu — Hunhukwe Road (67km).
  4. Tender No. MTC 240/5/22Y/2017-2018 (1) — Gravelling of Lehututu Junction — Maake Road (22km).

Any bidder who objects to this proposal may indicate so in writing on or before Thursday, 31st May, 2018 to Hukuntsi Roads Department, Attention: Mr K. Modisa or Mr B. Gaetsholwe, Telephone No. 6510984, Fax No. 6510983.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC 240/5/56/2017-2018 (4)  
Roads Department**

**ASPHALT OVERLAY OF MAKALAMABEDI VETERINARY GATE — PHUDUHUDU ROAD (46 KM)**

**Extension of Tender Validity Period**

- **NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** to all tenders who tendered for the below captioned projects that the Procuring Entity, Roads Department do hereby request for extension of validity period by an extra one hundred and twenty days (120 days) from its last validity period. The validity shall therefore expire on 22nd June, 2018.
- Tenderers are requested to respond in writing within fourteen (14) days from the date of publication and submit the responses to Department of Roads — Maun Depot.
- For any queries contact D. M. Dube, Telephone No. 6860287/8, Fax No. 6860111/563 or E-mail: ddube@gov.bw.

We apologise for any inconvenience caused.

*MTC Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/NE/ROADS/MASUNGA/8/2018-2019 (2)  
Roads Department  
Addendum**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF DRY GRADING AND SPOT  
IMPROVEMENT OF MASUNGA — GAMBULE — SEKAKANGWE ROAD (21KM)**

- **BIDDERS WHO ATTENDED THE SITE VISIT** of the above project are informed that the Tender Documents are ready for purchase. Tender Documents will be sold to those who have attended the site visit only.
- The closing date has been extended from 30th May, 2018 to 14th June, 2018.

Any inconveniences caused are greatly regretted.

*The Secretary,  
DATC — North-East District.*

*First Publication*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/NE/ROADS/MASUNGA/7/2018-2019 (1)**  
**Roads Department**  
**Addendum**

**A SUPPLY CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF MOBILE  
OFFICE CARAVANS TO RAMOKGWEBANA WEIGHBRIDGE**

- BIDDERS WHO ATTENDED THE SITE VISIT of the above project are informed that the Tender Documents are ready for purchase. Tender Documents will be sold to those who have attended the site visit only.
- The closing date has been extended from 30th May, 2018 to 14th June, 2018.

Any inconveniences caused are greatly regretted.

*The Secretary,*  
*DATC — North-East District.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/NE/ROADS/MASUNGA/11/2018-2019 (5)**  
**Roads Department**  
**Addendum**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT FOR ROAD MARKING AND INSTALLATION OF  
RETRO REFLECTIVE ROAD STUDS FOR FRANCISTOWN — RAMOKGWEBANA ROAD (72KM)**

- BIDDERS WHO PURCHASED THE ABOVE Tender Document are informed that the Tender Documents are ready for purchase. Tender Documents will be sold to those who have attended the site visit only.
- The closing date has been extended from 25th May, 2018 to 14th June, 2018.

Any inconveniences caused are greatly regretted.

*The Secretary,*  
*DATC — North-East District.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/NE/ROADS/MASUNGA/9/2018-2019 (3)**  
**Roads Department**  
**Addendum**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT FOR LABOUR BASED TECHNOLOGY FOR  
FRANCISTOWN — RAMOKGWEBANA ROAD (40KM) SECTION I**

- BIDDERS WHO PURCHASED THE ABOVE Tender Document are informed that the Tender Documents are ready for purchase. Tender Documents will be sold to those who have attended the site visit only.
- The closing date has been extended from 25th May, 2018 to 14th June, 2018.

Any inconveniences caused are greatly regretted.

*The Secretary,*  
*DATC — North-East District.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/NE/ROADS/MASUNGA/10/2018-2019 (4)**  
**Roads Department**  
**Addendum**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT FOR LABOUR BASED TECHNOLOGY FOR  
FRANCISTOWN — RAMOKGWEBANA ROAD (32KM) SECTION 2**

- BIDDERS WHO PURCHASED THE ABOVE Tender Document are informed that the Tender Documents are ready for purchase. Tender Documents will be sold to those who have attended the site visit only.
- There is noticeable error on Page 9 of 70 on the Pre-Estimate cost of the project in words. The amount in words is not the same as in figures. The amount in figures will govern (take the precedence). P2,934,840.30 instead of (Three Million Nine Hundred and Ninety-Three Thousand Four Hundred and Sixty-Nine Pula Sixty Thebe) in words.
- The Pre-Estimate cost in words should read (Two Million Nine Hundred and Thirty-Four Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty Pula Thirty Thebe).

- The closing date has been extended from 25th May, 2018 to 14th June, 2018.

Any inconveniences caused are greatly regretted.

*The Secretary,  
DATC – North-East District.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. CDS/DATC/AT.1 I.H.S I (01) 2018-2019  
Institute of Health Sciences — Serowe**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LIBRARY MEDICAL TEXTBOOKS TO THE INSTITUTE  
OF HEALTH SCIENCES — SEROWE IN THE SEROWE SUB-DISTRICT**

- 100% CITIZEN CONTRACTORS ARE INVITED for the provision, supply and delivery of library medical text books to the Institute of Health Sciences — Serowe in the Serowe Sub-District.
- This tender will constitute a framework contract for the awarded suppliers.
- The Procuring Department/Entity is the Institute of Health Sciences — Serowe in the Serowe Sub-District.
- Bidders are required to have registered with PPADB under Code: 201, Sub-Code: 01.  
Valid Tax Clearance Certificate certified by issuing authority.
- All bidders are required to complete the Form of Declaration by Directors and Shareholders.
- This tender is reserved for local bidding, that is, it is an Open Domestic Tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Institute of Health Sciences — Serowe, P.O. Box 128, Serowe, Supplies Department, Office No. 2, Serowe.
- Documents may be collected during working hours after 0800 hours on weekdays with effect from Wednesday, 6th June, 2018 at a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) to be paid at Administration Block, Accounts Office. The closing date is Friday, 6th July, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Telephone No. 4631333, Fax No. 4630412. Attention: Mr G. Erika, and Mrs G. Sosome in fourteen (14) days before tender closing date.
- One original Tender Document plus two copies in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. CDS/DATC/AT.1 I.H.S I (01) 2018-2019 — Supply and Delivery of Library Medical Text Books to the Institute of Health Sciences — Serowe in the Serowe Sub-District", shall be delivered to: DATC Office No. A 11 (RAC), Serowe, District Administration. Telephone No. 4630412, Fax No. 4630202.
- Original must be marked "Original". One copy will be retained by DATC for reference purposes.
- The Tender Number and the Title of the tender should be clearly written on the outside of every envelope as shown above.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on Friday, 6th July, 2018 at RAC Chambers, Office of the District Officer, Serowe, where interested parties are invited to attend.
- Late tender, telephonic, faxed or electronic offers will not be accepted.  
Note: The Institution will collect its documents immediately after the tender opening process to be evaluated and analysed at the institution.
- Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardized Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in preparation thereof.

**S. K. SEITHAMO,**  
*DTC Secretary,  
Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/DTEF/SUPP/39/18-19  
Department of Tertiary Education Financing**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TONER CARTRIDGES FOR DEPARTMENT  
OF TERTIARY EDUCATION FINANCING (DTEF) FOR TWELVE MONTHS**

- ~~TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED~~ for a tender for the supply and delivery of toner cartridges for Department of Tertiary Education Financing (DTEF) for twelve months.
- This is a framework contract thus, orders will be made as per demand.

- The Procuring Entity is Department of Tertiary Education Financing, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.
- Only those bidders who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture or supply the items and in possession requisite documentation to import, manufacture or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) with a valid Tax Clearance Certificate are invited to tender.
- This is a restricted tender, only 100% citizen owned companies of Botswana are allowed to tender.  
Note: Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD Guidelines. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should submit certified true copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry as proof that they are service providers.
- Local Procurement Scheme (Presidential Directive 19 (B)/2013)— which is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPAD Act will also be applied in this tender.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 211 — General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Stationery.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement Unit, Department of Tertiary Education Financing, Block 6, Plot No. 37893, Ground Floor, Office No. 29.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 4th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- A non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth registered companies pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 youth price 50%.
- Payment should be made at Block 6, Plot No. 37893, Department of Tertiary Education Financing, Ground Floor, Office No. 34, Accounts Unit. (Cheques will not be accepted).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms M. D. Kgosiemang, Telephone No. 3719349, E-mail: msdkgosiemang@gov.bw or Mr M. M. Mbaiwa, Telephone No. 3719431, E-mail: mmbaiwa@gov.bw, fourteen (14) days before closure of tender.
- This is a One-Envelope Procedure.
- Bidders are to submit one (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies of the original Tender Documents in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/DTEF/SUPP/39/18-19 — A Tender for Supply and Delivery of Toner Cartridges for Department of Tertiary Education Financing (DTEF) for Twelve Months".
- The address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, First Floor, Room No. 47, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 3rd July, 2018. Opening time will be the same date at 1030 hours.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidders should indicate any information that they would not want to be disclose from their bids as per PPADB Circular 10 of 2014.
- The name and address of the bidders should be clearly marked at the back of the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

SABE NDEKE,  
Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science  
and Technology.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/DTEF/SUPP/40/18-19**  
**Department of Tertiary Education Financing**

**SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF ICT EQUIPMENT FOR  
 DEPARTMENT OF TERTIARY EDUCATION FINANCING**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for supply, installation and configuration of ICT equipment for Department of Tertiary Education Financing.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Tertiary Education Financing, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.
- Only those bidders who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture or supply the items and are in possession requisite documentation to import, manufacture/or sell such items according to the Laws of Botswana and are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) with a valid Tax Clearance Certificate are invited to tender.
- This tender is an Open Domestic Bidding tender.  
 Note: Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable EDD Guidelines. For companies to benefit from this directive, they should submit certified true copies of their registration with the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry as proof that they are service providers.
- Local Procurement Scheme (Presidential Directive 19 (B)/2013 — which is in line with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Policy and section 66 (3) of the PPAD Act will also be applied in this tender.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement Unit, Department of Tertiary Education Financing, Block 6, Plot No. 37893, Ground Floor, Office No. 29.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1600 hours with effect from 4th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P 250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or point of sale (swapping machine) is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- A non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth ie required from registered companies pursuant to Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015 youth price 50%.
- Payment should be made at Block 6, Plot No. 37893, Department of Tertiary Education Financing, Ground Floor, Office No. 34, Accounts Unit. (Cheques will not be accepted).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms M. D. Kgosiemang, Telephone No. 3719349, E-mail: msdkgosiemang@gov.bw and Mr M. M. Mbaiwa, Telephone No. 3719431, E-mail: mmbaiwa@gov.bw fourteen (14) days before closure of tender.
- Bidders are to submit one (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" plus two (2) copies of the original Tender Documents in a sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/CS/SUPP/40/18-19 — A Supply, Installation and Configuration of ICT Equipment for Department of Tertiary Education Financing".
- The address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, First Floor, Room No. 47, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 3rd July, 2018. Opening Time will be same date at 1030 hours.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Bidders should indicate any information that they would not want to be disclose from their bids as per PPADB Circular 10 of 2014.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

**SABE NDEKE,**  
*Secretary,*  
*Ministerial Tender Committee,*  
*Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science*  
*and Technology.*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOE/MTC/DTS/7098/16-17  
Ministry of Basic Education — Department of Technical Services**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF MECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS  
FOR THE PROPOSED EXPANSION TO MPHUTE CJSS IN LETLHAKENG**

- THE PROCURING ENTITY wishes to inform all contractors who bided for the project listed below that there was no successful bidder.
- The cooling off period of five (5) days will commence upon first publication of the decision and bidders are advised that they may request for debriefing from the Procuring Entity.

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SERV/44/2018-19  
Botswana College of Engineering & Technology**

**PROVISION OF CATERING SERVICES AT BOTSWANA COLLEGE  
OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY**

- BOTSWANA COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY is undertaking a tender for provision of catering services for two (2) years (24 months). Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to provide catering services according to the Laws of Botswana and should be appropriately registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following relevant Code: 101 — Catering and Restaurant Services, Sub-Codes: 02 — Canteen and Catering Services, or 03 — Restaurant and Food — Serving Services, and must have a valid Tax Clearance Certificate.
- The Procuring Department is Botswana College of Engineering & Technology — Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- The Directive on Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) of Presidential Directive No. 19(B) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable LPS Guidelines.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied as per the applicable guidelines.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Botswana College of Engineering & Technology, Plot No. 4744, Tlokweng Road, opposite BNPC (Supplies Department).
- Documents may be collected during working days from 0900 hours to 1600 hours with effect from 4th June, 2018 at the Supplies Department Office, Administration Block.
- A non-refundable deposit of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents. Payment should be made during working hours at Botswana College of Engineering & Technology, Plot No. 4744, Tlokweng Road, opposite BNPC. Youth companies shall purchase the ITT at 50% of the fee as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) 2015.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms K. Garebatho or Ms O. Wadithato, Private Bag 00170, Gaborone, Telephone Nos. 3953968 or 3975830, Fax No. 3913083, E-mail: kgarebatho@gov.bw
- fourteen (14) days before the tender closing.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked "Technical" and "Financial" and "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SERV/44/2018-19 — Provision of Catering Services at Botswana College of Engineering & Technology", and enclosed in a larger sealed envelope also clearly marked: "Tender No. MOTE/MTC/TT&TE/SERV/44/2018-19 — Provision of Catering Services at Botswana College of Engineering & Technology" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology, Block 6 Building, Government Enclave, First Floor, Room No 47. The one (1) original must be marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy", for both technical proposal and financial proposal.
- One copy of the submission will be retained by Ministerial Tender Committee during opening of the tenders for reference purposes.
- Failure to label the envelope with the correct Tender Number and Title as indicated above will be disqualified.
- A compulsory pre-tender clarification meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Botswana College of Engineering & Technology, Conference Room on 13th June, 2018 at 1000 hours.
- Bidders shall be required to register their attendance in the Register at the meeting for evaluation purposes.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 3rd July, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telegraphic, telex, telephonic or emailed tender offers will not be considered.

- Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend or representatives at their own cost at 10:30 hours on 3rd July, 2018.
- Bidders are to indicate any information that they would not want to be disclosed from their bids as per Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Circular No. 10 of 2014.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything to the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

EVELYN NKILE,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research,  
Science and Technology.

First Publication

**Rolong Land Board — Tender No. RLB 5/2/1-5 OF 2018  
Addendum 1**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GLOBAL NAVIGATION SATELLITE SYSTEM (GNSS) EQUIPMENT  
(1 x BASE RECEIVER AND 2 x ROVER RECEIVER) TO ROLONG LAND BOARD**

- THIS ADDENDUM serves to issue amendment to the public notice and any other following on the same, as advertised in the *Government Gazette* dated 4th May, 2018.  
Here are the amendments to the advert.  
*Amend:*
- Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others) appearing on Pages 3, 5 and 6.  
*To Read:*  
Code: 203 — Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 — Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- The closing date for the tender indicated on Pages 3 and 5 has been moved from 5th June, 2018 to 4th July, 2018.

All other clauses of the entire advert remain the same.

G. G. MOEPENG,  
Board Secretary,  
Rolong Land Board.

First Publication

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PAGPA/MTC-OP/015/2018-2019  
Office of the President**

**PROVISION OF SECURITY GUARD SERVICES TO THIRTY-NINE (39) MINISTERIAL HOUSES,  
TWO (2) OFFICE BUILDINGS AND ONE (1) WAREHOUSE IN GABORONE (24 MONTHS)**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of security guard services to thirty-nine (39) ministerial houses, two (2) office buildings and one (1) warehouse in Gaborone (24 months).
- Procurement Requirements are: Provision of security guard services to thirty-nine (39) ministerial houses, two (2) office buildings and one (1) warehouse in Gaborone (24 months).
- The Procuring Entity is Office of the President.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding Method.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 100 — Security Services, Sub-Code(s): 01 — Guard Services.
- Prescribed reservation or preference schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies only.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office of the President, Private Bag 001, Gaborone, OP 1, Office No. 008.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours from 4th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents.



and a half price for youth businesses.

- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing, not later than fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Mr Bernard Mookodi, Telephone No. 3950800, Fax No. 3953439.
- A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at 14th June, 2018, at Room No. 115, Office of the President.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 29th June, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The bid submission method is: Two-Envelope Submission Method in which the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the technical offer are placed in one separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the financial offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two sealed envelopes are then placed in one outer securely sealed envelope.
- One (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. PAGPA/MTC-OP/015/2018-2019 — Provision of Security Guard Services to Thirty-Nine (39) Ministerial Houses, Two (2) Office Buildings and One (1) Warehouse in Gaborone (24 Months)" shall be delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Barclays House, Fifth Floor, Tender Office No.6.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

KEITUMETSE SEHURUTSHI,  
Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry for Presidential Affairs, Governance and  
Public Administration.

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender Reference No. PAG & PA/MTC — GPPS 004/2018-19  
Government Printing and Publishing Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONSUMABLES  
FOR SHEETFEED MACHINES**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of consumables for sheetfed machines.
- Procurement Requirements are: A Supplies Contract for the Supply and delivery of Consumables for Sheetfed Machines.
- The Procuring Entity is Government Printing and Publishing Services.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for the award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 215 — Chemical Products and Manmade Fibres, Sub-Code: 03 — Paints, Vanishes, Printing Inks and Mastics or PPADB for Code: 201 — Printed Matter and Related Equipment, Sub-Code: 02 — Plates, Cylinders and other media for use in printing.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Government Bookshop, Government Enclave, Finance House, Plot No. 8843, Khama Crescent, Ground Floor.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 1st June, 2018 at Government Bookshop, Government Enclave, Finance House, Plot No. 8843, Khama Crescent, Ground Floor.
- Youth companies with proof will purchase the Tender Document at half price.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Mirriam Ndjavera, Telephone No. Nos. 3685200 or 3685257, Fax No. 3912001, E-mail: [mrndjavera@gov.bw](mailto:mrndjavera@gov.bw).
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed in writing, no later than

ten (10) days before the tender closing date.

- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 29th June, 2018.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission Method in which a tenderer's financial and technical offer is submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original Tender Document marked "Original" and two (2) copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. PAG & PA/MTC – GPPS/004/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for the Supply and Delivery of Consumables for Sheetfed Machines", shall be delivered to: Ministerial Tender Committee Secretariat, Barclays House, Fifth Floor, Tender Room, Gaborone, Botswana.
- The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

KEITUMETSE SEHURUTSHI,  
*The Secretary,*  
*Ministerial tender Committee,*  
*Ministry of Presidential Affairs, Governance &*  
*Public Administration.*

*First Publication*

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/55/2018**  
**Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS OF STAFF HOUSES AT EXTENSION 12,  
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies, for the proposed maintenance of staff houses at Extension 12, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.  
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council Revenue Office, Room No. 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018, between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.  
 Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone No. 3657530/31/13 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Wednesday, 20th June, 2018 from 0900 a.m. to 0910 a.m. at Plot No. 3247, Extension 12, 0911 a.m. to 0920 a.m. at Plot No. 3248, Extension 12, 0921 a.m. to 0930 a.m. at Plot No. 3250, Extension 12, 0931 a.m. to 0940 a.m. at Plot No. 3253, Extension 12, 0941 a.m. to 1000 a.m. at Plot No. 3255, Extension 12.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/55/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works of Staff Houses at Extension 12, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 a.m. on Friday, 6th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on Friday, 6th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed tender submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**D. K. M. CHAMPANE,**  
*Secretary to Adjudication Committee*  
*Gaborone City Council.*

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/56/2018**  
**Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS OF SHHA OFFICES AT TSHOLOFELO,  
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the proposed maintenance works of SHHA Offices at Tsholofelo, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330 Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.  
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.  
 Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone No. 3657530/31/13 during working days between 0730 hours to 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that it, GCC will take place on Tuesday, 19th June, 2018 from 1100 a.m. to 1200 a.m. at Tsholofelo at Plot No. 17507, Extension 34, Gaborone.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/56/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works of SHHA Offices at Tsholofelo, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and shall be addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, 330 Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 a.m. on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 a.m. on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**D. K. M. CHAMPANE,**  
*Secretary to Adjudication Committee*  
*Gaborone City Council.*

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/57/2018  
Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS OF BUS RANK FIRE STATION OFFICES,  
GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the proposed maintenance works of bus rank fire station offices, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.  
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.  
Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone No. 3657530/31/13 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Friday, 22nd June, 2018 from 0900 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. at Bus Rank Fire Station offices, at Plot No. 14379.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/57/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works of Bus Rank Fire Station Offices, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to Office No. 40, Civic Centre, 330 Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 a.m. on Thursday, 5th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 a.m. on Thursday, 5th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,  
*Secretary to Adjudication Committee*  
*Gaborone City Council.*



**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/58/2018**  
**Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS OF OFFICES AT SEBELE FIRE STATION,  
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the proposed maintenance works of Offices at Sebele Fire Station, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: A.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.  
 The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.  
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room No. 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.  
 Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone No. 3657530/31/13 during working days between 0730 hours to 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Friday, 22nd June, 2018 from 1100 a.m. to 1200 p.m. at Sebele Fire Station offices, Sebele, Plot No. 54501 along A1 Road.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/58/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works of Offices at Sebele Fire Station, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 a.m. on Thursday, 5th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 a.m. on Thursday, 5th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**D. K. M. CHAMPANE,**  
*Secretary to Adjudication Committee*  
*Gaborone City Council.*



**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/60/2018**  
**Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS OF STAFF HOUSES AT WHITE CITY,  
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the proposed maintenance of staff houses at White City, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.
- Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
- Youth companies should only pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone Nos. 365 7530/31/13 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Wednesday, 20th June, 2018 from 11:00 a.m. to 11:20 a.m. at Plot No. 1569, White City, 1121 a.m. to 11:40 a.m. at Plot No. 1570, White City 11:41 a.m. to 12:00 a.m. at Plot No. 1571, White City.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No: GCC/60/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works of Staff Houses at White City, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, 330 Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 09:00 a.m. on Friday, 6th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 09:00 a.m. on Friday, 6th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**D. K. M. CHAMPANE,**  
*Secretary to Adjudication Committee*  
 Gaborone City Council.

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/61/2018**  
**Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS OF SHHA OFFICES AT EXTENSION 14,  
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the proposed maintenance works of SHHA Offices at Extension 14, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.  
 Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.  
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.  
 Youth companies should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone Nos. 365 7530/31/13 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Tuesday, 19th June, 2018 from 09:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. at SHHA Offices at Plot No. 5885, Extension 14.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/61/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works of SHHA Offices at Extension 14, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, 330 Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 09:00 am on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 09:00 a.m. on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**D. K. M. CHAMPANE,**  
*Secretary to Adjudication Committee*  
*Gaborone City Council.*

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/62/2018**  
**Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF IRRIGATION RIDGES AT NELSON MANDELA DRIVE,  
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the construction of irrigation ridges At Nelson Mandela Drive, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.  
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018
- A non-refundable tender fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective from Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.  
 Youth companies should only pay P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone Nos. 365 7530/31/13 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department (i.e. GCC) will take place on Friday, 22nd June, 2018 from 12:00 noon to 1:00 p.m. at open space next to Cash Bazaar Holdings, Nelson Mandela Drive.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/62/2018 — Proposed Construction of Irrigation Ridges at Nelson Mandela Drive, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 09:00 a.m. on Thursday, 5th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 09:00 a.m. on Thursday, 5th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

D. K. M. CHAMPANE,  
*Secretary to Adjudication Committee*  
*Gaborone City Council.*

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/65/2018**  
**Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS AT PHASE IV STAFF HOUSES,  
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned target group, that is, youth, disabled and women companies, for the proposed maintenance works at Phase IV staff houses.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.  
 The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.  
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.  
 Youth companies should only pay P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone Nos. 3657530/31/13 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Thursday, 21st June, 2018 from 09:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. from House No. 23911/12/1 to House No. 23911/12/20, Phase IV.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/65/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works at Phase IV Staff Houses, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 09:00 a.m. on Friday, 6th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 09:00 a.m. on Friday, 6th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.  
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**D. K. M. CHAMPANE,**  
*Secretary to Adjudication Committee*  
*Gaborone City Council.*

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/67/2018  
Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS AT TSHOLOFELO EXTENSION AREA HOUSES,  
GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned target group, that is, youth, disabled and women companies), for the proposed maintenance works at Tsholofelo Extension Area Houses, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.
- Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- No tender fee prior for this Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone Nos. 365 7530/31/13 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Monday, 18th June, 2018 from 11:00 a.m. to 11:15 a.m. at Plot No. 8313, Tsholofelo; 11:16 a.m. to 11:30 a.m. at Plot No. 7723, Tsholofelo; 11:31 a.m. to 11:45 a.m. at Plot No. 11455, Tawana; and 11:46 a.m. to 12:00 noon at Plot No. 6500, Extension 16.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No: GCC/67/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works at Tsholofelo Extension Area Houses, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 09:00am on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 09:00 a.m. on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**D. K. M. CHAMPANE,**  
*Secretary to Adjudication Committee*  
*Gaborone City Council.*



**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/68/2018**  
**Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**PROPOSED MAINTENANCE WORKS AT OLD NALEDI AREA HOUSES,  
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned target group, that is, youth, disabled and women companies), for the proposed maintenance works at Old Naledi Area Houses, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.  
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- No tender fee prior for this Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone Nos. 3657530/31/13 during working hours between 0730 hours to 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Monday, 18th June, 2018 from 09:00 a.m. to 09:10 a.m. at Old Naledi, Plot Nos. 01/002, 09:11 a.m. to 09:20 a.m., Plot Nos. 01/056, 09:21 a.m. to 09:35 a.m., Plot Nos. 02/053, 09:36 a.m. to 09:45 a.m. Plot Nos. 02/054 and 09:46 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. at Plot Nos. 06/100.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/68/2018 — Proposed Maintenance Works at Old Naledi Area Houses, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to: Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 09:00 a.m. on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 09:00 a.m. on Wednesday, 4th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor any incur expenses in preparation thereof.

**D. K. M. CHAMPANE,**  
*Secretary to Adjudication Committee*  
*Gaborone City Council.*



**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/71/2018**  
**Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**PROPOSED CAR PORTS INSTALLATIONS AND ROADS MARKING AT CIVIC CENTRE,  
 GABORONE FOR GABORONE CITY COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for the proposed car ports installations and roads marking at Civic Centre, Gaborone.
- The Procuring Department is the Architecture and Buildings.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 03 – Pre-fabricated Buildings, Grade: OC.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.  
 The Presidential Directive CAB 11 (A)/2010 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.  
 Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable fee of P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council Revenue Office, Room 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330 along Independence Avenue effective Friday, 1st June, 2018 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.  
 Youth companies should only pay P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone Nos. 3657530/31/13 during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours.
- A compulsory pre-tender site visit/meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department, that is, GCC will take place on Thursday, 21st June, 2018 from 11:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m. at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, 330 Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone.
- Tender proposals duly completed are to be submitted in one (1) plain and sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. GCC/71/2018 — Proposed Car Ports Installations and Roads Marking at Civic Centre, Gaborone for Gaborone City Council", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Tenderers are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked "Original" and two (2) marked "Copy". Tender offers shall be hand-delivered and registered to Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 09:00am on Friday, 6th July, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 09:00 a.m. on Friday, 6th July, 2018 and opened immediately thereafter, in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue in the presence of anyone wishing to be present.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 a.m. on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offers, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**D. K. M. CHAMPANE,**  
*Secretary to Adjudication Committee*  
*Gaborone City Council.*

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/CMS/21/2018**  
**Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES  
 AND EARTH MOVING MACHINERY TO SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from qualified and reputable motor vehicle dealers registered in Botswana for a supplies contract for supply and delivery of spare parts for motor vehicles and earth moving machinery to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of the contract must ensure that they comply with the following:
  - a. Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate of Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 02 – General Spares and Accessories ( including Tyres).
  - b. Tax Clearance by submitting their Tax Clearance Pin Number and Certificate No. (to be verified on the BURS Website).
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth; June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB(19) B 2013.
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 11th June, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from Selebi-Phikwe Town Council Works Depot, Plot No. 8924, Bamangwato Industrial Estate (along Independence Road) at the Secretary of Chief Civil and Mechanical Officer; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only)/Youth owned companies must pay a non-refundable fee of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) payable at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main mall) Plot No. 2530 between 0730 a.m. and 3.30 p.m.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: The Town Clerk attention: Mr B. Malele or Mr T. Marope, Telephone No. 2612222, Fax No. 2610570.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender offers must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked; "Tender No. SPTC/CMS/21/2018 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Spare Parts for Motor Vehicles and Earth Moving Machinery to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council", and shall addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary office, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Hall Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent not later than 1000 hours on or before 3rd July, 2018. Thereafter tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender submissions will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

**O. BANTATETSE,**  
*for Town Clerk,*  
*Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.*

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/CMS/33/2018**  
**Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRACTOR TRUCK AND  
 2 X 20m<sup>3</sup> TIPPER LOAD BODY TO SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from qualified and reputable motor vehicle and earthmoving equipment dealers registered in Botswana for a supplies contract for supply and delivery of tractor truck and 2 x 20m<sup>3</sup> tipper load body to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana, in order to be eligible for consideration for award of the contract must, ensure that they comply with the following:
  - a. Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Registration Certificate of Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 01 – Motor Vehicles or Sub-Code: 03 – Earth Moving Equipment (To be verified on the PPADB Website).
  - b. Tax Clearance by submitting their Tax Clearance Pin Number and Certificate No. (to be verified on the BURS Website).
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of youth; June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB (19) B 2013.
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 11th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, from Selebi-Phikwe Town Council Works Depot, Plot No. 8924, Bamangwato Industrial Estate (along Independence Road) at the Secretary of Chief Civil and Mechanical Officer; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only)/Youth owned companies must pay a non-refundable fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) payable at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Plot No. 2530, between 0730 a.m. and 3.30 p.m..
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: The Town Clerk, attention: Mr B. Malele, Telephone No. 2612222, Fax No. 2610570.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender proposals must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/CMS/33/2018 — A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Tractor Truck and 2 x 20m<sup>3</sup> Tipper Load Body to Selebi-Phikwe Town Council", and shall be addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD Secretary office, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekanta Crescent not later than 1000 hours on or before 3rd July, 2018. Thereafter tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender submissions will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

**O. BANTATETSE,**  
*for Town Clerk,*  
*Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.*

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Re-Tender No. SPTC/AB/40/2017  
Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**RE-TENDER FOR A WORKS CONTRACT FOR LG 1109 – CONSTITUENCY COMMUNITY  
PROJECTS – BUILDING WORKS PROJECTS**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned qualified and reputable Grade: OC construction companies for a LG 1109 – constituency community projects – building works projects.
  - The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
  - Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators):
    1. Registration Certificate of Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
    2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013).
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 4th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24, First Floor, Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and youth companies to pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, Ground Floor in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P600, 000.00.
  - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr M. G. Sepora or Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2612170, Fax No. 2614854.
  - A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 19th June, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
  - One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender offers (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: “Re-Tender No. SPTC/AB/40/2017 — LG 1109 – Constituency Community Projects – Building Works Projects”, and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 3rd July, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

**O. BANTATETSE,**  
*for Town Clerk,*  
*Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.*

*First Publication*

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/48/2018  
Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR IMPROVEMENT OF SAM SONO STADIUM**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned qualified and reputable OC construction companies for a works contract for improvement of Sam Sono Stadium in Selebi-Phikwe.
  - The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
  - Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).
    1. Registration Certificate of Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: A.
    2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.
- This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013).
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 4th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24, First Floor, Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, (Ground Floor) in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P1,979,100.00.
  - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
  - A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 21st June, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
  - One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender submissions (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked; "Tender No. SPTC/AB/48/2018 — Improvement of Sam Sono Stadium", and shall be addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe. These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 5th July, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
  - Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender submissions will not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,  
*for Town Clerk,*  
*Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.*

*First Publication*



**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/49/2018**  
**Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR IMPROVEMENT OF SELEBI-PHIKWE SHOW GROUNDS**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned qualified and reputable OC construction companies for a works contract improvement of Selebi-Phikwe show grounds in Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators.)
  1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
  2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.

This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013).

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 4th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24, First Floor, Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe; upon presentation of receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, Ground Floor in the same block. Pre-Tender Estimate: P1,505,300.00.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612162 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 19th June, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender submissions (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked; "Tender No. SPTC/AB/49/2018 — Improvement of Selebi-Phikwe Show Grounds", and shall be addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 3rd July, 2018. Thereafter the tender submissions will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender submissions will not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

*Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.*

O. BANTATETSE,  
*for Town Clerk,*  
*Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.*

*First Publication*



**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/50/2018**  
**Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF A 2 BEDROOMED HOUSE AT PLOT NO. 7727**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned qualified and reputable OC construction companies for a works contract for construction of a 2 bedroomed house at Plot No. 7727 in Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators.)
  1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
  2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.

This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013). A 5% price preference shall be afforded Selebi-Phikwe based contractors.

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 7th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, for a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, Ground Floor, Administration Block (Main mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 7th June, 2018 during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24, First Floor, Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of purchase. Tender Estimate: P593, 235.00.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612170 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 26th June, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender offers (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/50/2018 — Construction of a 2 Bedroomed House at Plot No. 7727", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.

These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 10th July, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.

- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

O. BANTATETSE,  
*for Town Clerk,*  
*Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.*

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/AB/51/2018**  
**Department of Architecture and Buildings**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF A 2 BEDROOMED HOUSE AT PLOT NO. 8614**

- **SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES** tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable OC construction companies for a works contract for construction of a 2 bedroomed house at Plot No. 8614 in Selebi-Phikwe.
  - The Procuring Entity is Architecture and Buildings in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
  - Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators):
    1. Registration Certificate of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code: 01, Grade: OC.
    2. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/ Exemption Certificate.
  - This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013). A 5% price preference shall be afforded Selebi-Phikwe based contractors.
  - Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 7th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, for a non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09, Ground Floor, Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
  - Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 7th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the Architecture and Building Department at Office No. 1.24, First Floor, Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of purchase. Tender Estimate: P593, 235.00.
  - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr A. Leburu, Telephone Nos. 2612170 or 2610570, Fax No. 2614854.
  - A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 26th June, 2018 at 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble in front of Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
  - One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender offers (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SPTC/AB/51/2018 — Construction of a 2 Bedroomed House at Plot No. 8614", and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted into the Tender Box at LAPAD office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 10th July, 2018. Thereafter the tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered.
  - Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

**O. BANTATETSE,**  
*for Town Clerk,*  
**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.**

*First Publication*

**South-East District Council (Tlokweng) — Tender No. TSDC/MECH/03/2018-19  
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TRACTOR LOADER  
BACKHOE TO SOUTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL – TLOKWENG**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% locally registered companies for the supply and delivery of new tractor loader backhoe to South-East District Council – Tlokweng.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services.
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, bidders shall be appropriately licensed to supply and be in possession of requisite documentation (Motor Dealer) to supply such items according to the Laws of Botswana. PPADB codes states: Code: 208 – Transport Equipment and Accessories, Sub-Code: 03 – Earthmoving Equipment, Spares and Accessories.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Civil and Mechanical Engineering Services Department (Transport Division) at Council premises on presentation of receipt of payment.  
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 1st June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula) in cash made in favour of Tlokweng Sub-District Council is required prior to collection of Tender Document. Payment shall be made at Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Revenue Office No. 18 located at Tlokweng Rural Administration Centre (RAC). Revenue office opens from 0730 hours to 1245 hours and from at 1345 hours to 1530 hours on Mondays to Fridays.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Keaitse Olefhele, Telephone Nos. 3695039 or 3695000, Fax No. 3928809, at least five (5) working days before closure of the tender. Medium of communication is English.
- Tender proposals duly completed must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: “Tender No. TSDC/MECH/03/2018-19 – A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of New Tractor Loader Backhoe to South-East District Council – Tlokweng”, and shall addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Private Bag T05, Tlokweng, to be hand-delivered and registered at Adjudication Office No. 16, old Admin Block, Tlokweng. One (1) original and two (2) copies of the original must be submitted.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th June, 2018. Interested tenderers are free to attend the official opening at their own costs/expense.  
Tender offers submitted after the stipulated closing date and time shall not be accepted.
- Late, telephonic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tlokweng Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the any tender offer.

**S. P. MOTLOGELWA,**  
*Senior Assistant Council Secretary.*  
*Tlokweng Sub-District Council.*

**Moshupa Sub-District Council — Tender No. MOSD/LEGAL SERVICES/20/2018**  
**Legal Services Department (Bye Law Enforcement Division)**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES IN**  
**MOSHUPA SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** from 100% citizen owned and locally registered companies or businesses for the provision of security services over a period of 24 months at various facilities owned by Moshupa Sub-District Council.
- The Procuring Entity is Legal Services Department (Bye Law Enforcement Division) Moshupa Sub-District Council.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 34(B) 2014 on Procurement of Local Products shall be implemented in the evaluation of tender. To qualify for EDD price preference, submit a certified copy of EDD Certificate.
- Local Procurement Scheme of Presidential Directive No. 19B 2013 will be applied in this tender. Therefore bidders who qualify under this scheme are required to submit certified copies of *Omag*. In addition disabled bidders are required to submit proof that confirms their disability in form of writing, from Rehabilitation Office.
- The physical address for collection of Tender documents is: Office No. 15, Bye law Enforcement Unit, (RAC), Moshupa Sub-District Council.  
 Documents to be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 1st June to 28th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of BWP500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash to Revenue Office No. B37, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Moshupa Sub-District Council is to be made for the purchase of this tender and an official receipt as proof of payment is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall purchase this Tender Document at half the price upon production of a valid National Identity Card and Forms 2B and 2C or any other form indicating shareholders and directors from the Companies and Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA). Kindly, note that closing time for Revenue Offices is at 1530 hours.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Mr T. K. Mothoemang or N. Lemogang, Telephone Nos. 5449270 or 5447032, Fax No. 5449296.
- A compulsory site meeting will be conducted with the representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place on 12th June, 2018: Venue: RAC, Time: 0900 hours.
- Submission method will be a One Stage One Envelope Method.
- Tender proposals (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MOSD/LEGAL SERVICES/20/2018 — A Service Contract for the Provision of Security Services for Moshupa Sub-District Council", and shall be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Moshupa Sub-District Council, Private Bag 004, Moshupa.
- Late, telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender submissions will not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 0900 hours of the closing date and time on 28th June, 2018 at 0900 hours.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.  
 Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Moshupa Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

**J. K. RAMAFIFI,**  
*for the Senior Assistant Council Secretary,*  
**Moshupa Sub-District Council.**

**Kgalagadi District Council — Tender No. KGDC/PROC/01/2018-2020  
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division)**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIALS AND CHEMICALS FOR  
KGALAGADI DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of cleaning materials and chemicals for Kgalagadi District Council Departments. This is a framework contract running from the period of contract signing to 31st March, 2020. The tender will be evaluated as per the price preferences, as directed by Local Procurement scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013, Local Procurement Scheme shall apply in this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) – Kgalagadi District Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture, and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Trade and Industrial Acts and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Codes: 01, 11.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division (Supplies), Kgalagadi District Council, Supplies Depot next to Botswana Post.  
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours, except during holidays and weekends, with effect from 4th June, 2018. The budget estimate for this tender is P100,000.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) youth half price payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies are to pay 50% for purchase of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Kgalagadi District Council, Revenue Office, Rural Administration Centre. Revenue Office closes at 1530 hours.
- Enquiries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Ms K. Moumakwa or Mr S.W. Gotswakgosi, Telephone Nos. 6540321 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540259.
- A One-Stage Single-Envelope Method will be followed. Regulation 52, section 3 (a).
- Tenderers shall submit four (4) copies, one (1) original marked "Original" and three (3) copies marked "Copy" of tender proposals in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KGDC/PROC/01/2018-2020 – Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Materials and Chemicals for Kgalagadi District Council", and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Private Bag 005, Tsabong and shall be delivered to LAPAD Secretary's office at Rural Administration Centre, Tsabong.  
(Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th June, 2018. Bid offers will be opened in the presence of bidders/representatives who wish to attend immediately after closing where bidders will be announced. Location for opening is LAPAD Office, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Tsabong. Opening of tender submissions will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted. The name and address of the bidders should be clearly marked on the outside of the plain sealed envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kgalagadi District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, or to incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

**MOSES RAMASESANE,**  
*Acting Adjudication Secretary,*  
*Kgalagadi District Council.*



**Kgalagadi District Council — Tender No. KGDC/PROC/02/2018-2020**  
**Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division)**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING INCLUDING  
 FOOTWEAR FOR K GALAGADI DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- **TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED** for the provision of uniform and protective clothing including footwear for Kgalagadi District Council Departments. This is a framework contract running from the period of contract signing to 31st March, 2020. The tender will be evaluated as per the price preference, as directed by Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(b) 2013. The Local Procurement Scheme shall apply on this tender.
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) – Kgalagadi District Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture, and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Trade and Industrial Acts and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 04 or Code: 213, Sub-Code: 09.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Kgalagadi District Council (Supplies Depot) next to Botswana Post. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours, except during holidays and weekends, with effect from 4th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies are to pay 50% for purchase of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Kgalagadi District Council, Revenue Office, Rural Administration Centre. Revenue office closes at 1530 hours. The budget estimate for this tender is P150,000.00.
- Enquiries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Ms K. Moumakwa or Mr S. W. Gotswakgosi, Telephone Nos. 6540321 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540259.
- A One-Stage Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52 section 3 (a).
- Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) original marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of tender submissions in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KGDC/PROC/02/2017-2018 — Supply and Delivery of Uniform and Protective Clothing Including Footwear for Kgalagadi District Council", and shall be addressed to: The Council Secretary, Private Bag 005, Tsaabong and be delivered to: LAPAD Secretary's office at the Rural Administration Centre, Tsaabong.  
 (Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 28th June, 2018. Bid offers will be opened in the presence of bidders/representatives who wish to attend immediately after closing where bidders will be announced. Location for opening is the Rural Administration Centre LAPAD Office, Tsaabong. Opening of tender submissions will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted. The name and address of the bidders should be clearly marked on the outside of the plain sealed envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Kgalagadi District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer or to incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

**MOSES RAMASESANE,**  
*Acting Adjudication Secretary,*  
*Kgalagadi District Council.*



**Kgalagadi District Council — Tender No. KGDC/PROC/03/2018-2020  
Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division)**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT AND STATIONERY FOR  
KGALAGADI DISTRICT COUNCIL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of office equipment and stationery for Kgalagadi District Council Departments. This is a framework contract running from the period of contract signing to 31st March, 2020. The tender will be evaluated as per the price preference, as directed by Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013. Local Procurement Scheme shall apply on this tender.
- The Procuring Entity is Finance and Development Planning (Procurement Division) – Kgalagadi District Council.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture, and/or supply the items and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Trade and Industrial Acts and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under: Code: 211, Sub-Code: 02.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement and Asset Disposal Division, Kgalagadi District Council (Procurement Depot) next to Botswana Post.  
Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1230 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours, except during holidays and weekends, with effect from 4th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies are to pay only 50% to purchase the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Kgalagadi District Council, Revenue Office, Rural Administration Centre. Revenue office closes at 1530 hours. The Budget estimate for this tender is P250,000.00.
- Enquiries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: Ms K. Moumakwa or Mr S. W. Gotswakgosi, Telephone Nos. 6540321 or 6540061, Fax No. 6540259.
- A One-Stage Single Envelope method will be followed. Regulation 52 section 3 (a).
- Tenderers shall submit three (3) copies, one (1) original marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of tender submissions in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KGDC/PROC/03/2018-2020 — Supply and Delivery of Office Equipment and Stationery for Kgalagadi District Council", and shall be addressed to: The Council Secretary, Private Bag 005, Tsabong and shall be delivered to Adjudication Secretary's office at Rural Administration Centre, Tsabong.  
(Note: The entire certification stamp in the original copy should bear original stamp. Copies shall be copies of the original and each containing the same information as the original). No scanned copies shall be accepted on the original copy.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1100 hours on 28th June, 2018. Bid offers will be opened in the presence of bidders/representatives who wish to attend immediately after closing where bidders will be announced. Location for opening is the Rural Administration Centre Chamber, Tsabong. Opening of tender submissions will commence immediately after the closing time on the same day and tenderers are at liberty to attend the opening session.
- Late, telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted. The name and address of the bidder should be clearly marked on the outside of the plain sealed envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Tsabong Sub-District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer or to incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

**MOSES RAMASESANE,**  
*Acting Adjudication Secretary,*  
*Kgalagadi District Council.*

**Chobe District Council — Tender No. CHDC/ARC/02/2018**  
**Architecture and Building Services**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE RENOVATION OF KAVIMBA PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for 100% citizen owned contractors for the works contract for the renovation of Kavimba Primary School.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 01 – Building, Sub-Code(s): 01 – Building Construction, Grade: A.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Architecture and Building Services, Office No. A44, Rural Administration Centre, Council Block, Plot No. 5085, Nunga Road, Kasane. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours effective 4th June, 2018 to 3rd July, 2018.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) must be made to Revenue Office No. C04, Rural Administration Centre, Chobe District Council, Kasane. The physical address is Nunga Road, Plot No. 5085 between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours. Youth owned companies shall pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty- Five Pula only) upon showing proof of ownership. (Show proof with a valid *Omanang* and Shareholders Certificate). The pre-tender estimate: P1,602,064.31.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document should be addressed to: Mr K. Gomotsang or Mr L. Size, Telephone No. 6250275, Fax No. 6250368 at least (5) working days before tender closure. Written answers to all queries will be distributed to all tenderers in the form of addenda not later than 26th June, 2018. The addenda must be attached to the tender offers during submission.
- One (1) original tender offer plus three (3) copies should be enclosed in a sealed envelope and must be clearly marked: "Tender No. CHDC/ARC/02/2018 — A Works Contract for the Renovation of Kavimba Primary School", and addressed to: Secretary to Council Adjudication and Tender Evaluation Committees, Chobe District Council, Private Bag K30, Kasane. Tender proposals are to be delivered, registered by and placed into the Tender Box at the LAPAD Secretariat, Office No. 107, Nunga Road, Rural Administration Centre (RAC), Kasane.
- A compulsory clarification and site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Department will take place at Kavimba Primary School on 13th June, 2018 from 1000 hours ending at 1100 hours. Sending one person to represent more than one company will not be allowed and company representatives will be required to produce ID/Passports during registration for site visit.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers shall be not later than 0900 hours on 3rd July, 2018. Tender opening shall be carried out on the same date and time at Office No. 107, of the LAPAD Secretariat in the presence of bidders wishing to attend.

The Competent Authority Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Chobe District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

O. LOTA,  
 Secretary to Council Adjudication  
 and Tender Evaluation Committees  
 Chobe District Council.

**Kanye Administrative Authority — Tender No. KAA/RDS/21/2018  
Civil and Mechanical (Roads Division)**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONCRETE ROAD PAVING AT DILOLWE IN KANYE VILLAGE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the construction of 300m length concrete road section at Dilolwe Ward in Kanye Village within Kanye Administrative Authority.
- The Procuring Department is Civil and Mechanical (Roads Division).
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be 100% citizen contractors and registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 03, Sub-Code: 01 on Grade: OC.
- Tenderers should also submit Tax Clearance Certificate PIN, Copy of National Identity Card (*Omang*) for company owners, Copy of Form 2/8/13 or 14, Bidders should provide copies of registration books for required machinery.
- Under this Tender, the Public Procurement Preferential Treatment shall be applied at the financial evaluation stage in order to empower the youth, women, people with disabilities and local suppliers as per the Local Procurement Scheme. Bidders should appropriately complete the Local Procurement Registration Certificate Form attached in the Tender Document.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Revenue Office at Kanye Administrative Authority (King George premises) next to Segopotso Primary School in Kanye.  
Documents shall be collected during normal working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours starting from 5th June, 2018 to 27th June, 2018.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P200.00 (Two Hundred Pula only) payable in cash only made out in favour of the Kanye Administrative Authority is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies shall buy the Tender Document at half original price, in this instance being P100.00 (One Hundred Pula only). The youth owner shall be required to produce certified copies of either Form 2, 8, 13, or 14 from CIPA accompanied by a certified copy of *Omang* for proof of ownership of the company in order to buy the tender at half price.
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document shall be addressed to: Mr K. Smile, Telephone No. 5442442, Fax No. 5440625.
- There will be a compulsory pre-bid meeting and site visit arranged for Wednesday, 13th June, 2018 at 0830 hours in the KAA Roads Offices Conference Room at Roads Depot, next to Mookami CJSS in Kanye. Registration for the site visit will be from 0830 hours to 0845 hours. The visit to the projects will start at 0845 hours. All costs of the site visit shall be the responsibility of the tenderer. No person participating in the site visit shall be allowed to represent more than one tenderer. Only tenderers who have participated in the site visit will be considered.
- Tender proposals are to be submitted in one (1) original and two (2) copies and be hand-delivered to Personal Secretary to Senior Assistant Council Secretary at Kanye Administrative Authority (King George) in Kanye in one plain and securely sealed envelope and clearly marked: "Tender No. KAA/RDS/21/2018 — A Works Contract for Concrete Road Paving at Dilolwe Ward in Kanye Village", and addressed to: The Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK 7, Kanye not later than 28th June, 2018.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 28th June, 2018 at which time bid offers will be opened in the presence of those willing to attend. The opening of the tender shall be conducted at Kanye Administrative Authority (KAA) Chambers in Kanye.
- Late, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

These are Standardised Conditions of Tender as published by Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act.

The Standardised Conditions of Tender make several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standardised Conditions of Tender.

Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the Standardised Conditions of Tender to which it mainly applies. There are many other clauses in which the data is required.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Southern District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur expenses in the preparation thereof.

The Local Authority Procurement and Asset Disposal Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the tender documents.

The bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his tender and the Kanye Administrative Authority hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Kanye Administrative Authority is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

J. MOREETSI,  
LAPAAD Secretary,  
Kanye Administrative Authority.

*First Publication*

**Ngwato Land Board — Tender No. NLB/01/05/2018**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE FURNITURE TO NGWATO LAND BOARD MAIN,  
RAKOPS, NATA, MAUNATLALA, SEFHARE, MMADINARE AND PALAPYE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from qualified citizen companies for the supply and delivery of office furniture to Ngwato Land Board: (Main, Rakops, Nata, Maunatlala, Sefhare, Mmadinare and Palapye).
- The Procuring Department is Finance and Procurement Department (Procurement Division).
- These tender is an Open Domestic Bidding tender.
- In order to be considered for award of the contract, be appropriately licensed to manufacture, supply and distribute such items according to the Laws of Botswana, and should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB): Code: 210 – Furniture, Sub-Code: 01 – Office or Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Producers, Sub-Code: 06 – Furniture.
- Price margin preference will be applicable to bid offers which qualify under the Economic Diversification Drive Scheme in accordance with the Presidential Directive 11 (a) of 2010.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Board Secretary, Office No. 02. Documents shall be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours from 1st June, 2018 on presentation of receipt of payment from Revenue office.
- A non-refundable deposit fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Documents. Payments should be made at Main Land Board, Revenue office No. 14MB, Ngwato Land Board. For youth companies, the following shall apply: payment of a non-refundable tender fee of P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) in cash, company representatives will be required to produce proof of company ownership such as certified copies of Share Certificate issued by issuing authority and identity document certified copy of (*Omang*).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: The Board Secretary or call to Mr Nlingi Mmele on or before 21st June, 2018, Private Bag 12, Serowe, Telephone No. 4637856, Fax No. 4638039.
- One (1) original copy marked "Original" and two (2) copies marked "Copy" of the tender offer should be submitted in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. NLB/01/05/2018 — Supply and Delivery of Office Furniture to Ngwato Land Board".
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 28th June, 2018 and opening will be on the same day at 1030 hours in the presence of interested bidders in the foyer.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.

Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and Ngwato Land Board will under no circumstance be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Ngwato Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

NLINGI MMELE,  
for Board Secretary,  
Ngwato Land Board.



**City of Francistown Council – Tender No. COFC/ARCH/23/2018  
Architecture and Building Services**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR PARTITIONING OF CIVIC CENTRE HALL**

- THE TENDER IS OPEN TO BIDDERS who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: A.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services, City of Francistown Council.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) of 2013 on the price preference as per the Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This will only apply to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities.
- The Physical address for collection of the Tender Documents is: Architecture and Buildings Department, Administration Office, Office No. 808, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, CBD Plot Nos. 646 – 657.  
Documents will be available for collection from 12th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue office, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1335 hours to 1530 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.  
Companies owned by youth (18 – 35 years) should only pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility, that is, company form showing Ownership and Identity of Owners.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Khumoyame Ditshwaane, Telephone Nos. 2411050 or 2411997, Fax No. 2412427, Email: kditshwaane@gov.bw and copied to: gchabane@gov.bw.
- Duly completed tender proposals must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) others marked "Copy" addressed to: The Town Clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown, clearly marked: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/23/2018 – A Works Contract for Partitioning of Civic Centre Hall", and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- A compulsory site visit at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with the proposed work, location, etc. and raise questions will be held at 0900 hours on 14th June, 2018 at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot Nos. 646 – 657. Registration will begin at 0800 hours until 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot Nos. 646 – 657 where further instructions will be given. No person participating shall be allowed to represent more than one bidder.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 10th July, 2018. Opening of tender submissions will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot Nos. 646-657.
- Telegraphic, telephonic or faxed tender submissions shall not be considered nor will tender offers received after 0900 hrs of the closing date be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

G. MOGAPI,  
LAPAD Secretary,  
City of Francistown Council.

**City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COFC/ARCH/22/2018  
Architecture and Building Services**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF SHHA OFFICES  
(SOMERSET EXTENSION & MONARCH)**

- THE TENDER IS OPEN TO BIDDERS who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services, City of Francistown Council.
- The Presidential Directive CAB 19 (B) of 2013 on the price preference as per the Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This will only apply to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities.
- The Physical address for collection of the Tender Documents is: Architecture and Buildings Department, Administration office, Office No. 808, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, CBD Plot No. 646 – 657.  
Documents will be available for collection from 11th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue office, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1335 hours to 1530 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.  
Companies owned by youth (18 – 35 years) should only pay P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility, that is, company form showing ownership and Identity of owners.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Khumoyame Ditshwaane, Telephone No. 2411050 or 2411997, Fax No. 2412427, Email: kditshwaane@gov.bw and copied to: gchabane@gov.bw.
- Duly completed tender proposals must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) others marked "Copy", addressed to: The Town Clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown, clearly marked: "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/22/2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance of SHHA Offices (Somerset Extension and Monarch)", and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- A compulsory site visit at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with the proposed work, location, etc. and raise questions will be held at 0900 hours on 13th June, 2018 at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot No. 646 – 657. Registration will begin at 0800 hours until 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot Nos. 646 – 657 where further instructions will be given. No person participating shall be allowed to represent more than one bidder.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th July, 2018. Opening of tender submissions will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot Nos. 646 – 657.
- Telegraphic, telephonic or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 0900 hours of the closing date be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

**G. MOGAPI,**  
*LAPAD Secretary,*  
*City of Francistown Council.*



**City of Francistown Council — Tender No. COFC/ARCH/20/2018  
Architecture and Building Services**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR MAINTENANCE OF STAFF HOUSES AT SOMERSET EXTENSION**

- THE TENDER IS OPEN TO BIDDERS who are domiciled in Botswana and are 100% citizen owned contractors. Bidders shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 01 – Building Construction Works and Maintenance, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Construction, Grade: OC.
- The Procuring Department is Architecture and Building Services, City of Francistown Council.
- The Presidential directive CAB 19 (B) of 2013 on the price preference as per the Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender. This will only apply to companies owned by youth, women and people with disabilities.
- The physical address for collection of the Tender Documents is: Architecture and Buildings Department, Administration Office, Office No. 808, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, CBD Plot No. 646 – 657.
- Documents will be available for collection from 11th June, 2018 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
- A non-refundable tender fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required before collection of the Tender Document. Payments should be made at Office No. 871, Revenue office, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1335 hours to 1530 hours, except during weekends and public holidays.
- Companies owned by youth (18 – 35 years) should only pay P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility, that is, company form showing Ownership and Identity of Owners.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents shall be addressed to: The Principal Quantity Surveyor I, Khumoyame Ditshwaane, Telephone Nos. 2411050 or 2411997, Fax No. 2412427, Email: kditshwaane@gov.bw and copied to: gchabane@gov.bw.
- Duly completed tender proposals must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope in four (4) sets; one (1) marked "Original" and three (3) others marked "Copy" addressed to: The Town Clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown, clearly marked; "Tender No. COFC/ARCH/20/2018 — A Works Contract for Maintenance of Staff Houses at Somerset Extension", and shall be delivered, registered and deposited into the Tender Box in Office No. 827, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.
- A compulsory site visit at which tenderers may familiarise themselves with the proposed work, location, etc. and raise questions will be held at 0900 hours on 13th June, 2018 at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot No. 646 – 657. Registration will begin at 0800 hours until 0900 hours. All prospective tenderers are to assemble at Civic Hall, Civic Centre, along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown CBD, Plot Nos. 646 – 657 where further instructions will be given. No person participating shall be allowed to represent more than one bidder.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 9th June, 2018. Opening of tender submissions will be done immediately after closure on the same day in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre, Along Blue Jacket Street, Francistown, CBD, Plot Nos. 646 – 657.
- Telegraphic, telephonic or faxed tender offers shall not be considered nor will tender submissions received after 0900 hours of the closing date be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender shall apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, City of Francistown Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderers in preparation of this tender.

G. MOGAPI,  
LAPAD Secretary,  
City of Francistown Council.

**Change of Company Names**  
**COMPANIES ACT CHAPTER 42:01**

1. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Conwave Engineer Botswana (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/5074 will change its name to Conwave Investments (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

ZWATTWA CONELIUS, P.O. Box 10333, Botshabelo, SELEBI-PHIKWE, BOTSWANA.

2. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Aldabra Capital International (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/13171 will change its name to Greensol X (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

TSAONE ONTLAMETSE MAROTELA, P.O. Box 777AAH, Masa Centre, GABORONE, BOTSWANA.

3. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Mercyland Farm (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2016/7443 will change its name to Mercyland Resorts (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

MPHO NTANA, P.O. Box 3252, GABORONE, BOTSWANA.

4. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Hollard Botswana (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2011/7301 will change its name to Hollard Life Assurance Company of Botswana (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

GEOFFREY MOGALE, P.O. Box 294, GABORONE, BOTSWANA.

5. PURSUANT to section 34 (3) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Front Lead (Proprietary) Limited Co. 2017/18867 will change its name to A W Safari (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen (14) days have elapsed from the date of publication of this advertisement in the Government Gazette.

KEABETWE BOTLHE MODIKWA, P.O. Box 30251, GABORONE, BOTSWANA.

B.A. KETSHWEREBOTHATA,  
Assistant Registrar,  
Companies and Business Names.

*First Publication*

**Letlhakeng Sub-District Council**  
**Notification of Sale of Matimela**  
**Act No. 20 of 2004 Amendment Act, 2004**

SECHABA SE ITSISIWE fa khansela potlana ya Letlhakeng Sub-District Council e tlaa rekisa matimela ka palabalo kgwedi ya Seetebosigo e le masome a mararo (30th June, 2018) kwa lesakeng la Masope (Maboane) ka nako ya bofera bongwe mo mosong (0900 hours). Dikgomo di masome a mane le bongwe (41).

**TSAMAIISO YA THEKISO/MELAWANA YA THEKISO:**

1. Bareki ba tlaa lopiwa go duela madi a a kanang ka P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) e le madi a peeletso. Madi a peeletso a tlaa duelwa ka lone letsatsi la thekiso go tloga ka nako ya boferabobedi mo mosong go fitlhela ka nako ya boferabongwe mo mosong (0800 hours 0900 hours).
2. Khansela e na le tetla ya go fa seruiwa sengwe le sengwe tlhathlwa ya theko ka yone nako ya thekiso (Reserve Price).
3. Moreki yoo sa atlegang mo thekong o tlaa busediwa madi a gagwe a peeletso.
4. Moreki yoo sa kgoneng go duela ka letsatsi la thekiso o tlaa gapelwa madi a peeletso le leruo le a le balabaletseng, le tlaa busediwa gape mo Khanseleng ka lone letsatsi la thekiso mme le rekisiwe gape.

5. Leruo lotlhe le le rekilweng le mo maruding a mong wa lone yo o le rekileng, Khansele ga ena boikarabelo mo leruong le le tlogetsweng mo lesakeng la thekiso.
6. Khansele e tlaa amogela cheke e e tlhomamisitsweng ke banka (bank guaranteed cheque).
7. Ga gona leruo lepe la matimeta le le tlaa gololwang fa le setse le digetse kgwedi tse thataro le le mo Khansele.

SERIAL NO.	DATE IMPOUNDED	DESCRIPTION	EARMARK	BRAND MARK
M096	28/09/2017	Namane Nala	No earmark	No brand
M099	28/09/2017	Namane Tlhabana	No earmark	No brand
M100	28/09/2017	Pholo Tlhaba	M/Kgama (R) Lephaga + Sekei (L)	C Y C 3
M101	13/10/2017	Pholo Khunou	Lephaga (R)	V Y 6 Y
M103	13/10/2017	Pholo Khunou	Sekei (L)	G D or G D C 5 C ?
M105	13/10/2017	Kgongwana Khunwana	Sekei + M/Kgama (L)	H 2 J ?
M106	13/10/2017	Kgomo Tshetlhana	M/Kgama (R) Lesilanare (L)	H H H or H 0 5
M109	13/10/2017	Pholo Tuba	Lesi la Nare (L&R)	B N Z H
M110	13/10/2017	Poo Tlhaba	Kwena Tlhatswane (L)	H E or H E N N W M
M111	13/10/2017	Kgomo Tshunyana/Tlhabana	Letsekana (L)	F R I Y
M112	13/10/2017	Kgomo Khunwana	M/Kgama (L)	Z F R
M114	13/10/2017	Kgomo Nala	Lephaga (L&R)	Brand not clear
M115	13/10/2017	Kgomo Thamaganyana	No earmark	C A 8 or Q A 8 or C A B
M116	13/10/2017	Kgomo Tlhabana	M/Kgama + Monwana (L&R)	C ? or C G D D
M119/B	13/10/2017	Kgomo Tlhabana/Tshunyana	No earmark	F 7 or F F P T P T
B/122		Namane Tshetlhana	No earmark	No brand
M124/B	14/10/2017	Kgomo Tlhabana	Letsekana (R)	H B V J
B/124		Namane Tshunyana	No earmark	No brand

M125	14/10/2017	Kgomo Tshetlhana	Sekei (R)	B M & C S Y I N L
M126	14/10/2017	Kgomo Tlhabana/ Tshunyana	L/Nare, Letsekana, Lesifi (L)	No brand
M129	14/10/2017	Namane Tlhabana	Kwena Tlhatswane (L&R)	F 7 4 2
M135/B	14/10/2017	Kgomo Kotswana	M/Kgama (R)+ Kwena Tlhatswane (L)	T 5 T
B/134		Namane Tshwaana	No earmark	No brand
M136	14/10/2017	Kgomo Tshetlhana	Sefako (R)	K U 9 P
M138/B	14/10/2017	Kgomo Tshetlhana	M/Kgama Sekei	K 9 & O C F 5 W
M139	14/10/2017	Namane Khunou	No earmark	No brand
M141	06/12/2017	Khomo Tshetlhana	Letsekana (R)	Brand destroyed, Scars only
M142	06/12/2017	Kgomo Thokwana	Sekei (R)	5 X 7
M143/B	06/12/2017	Kgomo Tshwaana	No earmark	J Y & E & M E L 5 1 A C 2
B/143		Namane Kotswana	No earmark	No brand
M145/B	06/12/2017	Kgomo Tshetlhana	M/Kgama (R) Lesi la Nare (L)	F Z E N
B/145		Namane Tshetlhana	No earmark	No brand
M146	06/12/2017	Moroba Tshunyana	Lekekete (L)	K 8 J Y
M147	06/12/2017	Moroba Tubana	No earmark	5 W & 5 H O O
M148	06/12/2017	Pholwana Tshetlha	Lephaga (L) M/Kgama (R)	Brand not clear
M150	07/12/2017	Kgomo Tshetlhana	Kwena Tlhatswane (L&R)	M H I
M152	07/12/2017	Powana Tlhaba	Lesifi (L) + Sekei (R)	S T K
M153	07/12/2017	Pholo Tlhaba	K/Tlhatswane (R)	F Z B J
M154	07/12/2017	Pholo Tshetlhana	Lesifi (R) Lesi la Nare (R)	Y & Y W X W K
M155	07/12/2017	Kgomo Tshunyana	Letsekana (L1) Lephaga (L)	B H

M156	07/12/2017	Tshikela Tshweu	Letsekana (L&R)	V 9 C L
M157	07/12/2017	Pholo Tuba	Lesi la Nare (R) Lesifi (L), Sekei (R)	C 5 S T K
M014/B	30/06/2017	Kgomo Khunwana	M/Kgama (R)	A 8
B/014		Namane Khunwana	Letsekana (L) No earmark	C C No brand

N. S. MANGOYE  
Senior Assisting Council Secretary,  
Letlhakeng Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

### Neighbour Consultation

NEIGHBOURS of remainder of Lot No. 43 (Portion of Portion 22) of the Farm Crocodile Pools No. 15-KO Notwane Equestrian Centre are informed that owner of the same seeks to sub-divide the lot and change land use of the resultant subdivided portion from agricultural land use to recreational land use (horse riding).

For any further clarification contact Heidi Kalterherber on Cellphone No. +267 74084873

*First Publication*

### Change of Land Use

OAGILE CAIPHAS MONYAMANE, owner of Plot No. 17599, located at Extension 11, Palapye, would like to change land use from single family to multi-family residence.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at Cloud Scape (Pty) Ltd, Plot No. 161, Unit 2, Gaborone International Commerce Park, Gaborone during working days from 0730 hours to 1645 hours.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Palapye Sub-District Council – Physical Office at Telephone Nos. 4930889 or 4921092 in writing within fourteen (14) days of publication of the notice.

### Neighbour Consultation

OWNER of Plot No. 17599, located at Extension 11, Palapye, notifies owners of Plot Nos. 17598 and 17600 of their intention to change land use from single family to multi-residential.

Any quires contact Telephone Nos. 4930889 or 4921092 or Cellphone No. 73001279.

*First Publication*

### First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account

*Master's Reference: E70/03*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Chaba Kwenane and Keatlaletse Kwenane who both died at Gaborone Private Hospital, Gaborone on the 9th day of April, 2012 and the 29th day of May, 2002 respectively.

THE FIRST AND FINAL LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the Estate will lie open for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court at Gaborone for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.



Any objection to the Estate Account may be lodged with the Master within the 21 days stated above.

KEAGANNE KWENANE, *The Executor*, P.O. Box 30985, TLOKWENG, Cellphone No. 71472609,  
THUTO MATLOTSE, *The Executor*, P.O. Box 30233, TLOKWENG, Cellphone No. 72722184.

*First Publication*

### Notice to Debtors and Creditors

*Master's Reference: ESHGB000010-17*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Knight Tobani Tumedi Maripe who died at Nyangabwe Referral Hospital, Francistown on 9th November, 2006 and Sheila Maripe who died at Hospital, Pretoria, Republic of South Africa on 5th October, 2016 respectively.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Debtors and Creditors in the above Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone this 14th day of May, 2018.

HAMANDISHE MARIPE, *Executor*, P.O. Box 1781, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71266300,  
Telephone No. 3182934.

BAHADZISI MSIBI, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 911543, Rosslyn Ozoo, REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA,  
Telephone Nos. 3971233 or +27 12 752 2775, Email: maripestate@gmail.com.

*First Publication*

### Notice to Debtors and Creditors

*Master's Reference: ESHG3 - 000132-17*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Stanley Garvey who died at Block 9, Gaborone on the 20th day of October, 2017.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all Debtors and Creditors of the above-mentioned Estate are hereby required to pay their debt and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

YVONNE GARVEY, *The Executor*, P.O. Box 447, PALAPYE,  
Cellphone Nos. 72473660 or 71796204.

*First Publication*

### Application for Certified Copy of Deed of Fixed Period State Grant

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 195/97 dated the 27th day of February, 1997 passed in favour of Priscah Kapii in respect of the following:

**CERTAIN:**  
**SITUATE:**  
**MEASURING:**

piece of land being Lot No. 869, Ghanzi;  
in the Ghanzi Administrative District;  
525m<sup>2</sup> (Five Hundred and Twenty-Five Square Metres).

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge their objections, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds for Botswana at Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within three (3) weeks of the date of the second publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

SEROLE & PARTNERS, Plot No. 54513, Unit 1, The Courtyard,  
P.O. Box 1679 ABG, Sebele, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

#### **Application for Lost Deed of Transfer**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. 1793/99 dated the 15th day of October, 1999, made in favour of Thatayaone Mompoti in respect of:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot No. 10658, Gaborone;  
**SITUATE:** in Gaborone Township, Extension No. 31;  
**MEASURING:** 400m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred Square Metres);  
**HELD:** under Deed of Transfer No. 1793/99 dated the 15th day of October, 1999 made in favour of Thatayaone Mompoti.

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of May, 2018.

MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House,  
Private Bag Bo 77, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

#### **Application for Lost Mortgage Bond**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Mortgage Bond No. 1715/2002 dated the 24th day of July, 2002 passed by Senwelo Bosilong in favour of Botswana Building Society in respect of:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot No. 7626, Gaborone;  
**SITUATE:** in Gaborone Township, Extension 27;  
**MEASURING:** 447m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Forty-Seven Square Metres);  
**HELD:** under Deed of Transfer No. 1824/2002 dated the 24th day of July, 2002, made in favour of Senwelo Bosilong.

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of May, 2018.

MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House,  
Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

### Application for Lost Deed of Transfer

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. 1824/2002 dated the 24th day of July, 2002 made in favour of Senwelo Bosilong in respect of:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot No. 7626 Gaborone;  
**SITUATE:** in Gaborone Township, Extension 27;  
**MEASURING:** 447m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Forty-Seven Square Metres);  
**HELD:** under Deed of Transfer No. 1824/2002 dated the 24th day of July, 2002, made in favour of Senwelo Bosilong.

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of May, 2018.

MODIMO & ASSOCIATES, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Second Floor,  
 BBS House, Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE.

#### First Publication

### Application for Lost Memorandum of Agreement of Lease

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number TL 893/2011 registered on the 19th day of August, 2011, made in favour of Try – On Construction (Proprietary) Limited in respect of:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 11974, Mogoditshane;  
**SITUATE:** at Mogoditshane in the Bakwena Tribal Territory;  
**MEASURING:** 4.7717Ha (Four Decimal Seven Seven One Seven Hectares);  
**HELD:** is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number TL 893/2011 dated the 19th day of August, 2011 made in favour of Try – On Construction (Proprietary) Limited.

Any person having objection to the issuance of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from last publication of this notice.

BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE,  
 Telephone No. 3953377, Fax No. 3904809.

#### First Publication

### IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA HELD AT GABORONE

*Estate No. ESHGB 000143/16*

In Re: ESTATE of the late Grant Murray Craig:

### NOTICE TO DEBTORS AND CREDITORS IN TERMS OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES ACT (CAP. 33:01)

DEBTORS AND CREDITORS in the estate of the late Grant Murray Craig who died at Krugersdorp on 14th December, 2014.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Debtors and Creditors in the above Estate are hereby required to pay their debts to and creditors file their claims with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

DATED at Maun this 5th day of April, 2018.

BIANCA BRAUN, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box HA 113 HAK, MAUN, Cellphone No. 73994022.

#### First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002128-15

In the matter between:

**STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
BABADI CONSULTANTS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court on 7th January, 2017, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by means of public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Moitshephi Beast Marumolwa as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** Wednesday, 27th June, 2018;  
**VENUE:** Plot No. 18039, (Phase 2), Gaborone;  
**TIME:** 1430 hours;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The detailed conditions of sale are available for inspection at the undersigned Attorneys' offices;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** The Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 18039, Gaborone, situated on the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 450m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres) which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 105/1996 dated 12th February, 1996 and all the improvements thereon being a double storey house comprising of 4 bedrooms, 3 bathrooms, toilet, sitting room, kitchen and one bedroomed main quarters, screen two bedroomed house, kitchen, sitting room, bathroom and toilet with servant's quarter and screen wall;

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF M. B. MARUMOLWA, Cellphone Nos. 75365073 or 73354391, c/o  
 COLLINS CHILISA CONSULTANTS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, The Village Chambers,  
 Plot No. 21064, next to Nanogang CJSS, P.O. Box 45136, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CCMVL – 000683-17

In the matter between:

**PEACEMEAL INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD  
t/a EASY ESCAPE TRAVEL & TOURS  
and  
THATAYAONE ELIAS RESPONDENT**

*Application*

*Defendant*

*In Re:*

**PEACEMEAL INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD  
t/a EASY ESCAPE TRAVEL & TOURS  
and  
THATAYAONE ELIAS**

*Plaintiff*

*Respondent*

**SUBSTITUTED SERVICE  
(IN TERMS OF ORDER 8 (4) OF THE RULES OF MAGISTRATES' COURT)**

TO: THATAYAONE, ELIAS, an adult male of full legal capacity who resides in Gaborone, whose other full and better particulars are unknown to the Applicant/Plaintiff. {hereinafter called the "Defendant"}.

KINDLY TAKE NOTICE that by summons issued against you on 28th September, 2017 by the above-mentioned plaintiff whose address for purposes of this suit is that of his Attorneys herein under stated, for the following reliefs:

- i. Payment of the sum of P30, 579.30 (Thirty Thousand Five Hundred and Seventy-Nine Thousand Pula Thirty Thebe only) as at 13th May, 2016;
- ii. Interest at the rate of 10% per annum with effect from 13th May, 2016;
- iii. Costs of suit; and
- iv. Further and/or alternative relief.

And that an order has been made that the publication of notice of such summons shall be deemed to be good and sufficient service of the summons on you.

You are therefore required to enter an appearance to defend to the summons within thirty (30) days after publication hereof, with the Clerk of the Court and to serve such filed appearance upon the Plaintiff's Attorneys of record.

TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that if you fail to give such notice within thirty (30) days, judgment may be granted against you without further reference to you.

GOBHOZA LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 64517, Second Floor,  
Unit 60, Fairgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 30884, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB - 001245-17*

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
MPHO MASUGE

*Plaintiff*  
*Defendant*

#### NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, on the 11th July, 2017, the following immovable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold by means of public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Moitshephi Beast Marumolwa as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** Tuesday, 26th June, 2018;

**VENUE:** Plot No. 5081, Gaborone;

**TIME:** 14:30 p.m;

**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** The Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 5081, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Township, measuring 635m<sup>2</sup> (Six Hundred and Thirty-Five Square Metres) which property is held under Deed of Transfer Number 2525/2001 dated 27th September, 2001 being a medium cost house comprising of 3 bedrooms, sitting room, toilet, kitchen and a 2 bedroomed with servants quarters at the back, partially paved yard with screen wall and sliding gate;

**TERMS OF SALE:** Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The detailed conditions of sale are available for inspection at the undersigned Attorneys' offices.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF M. B. MARUMOLWA, c/o COLLINS CHILISA CONSULTANTS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
The Village Chambers, Plot No. 21064, Next to Nanogang CJSS, P.O. Box 45136, GABORONE.

*First Publication*



**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE GABORONE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT  
HELD AT VILLAGE**

In the matter between:

Case No. CCMVL – 000682-17

PEACEMEAL INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD  
t/a EASY ESCAPE TRAVEL & TOURS  
and  
BOITUMELO KGABO

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, dated 14th December, 2017, the following movable property of the above-mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Moitshephi Beast Marumolwa in the manner hereinafter set out:

DATE OF SALE: Friday, 29th June, 2018;  
VENUE: Broadhurst Police Station;  
TIME: 10:00 a.m.;  
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: White Mazda 2 of Registration Number and letters B 222 ASB;  
TERMS OF SALE: Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

The condition of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Gobhoza Legal Practice at the addresses below.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF MOITSHEPHI BEAST MARUMOLWA, Cellphone Nos. 75365073/71654838, c/o  
GOBHOZA LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 64517, Fairgrounds,  
The Office, Unit No. 60, P.O. Box 30884, TLOKWENG.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002526-17

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA  
and  
CHIMTHAT (PTY) LTD t/a MOKHA LODGE  
MOSES CHIMBOMBI  
THUNGA KEITUMETSE CHIMBOMBI

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant*

*2nd Defendant*

*3rd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment and Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, the following property of the above named Defendants will be sold in execution by Deputy Sheriff Kebonyekgosi Ntebele to the highest bidder in the manner set out:

DATE OF SALE: 29th June, 2018;  
VENUE: Lot No. 302, Tsabong;  
TIME: 11:00 a.m.;  
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD: Defendants' right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 302, Tsabong, situated at Tsabong in the Kgalagadi Tribal Area, held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease Number 357/1997 dated the 14th day of July, 1997, made in favour of Moses Montsho Chimbombi and measuring 1602m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Six Hundred and Two Square Metres) together with developments thereon being a 16 roomed double storey lodge with conference facility and restaurant;  
TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorney's office.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF KEBONYEKGOSI NTEBELE, c/o KEBABONYE/MWIYA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's*

Attorneys, Plot No. 173, Unit No. 4, Gaborone International Commerce Park, P.O. Box 46770, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 003887-17*

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
GOBONA TOBEDZA**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the above named Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Seikise Manyapetsa to the highest bidder in the manner hereinafter set out:

**DATE OF SALE:** 28th June, 2018;  
**SITUATE:** in Gaborone West, Extension 15;  
**TIME:** 10:00 a.m;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Lot No. 22185, Gaborone in Gaborone West, Extension 15, and held under Deed of Transfer No. 1482/2001 dated the 19th day of June, 2001, made in favour of Gobona Tobedza together with some developments being a medium cost house thereon comprising of 3 bedrooms, sitting room, kitchen, 2 x bathrooms, toilet, servant's quarters, car port and screen wall with electric fence  
**MEASURING:** 650m<sup>2</sup> (Six Hundred and Fifty Square Metres).  
**CONDITION OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF SEIKISE MANYAPETSA, c/o SALBANY & TORTO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Plot No. 54354, Unit No. 101, Central Square, CBD, P.O. Box 599, Main Mall, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 001761-17*

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA  
and  
PATABIES INVESTMEFITS (PTY) LTD  
ISMAIL CONDRIY KGAOLO  
RONY JOSEPH  
PINEHURST (PTY) LTD**

*Plaintiff  
1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant  
3rd Defendant  
4th Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above named 4th Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out:

**DATE OF SALE:** 29th June, 2018;  
**VENUE:** Portion 82, a Portion of Portion 44 (a Portion of Portion 1) of the Farm 150-NK;  
**TIME:** 10:30 a.m;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a piece of land being Portion 82, a Portion of Portion 44 (a Portion of Portion 1) of the Farm 150-NK, situated in the Ghanzi Administrative District, held under Deed of Transfer No. 1119/2012 dated the 18th day of May, 2012, made in favour of PineHurst (Pty) Ltd, measuring 9.9739Ha (Nine point Nine Seven Three Nine

**TERMS OF SALE:**

Hectares) together with developments thereon being a borehole fenced;  
Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

The conditions of sale may be inspected at the Offices of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288/72901534, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House, Private Bag BO77, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002708-16

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
and  
LETSOGILE OLEKILE  
THUSO OLEKILE

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by the public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 22nd June, 2018;  
**VENUE:** Matswere a Manong Lands, Otse;  
**TIME:** 10:00 a.m;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Ford Tractor 6610 REG NO: B 258 ASR, Planter, Double Axel Trailer (Red), Hummer Mill, Toyota Corolla REG: B 278 AVY;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after the sale. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, and P.O. Box 225, Gaborone;

DATED at Gaborone this 11th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHAME, Cellphone No. 72670000, for National Development Bank, c/o SOPHIE BOTLHAGILE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB – 002516-17

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
FELICIA DINTWE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 21st June, 2018;  
**SITUATE:** Tribal Lot No. 788, Bokaa;

**TIME:** 10:30 a.m;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 788, Bokaa, measuring 993m<sup>2</sup> (Nine Hundred and Ninety-Three Square Metres), with some developments thereon being a semidetached containing three blocks each with 1 bedroom, open kitchen combined with sitting room and toilet and bath combined.  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheque otherwise detail and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 14th day of May, 2018.

BRIAN M. TSHABANGU, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
 Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
**HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CVHGB — 004089-17*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
 and  
 TIRO NKGANETSANG RUTANG

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALES IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICED that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property to the above-named Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out;

**DATE OF SALE:** 6th July, 2018;  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Tribal Lot No. 2570, Kopong;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1030 hours;  
**TERMS OF SALES:** cash or bank guaranteed cheques;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 2570, Kopong, situated in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, held under Notarial Deed of Cession and Delegation No. MA 247/2012 dated the 4th day of May, 2012, made in favour of Tiro Nkaganetsang Rutang, measuring 808m<sup>2</sup> (Eight Hundred and Eight Square Metres) together with developments thereon consisting of a 3 bedroomed house, fitted kitchen, sitting room, toilet, screen wall.

The conditions of sales may be inspected at the office of Modimo & Associates at the address below.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534,  
 c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, BBS House,  
 Private Bago BO 77, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB — 001504-17

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED**  
and  
**MALEBOGO MASUPANE**  
**MODIEGI MASUPANE**

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant*

*2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALES IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICED that pursuant to a judgment and Writ of Execution of this Honourable Court, the following property of the above named Defendant will be sold in execution by Deputy Sheriff Kebonyekgosi Ntebele to the highest bidder in the manner set out;

**DATE OF SALE:** 22nd June, 2018;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 4082, Kanye;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 11:00 a.m;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 4082, Diatleng Ward, Kanye with developments thereon being three bedrooms, sitting room, dining room, kitchen, toilet, bathroom, pit-latrine toilet and shower, two rooms separate at the back, 1 x 3 lounge suite, 1 x 1 TV, 1 x 1 dining room table, 1 x 1 TV stand, 1 x 1 fridge, 1 x 1 4 burner stove, 1 x 1 kitchen unit.  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 14th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF KEBONYEKGOSI NTEBELE, c/o KEBABONYE/MWIYA ATTORNEYS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 173, Unit 4, International Commerce Park, P.O. Box 46770, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CVHGB — 003564-17

In the matter between:

**BANK GABORONE LIMITED**  
and  
**KUNGO MARTHA LENTSWÉ (Nee MABOGO)**  
**MOTHUSI LENTSWÉ**

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant*

*2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALES IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 1st Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Nonofa Mabina as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 5th July, 2018;  
**PLACE:** Lot No. 32134, Gaborone (Phakalane);  
**TIME:** 10:30 pm;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1st Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 32134, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 648m<sup>2</sup> (Six Hundred and Forty-Eight Square Metres) with the developments thereon being a three bedroomed house with an ensuite including dressing area, guest toilet, fitted kitchen, double garage, swimming pool, paved, walled with electric fence, 2 bathrooms and servant's quarter held under Deed of Transfer No. 2135/2006 dated the 5th day of September, 2006, made in favour of Kungo Martha Lentswe.



**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Maybe inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED in Gaborone this 21st day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o  
M. K. MOESI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Lot No. 2689, Hospital Way, Extension 9,  
Telephone No. 3671650, P.O. Box 10160, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

*Case No. CVHFT — 000 144/2015*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
MATSHWENYEGO SHAKA  
SHAKA MOLEFE  
KUMBULANI SHAKA

*Plaintiff*  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*  
*3rd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALES IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Letamo Vae to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 30th June, 2018;

**TIME:** 10:00 a.m;

**VENUE:** Area No. 92-NN, Polokani 4B Ranches;

**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Lease Area No. 92-NN situated at Polokani in the Bangwato Territory, measuring 3617,2125Ha, held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TG 7/2009 dated the 29th day of January, 2009, made in favour of Shaka Molefhe, which property is fully fenced with gum poles, troughs and reservoir.

**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Palapye this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LETAMO VAE, c/o ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Cellphone Nos. 73239089 or 72404659, Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Tribal Lot No. 7368,  
Old BHC Houses, E-mail: admin@isaacandassociates.co.bw, P.O. Box 10473, PALAPYE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

*Case No. CVHFT — 000 144/2015*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
MATSHWENYEGO SHAKA  
SHAKA MOLEFE  
KUMBULANI SHAKA

*Plaintiff*  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*  
*3rd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALES IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Letamo Vae to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 29th June, 2018;  
**TIME:** 10:00 a.m.;  
**VENUE:** Tribal Lot No. 90, Mopipi;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Lease Area No. 90 situated at Mopipi in the Bangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 1439m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Four Hundred and Thirty-Nine Square Metres), held under Notarial Deed of Cession of Lease No. FT TL 441/2010 dated the 7th day of July, 2010, made in favour of Kumbulani Shaka, with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, separated toilet and bathroom.  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Palapye this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LETAMO VAE, c/o ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
 Cellphone Nos. 73239089 or 72404659, Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Tribal Lot No. 7368,  
 Old BHC Houses, E-mail: admin@isaacandassociates.co.bw, P.O. Box 10473, PALAPYE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
 HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

*Case No. CVHFT – 001 292/2015*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
 and  
 SELEMA'S MUSIC SHOP STUDIO (PTY) LTD  
 LESLIE OTSILE SELEMA  
 LORATO SELEMA

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant*

*2nd Defendant*

*3rd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALES IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Letamo Vae to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 16th June, 2018;  
**TIME:** 10:30 a.m.;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 11479, Selebi-Phikwe;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Lease Area No. 11479 situated at Selebi-Phikwe, Township, Extension 20, measuring 416m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Sixteen Square Metres), held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. FT 47/2007 dated the 21st day of June, 2007, made in favour of Leslie Otsile Selema, with developments thereon being a three (3) bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen, dining room, two bathrooms, boundary wall, paved yard and garden with lawn.  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Palapye this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LETAMO VAE, c/o ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,

Cellphone Nos. 73239089 or 72404659, Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Tribal Lot No. 7368, Old, BHC Houses, E-mail: admin@isaacandassociates.co.bw, P.O. Box 10473, PALAPYE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

*Case No. CVHFT – 000 700-16*

In the matter between:

**STANBIC BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
RACHEL MAUPONG**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALES IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Letamo Vae to the highest bidder as follows:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	15th June, 2018;
<b>TIME:</b>	10:00 a.m;
<b>VENUE:</b>	Lot No. 9666, Selebi-Phikwe;
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	certain piece of land being Lease Area No. 9666, situated at Selebi-Phikwe, Township, Extension 17, measuring 405m <sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Five Square Metres), held under Deed of Transfer No. FT 282/2003 dated the 11th day of June, 2003 made in favour of Rachel Marupong, with developments thereon being a three (3) bedroomed house with ensuite, dining room, combined sitting room, kitchen fitted and ceramic tile on the floor.
<b>CONDITIONS OF SALE:</b>	The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Palapye this 15th day of May, 2018.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LETAMO VAE, c/o ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Cellphone Nos. 73239089 or 72404659, Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Tribal Lot No. 7368, Old, BHC Houses, E-mail: admin@isaacandassociates.co.bw, P.O. Box 10473, PALAPYE.

*First Publication*

## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Notice issued in terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, 2011

NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW FOR DEVELOPMENT OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR ACACIA PRIMARY SCHOOL EXPANSION IN JWANENG

**Nature and Magnitude of the Activity**

The project entails construction of a two-storey block comprising four classrooms as an expansion for Acacia Primary School. The School is currently running 3 streams but they will be moving to 4 streams in 2019. This expansion is meant to cater for the anticipated increase in the student population as a result of the Cut 9 project.

**Rationale of the Study**

The proposed expansion will enable the school to provide conducive learning for learners and provide quality education that will prepare them for post primary education. The project is a support service to ensure stability of tenure of staff in the Jwaneng mining operations. Moreover, to attract the best service providers during the anticipated Cut-9 project, there is need to for Jwaneng Mine to ensure sufficiency of quality education infrastructure.

**Location of the Activity**

The proposed project is located within Acacia Primary School in Unit 1 of Jwaneng Township.

**Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures**

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation Measures
<b>Bio-Physical Environment</b>		
Soil Contamination	Pre-construction and Construction	<p>Plant, equipment and vehicles should be parked on paved surfaces to prevent soil pollution.</p> <p>Spill kits should always be onsite and spillages attended to immediately.</p> <p>Always use spillage trays for re-fuelling and oiling on site.</p>
Poaching	Pre-construction and Construction	<p>Construction workers should be thoroughly educated against poaching during induction. This should be followed up with periodic anti-poaching campaigns.</p> <p>Any poaching incident should be immediately reported to the Environmental Officer who should investigate and in turn report to Department of Wildlife and National Parks and Botswana Police Service.</p>
Groundwater pollution	Pre-construction and Construction	<p>No fuel should be stored on site although fuelling strictly for heavy machinery may be allowable.</p> <p>Personnel should be trained on the proper clean up procedure.</p> <p>All hydrocarbon powered equipment should be parked on impervious surfaces to prevent soil pollution.</p>

Environmental Component/ Impact	Project Phase	Proposed Mitigation Measures
<b>Socio-economic</b>		
Creation of employment	Construction and Operation	Non-skilled labour should be drawn from Jwaneng Township.  Recruitment process to adhere to the provisions of the Employment Act and should be publicized in advance.  Gender balance should be maintained where possible
Increased social disruption	Construction	Sensitize the construction workers who are foreign to the local communities to respect the preservation of family values and norms.  Raise awareness amongst the local communities on social ills that may result due to the presence of migrant workers.
Improved Educational Services	Operation	Enrolment should include both students from Mine employees and from the local community.  Ensure low teacher: student ratio.
<b>Health and Safety</b>		
Dust Nuisance	Construction	Dust suppression measures to be employed at site e.g. using water to suppress dust.  Vehicles transporting loose construction materials i.e. pit-sand, river sand etc. should be covered.
Elevated Noise	Construction	Employees must be provided with full PPE including ear plugs and masks.  Limit construction vehicle movement (e.g. trucks) to and from site to normal working hours only i.e. 6am to 6pm.
Risks and Injuries to Workers	Construction	Regular Safety and health briefings.  Provision of a fully equipped first aid kit with a trained First Aid Representative.  Awareness on preventative measures of occupational risks and injuries.  Adherence to requisite legislation i.e. Worker's Compensation Act.  All heavy construction equipment should be transported on site during the low traffic peak hours.  Traffic warning signs should be placed strategically at road turn off to warn oncoming traffic of presence of construction vehicular movement.
Project traffic related accidents	Construction	
<b>Waste Management</b>		
Solid waste generation and management	Construction	Provide litter collecting receptacles for different forms of waste at strategic locations at the construction sites.  Provide portable toilets at construction sites.  Dispose waste at designated waste sites.
Increased Waste Water Generation	Operation	Practice wastewater treatment and re-use

#### Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The identified impacts are mitigable and the envisaged benefits if project is implemented out-weigh identified potential impacts. However, Debswana needs to commit to the following:

- Wholesale implementation of the provisions of the EMP
- Continued disclosure through on-going stakeholder engagement as outlined in the Public Disclosure Plan



**Environmental Impact Statement Placement**

Copies of the EMP can be inspected at the following locations:

Department of Environmental Affairs – Gaborone Office

Jwaneng Town Council

Acacia Primary School Library

Please note that all comments regarding this EMP must be received by the Department of Environmental Affairs in Gaborone by no later than close of business on the 29<sup>th</sup> June, 2018.

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. (+267) 3902050, Fax No. (+267) 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse road.

**KITSISO YA SECHABA**

Kitsiso e, e ntshiwa go ya ka Temana ya bolesome (10) ya Molao wa Tshekatsheko Tikologo wa 2011(EA Act, 2011)

KITSISO MO SETSHABENG KA KANOKO YA MOKWALO WA TSHEKATSHEKO YA SEEMO SA  
TIKologo MABAPI LE KOKETSO YA MANTLO A BORUTelo KWA SEKOLong SE SE BOTLANA SA  
ACACIA KO JWANENG

**Popego le Boleng ba Tlhabololo**

Tiro e akaretsa go atlolosa matlo a borutelo kwa sekolong se se botlana sa Acacia ka go aga matlo a borutelo a a tlhatlaganeng ga bedi, ana le diphaposi tsa borutelo dile nne (4). Mo nakong ya gompieno sekolo se, se kgaogantswe ka dithlopha tse tharo mme maikaelelo ke gore ka 2019 se bo se kgaogantswe ka dithlopha tse nne. Dikago tse di leng teng di lekane dithlopha tse tharo ka jalo koketso ya sekolo e direlwa gore e tle e lekane palo ya bana e e solofetsweng go oketsega ka mabaka a tiro e e solofetsweng mo moepong ya Cut 9.

**Mabaka a a Bakang Tlhabololo e**

Koketsego e ya go thusa sekolo go tlamela baithuti ka thuto e e na le boleng go ba baakanyetsa dithuto tse dikgolwane. Tiro e, e tshetsa bodiredi ka go tlhomamisa go itshetlela ga babereki mo ditirong tsa moepo wa Jwaneng. Mo godimo ga seo, go ngoka bodiredi jo bo gaisang jwa tiro e e solofetsweng ya Cut 9, go tlhokega gore moepo wa Jwaneng o tlhomamise gore ditlamelo tsa thuto ya boleng di lekane.

**Lefelo la Tiro**

Lefelo la tiro e le mo teng ga sekolo se se botlana sa Acacia mo Unit 1 mo toropong ya Jwaneng. Molelwane wa tiro e e kopilweng o mo toropong ya Jwaneng, ka gore ditiro tsotlhe di ya go direlwa mo teng ga sekolo se se botlana sa Acacia, se se itebagantseng thata le go tsenya bana ba batsadi ba bone ba berekang mo moepong.

Ditlamorago le methale ya go difokotsa kgotsa go di nonotsha

Ditlamorago

Legato la Tiro

Dintlha tse di ka Fokotsang Manokonoko mo  
Tikologong

Tse di amang Tikologo

Pele ga kago le ka nako Dikoloi, madirelo le didirisiwa di tshwanetsa tsa bewa fa go didilweng teng gore di seka tsa kgotlela mmu.

Didirisiwa tsotlhe tse di kganelang go tshologa di tshwanetse go nna teng mo lefelong le go berekelwang mo go lone ka nako tsotlhe, mme fa go nale sengwe se se tshologang se tlhatswiwe gone fela foo.

Terei e e kganelang go tshologa e dirisiwe ka nako tsotlhe fa go tshelwa leokwane.

Kgotlelesego ya mmu

Go utswa diphologolo	Pele ga kago le ka nako ya kago	Babereki ba rutiwe ka go nna kgaatlhanong le bogodu jwa diphologolo ka letsatsi la bone la dithuto. Thuto e, e salwe morago ke mananeo a ka gale a a kgaatlhanong le bogodu jwa diphologolo. Tiragalo ya go utswiwa ga diphologolo e tshwanetse go begelwa mmereki yoo lebaganeng le tsa tikologo, yo o tshwanetseng go tlhotlhomisa tiragalo e a bo a begela ba lephata la diphologolo le makgabisa naga, le ba sepodise.
Kgotlelesego ya metsi	Pele ga kago le ka nako ya kago	Leokwane le seka la letlelewa mo lefelong la tiro. Didirisiwa tse di tona ke tsone fela di ka letlelelwang go tshelwa leokwane ko setsheng sa tiro. Babereki ba rutiwe go nna ba ipaakanyeditse go tlhatswa le go phepafatsa mmu ga tshoganetso. Didirisiwa tsotlhe tse di tshelwang wele kana leokwane di bewa fa bodilong jo bo kitlaneng go kganela kgotlelesego ya mmu.

#### Itsholelo le Matshelo a Batho

Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko	Nako ya kago, le nako ya madirelo a bereka	Babereki ba ba senang boitseanape ba tsewe mo toropong ya Jwaneng. Khiro ya babereki e tshwanetse go sala morago molao wa phiro gape e bapadiwe nako e santse e le teng. Go hirwe bomme le bo rre ka tekatekanyo fa go lebanyeng.
Kamego e e sa eletsegeng ya matshelo a batho mo gae	Nako ya kago	Babereki ba ba tswang kwa ntle ga toropo ba rutuntshiwe ka maitshwaro le dikeletso tsa banni ba toropo. Tlhagisa banni ba toropo ka mathata a a ka bakiwang ke batho ba ba tswang gosele.
Seemo sa thuto se se tokafetseng	Nako ya madirelo a bereka	Kwadiso e akaretse ya bana ba batsadi ba bone ba berekang mo moepong le bana ba banni ba toropo. Palo ya bana e nne e kwa tlase mo morutabaneng a le mongwe.

#### Botsogo le Pabalesego

Go tshwenya ga lerole	Nako ya kago	Dikgato tsa go emisa lerole di tshwanetse go dirisiwa mo lefelong la tiro jaaka go gasagasa metsi go emisa lerole. Dikoloi tse di rwalang didirisiwa tse di agang tse di ka bakang lerole jaaka motlhaba di khurumediwe.
Koketsego ya modumo	Nako ya kago	Babereki ba tshwanetse go neelwa diaparo tse di feletseng tsa ipabalelo jaaka sethibo sa ditsebe, sesira-sefatlhego. Lekanyetsa motsamao wa dikoloi tsa kago (diteraka) tse di tswang le tse di tsenang mo lefelong la tiro mo dinakong tsa tlwaelo tsa tiro i.e. 6 am to 6 pm. Rutuntsha babereki ka bokhutshwane ka tsa botsogo le ipabalelo. Go tlamela ka didirisiwa tse di feletseng tsa thuso ka potlako, le go nna teng ga motlamedi wa thuso ka potlako yoo rutuntshitse.
Diphatsa le dikgobalo tsa babereki	Nako ya kago	Go lemotsha babereki ka dikgato tse di leng teng tse di ka hemang diphatsa le dikgobalo. Didirisiwa di baakanngwe gore di kgone go bereka sentle. Go obamela molao jaaka molao wa babereki wa phimolo dikeledi.

Dikotsi tse di ka bakwang ke Nako ya kago  
pharakano ya dikoloi tsa tiro e

Didirisiwa tsotlhe tse di bokete tse di tlang mo lefelong la tiro di tshwanetse go tlišiwa ka nako e pharakano e leng kwa tlase.

Matshwao otlhe a tsela a a tlhagisang bagkweetsi ka motsamao wa dikoloi tsa kago a tshwanetse go bewa ka thulaganyo.

Bagkweetsi ba tsibosiwe ka ipabalelo tseleng.

### **Tshomarelo ya Matlakala le Kgotlesego ya Tikologo**

Go nna teng ga matlakala Nako ya kago

Didirisiwa tsotlhe tse di tsenyang matlakala ka go farologane di bewa mo lefelong la tiro ka thulaganyo.

Go nne le matlwana a boitiketso kwa lefelong la kago.

Matlakala otlhe a latlhelwe kwa go dumalanweng teng ebile go letlelesegile ka fa molaong.

Koketsego ya metsi a a leswe Nako ya madirelo a bereka

Metsi a a leswe a tlathlhabiwe abo a dirisiwa gape.

### **Tshoboko le Dikgakololo tsa Patlisiso**

Dipatlisiso disupa fa ditlamorago tse di sa nnang sentle di ka thibelesega mme tiro ya dirwa go lebilwe dipelo tsa yone. Le fa go le jalo, ba kompone ya Debswana ba tshwanetse go itlana go dira tse dilatelang.

Go diragatsa tse EMP e reng di dirwe.

Go lekodisa batsaya karolo ka tlhabololo ya bone le go tsaya maikutlo a bone jaaka go laotswe

### **Mafelo a go Beilweng Bukana**

Meriti ya bukana e ka bonwa kwa mafelong a a latelang:

Lephata la tsa Merero ya Tikologo (DEA) mo Gaborone

Khansela ya toropo ya Jwaneng

Motlobo wa dibuka wa sekolo se se botlana sa Acacia ko Jwaneng

### **Dikakgelo le Makwalo**

Dikakgelo le dingongorego go tswa mo go ba ba amegang kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego ka tiro e, di ka romelwa ka mokwalo kwa Lephateng la tsa merero ya tikologo pele ga di 29 Seetebosigo 2018, jaaka go supilwe fa tlase.



## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

## Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

## NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWERS WITHIN GABORONE

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

**The nature and magnitude of the project**

Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity within Gaborone and surrounding areas. The proposed developments are 25m high monopole towers on 10m by 10m open space plots. The towers will be located at Gaborone Taung, Extension 27, Extension 9, next to Princess Marina, Old Tsholofelo, Gaborone west Phase 1, near Mabapi Estates and Extension 5. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, Concrete (Civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, Construction of the boundary palisade fence, Tower rigging, Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, Construction of Equipment Shelter, Installation of antennas and microwaves.

**The location of the project/development**

The proposed telecommunication towers are located in Gaborone and all plots measure 10m x 10m.

**The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.**

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

**Negative Impacts**

	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.

**Positive Impacts**

Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

**Environmental Impact Statement Placement**

National Library  
Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The Department of Environmental Affairs (23/06/18).

**Correspondences**

All correspondences should be addressed to The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor-Old Lobatse Road.

## Kitsiso

**Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)**

**KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO MO GABORONE**

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka di so bokilwe fa tlase.

**Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo**

Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeletsanyo moya boleele jwa 25m go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeletsanyo. Ditshipi tse di a go agiwa ko mafelong a a latelang; Gaborone Taung, Extension 27, Extension 9, go bapa le Princess Marina, Old Tsholofelo, Gaborone west Phase 1, go bapa le Mabapi Estates, Extension 16 le Extension 5. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa, Maribelo a kago, Go tsenya terata, Go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (25m monopole tower), Go tsennngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeletsanyo, Go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

**Lefelo la tiragalo**

Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeletsanyo di agiwa mo Gaborone mo ditsheng sa dimethara tse some boleele le bophara (10mx 10m).

**Ditlamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a latelang;**

<b>Ditlamoragotse di sasiang</b>	<b>Legato la tiro</b>	<b>Go fokotsa ditlamorago</b>
Kgotlhelese ya lerole	Nakoyakago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa, go dirisiwa koloi e e tswa ne tseng go rwala mmu.
Modumo o ofeteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.
Matlakala go tswamo go tsakago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi ee tswetsweng go isa kol efelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Phetogo ya tebeo ya lefelo	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga sala morago ga ditaelo tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanetse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlaeletsanyo (radiofrequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya marang a ditlhaeletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA.
<b>Tse di amanang le itsholelo</b>		
Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go sala morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeletsanyo mo metseng	Nako ya tiriso	-

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Gaborone (23/06/18)

**Mafeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko**

National Library  
Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko atereseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050 Fax No. 3902051/3914687, Email: envirobotswana@gov.com, Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.



*First Publication*



## Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

**Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011**

**NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE  
PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION  
TOWERS IN KANYE KGWATLHENG WARD**

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

**The nature and magnitude of the project**

Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity in Kanye and surrounding areas. The proposed development is a 36m high lattice tower. The towers will be on 10m by 10m open space plots. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, Concrete (Civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, Construction of the boundary palisade fence, Tower rigging, Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, Construction of Equipment Shelter, Installation of antennas and microwaves.

**The location of the project/development**

The proposed telecommunication towers are located in Kanye in a plot that measures 10m x10m.

**The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.**

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
<b>Positive Impacts</b>		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

**Environmental Impact Statement Placement**

Kgwatlheng Kgoma

Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs Gaborone (23/06/18).

**Correspondences**

All correspondences should be addressed to The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor-Old Lobatse Road.

**Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)**

**KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO KO KANYE KGWATLHENG WARD**

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka di so bokilwe fa tlase.

**Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo**

Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeleletsanyo go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeleletsanyo mo Kanye. Ditshipi tse di tla be di le tsa bolelele jwa 36m. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa, Maribelo a kago, Go tsenya terata, Go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (lattice tower), Go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo, Go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

**Lefelo la tiragalo**

Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo di agiwa ko Kanye mo setsheng sa dimethara tse some bolelele le bophara (10mx 10m).

**Ditlamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a latelang;**

<b>Ditlamoragotse di sasiang</b>	<b>Legato la tiro</b>	<b>Go fokotsa ditlamorago</b>
Kgotlhelese ya lerole	Nakoyakago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa, go dirisiwa koloi e e tswa ne tseng go rwala mmu.
Modumo o ofeteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng.
Matlakala go tswamo go tsakago	Nako ya kago	Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo. Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi ee tswetsweng go isa kol efelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Phetogo ya tebegu ya lefelo	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga sala morago ga ditaelo tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanatse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlhaeleletsanyo (radiofrequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlhesego ya marang a ditlhaeleletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA.
<b>Tse di amanang le itsholelo</b>		
Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go sala morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeleletsanyo mo metseng	Nako ya tiriso	-

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Gaborone (23/06/18)

**Mafeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko**

Kgwatlheng Kgotla

Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko ateseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050 Fax No. 3902051/3914687, Email: envirobotswana@gov.com, Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.



*First Publication*

## Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

## Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

## NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWERS IN MOGODITSHANE EAST, TSOLAMOSESE, METSIMOTHLHABE AND MOLEPOLOLE

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

**The nature and magnitude of the project**

Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity in Mogoditshane East Khunou ward, Tsolamosese, Molepolole, Metsimotlhabe and surrounding areas. The proposed developments are 36m high lattice tower at Tsolamosese, Molepolole and Metsimotlhabe. The tower at Mogoditshane Khunou ward is a 30m lattice tower. The towers will be on 10m by 10m open space plots. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, Concrete (Civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, Construction of the boundary palisade fence, Tower rigging, Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, Construction of Equipment Shelter, Installation of antennas and microwaves.

**The location of the project/development**

The proposed telecommunication towers are located in Tsolamosese, Molepolole, Metsimotlhabe and Mogoditshane east Khunou ward and all the site plots measure 10m x 10m.

**The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.**

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
<b>Positive Impacts</b>		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

**Environmental Impact Statement Placement**

Molepolole Kgotla  
Mogoditshane Khunou Kgotla  
Tsolamosese Kgotla  
Metsimotlhabe Kgotla  
Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs Gaborone (23/06/18).

**Correspondences**

All correspondences should be addressed to The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068 Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor-Old Lobatse Road.

**Kitsiso**

**Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)**

**KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO KO TSOLAMOSESE, METSIMOTLHABE, MOLEPOLOLE LE MOGODITSHANE EAST**

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka di so bokilwe fa tlase.

**Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo**

Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeleletsanyo go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeleletsanyo. Ditshipi tse di a go agiwa ko mafelong a a latelang; Tsolamosese, Metsimotlhabe, Molepolole le Mogoditshane Khunou ward. Ditshipi tse di tla be di le tsa boleele jwa 36m ko Tsolamosese, Molepolole, le Metsimotlhabe. Ditshipi tsa ko Mogoditshane tsone di tla be di le tsa boleele jwa 30m. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa, Maribelo a kago, Go tsenya terata, Go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (lattice tower), Go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo, Go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

**Lefelo la tiragalo**

Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo di agiwa ko Tsolamosese, Molepolole, Metsimotlhabe le ko Mogoditshane Khunou ward mo ditsheng sa dimethara tse some boleele le bophara (10mx 10m).

**Ditlamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a latelang;**

<b>Ditlamoragotse di sasiang</b>	<b>Legato la tiro</b>	<b>Go fokotsa ditlamorago</b>
Kgotlhelese ya lerole	Nakoyakago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa, go dirisiwa koloi e e tswa ne tseng go rwala mmu
Modumo o ofeteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo
Matlakala go tswamo go tsakago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi ee tswetsweng go isa kol efelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong
Phetogo ya tebeo ya lefelo	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga sala morago ga ditaelo tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana)
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanetse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlhaeleletsanyo (radiofrequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelele go ya marang a ditlhaeleletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA
Tse di amanang le itsholelo Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go sala morago ga melawana ya phiro
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeleletsanyo mo metseng	Nako ya tiriso	-

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Gaborone (23/06/18)

Mafeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko  
 Molepolole Kgotla  
 Mogoditshane Khunou ward  
 Tsolamosese Kgotla  
 Metsimotlhabe Kgotla  
 Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko atereseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050 Fax No. 3902051/3914687, Email: [envirobotswana@gov.com](mailto:envirobotswana@gov.com), Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.



*First Publication*



## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

## Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

## NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWERS IN VAALHOEK, NGWATLE AND KHUIS

The major findings of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

**The nature and magnitude of the project**

Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower to improve network coverage and capacity in Vaalhoek, Ngwatle, Khuis and surrounding areas. The proposed developments are 36m high lattice tower at Khuis, 18m at Vaalhoek and 56m at Ngwatle. The towers will be on 10m by 10m open space plots. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, Concrete (Civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, Construction of the boundary palisade fence, Tower rigging, Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, Construction of Equipment Shelter, Installation of antennas and microwaves.

**The location of the project/development**

The proposed telecommunication towers are located in Vaalhoek, Ngwatle and Khuis. All the site plots measure 10m x 10m.

**The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.**

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction and operation stages:

Negative Impacts	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
<b>Positive Impacts</b>		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	

**Environmental Impact Statement Placement**

Vaalhoek Kgotla

Ngwatle Kgotla

Khuis Kgotla

Department of Environmental Affairs (Tsabong)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs Gaborone before (29/06/2018).

**Correspondences**

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, and Telephone No. 3902050, Fax No. 3902051 or hand-delivered to Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor-Old Lobatse Road.

**Kitsiso**

**Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)**

**KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO KO METSENG YA VAALHOEK, NGWATLE AND KHUIS**

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago le ka nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka di so bokilwe fa tlase.

**Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo**

Ba kompone ya Mascom Wireless (Pty) Ltd ba batla go aga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeleletsanyo go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeleletsanyo. Ditshipi tse di a go agiwa ko mafelong a a latelang; Vaalhoek, Ngwatle, Khuis. Ditshipi tse di tla be di le tsa boleele jwa 36m ko Khuis, 18 m ko Vaalhoek, le 56m ko Ngwatle. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa, Maribelo a kago, Go tsenya terata, Go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (lattice tower), Go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo, Go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

**Lefelo la tiragalo**

Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeleletsanyo di agiwa ko Vaalhoek, Ngwatle le Khuis mo ditsheng sa dimethara tse some boleele le bophara (10mx 10m).

**Ditlamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a latelang;**

<b>Ditlamoragotse di sasiang</b>	<b>Legato la tiro</b>	<b>Go fokotsa ditlamorago</b>
Kgotlhelese ya lerole	Nako ya kago	Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa go dirisiwa koloi e e tswa ne tseng go rwala mmu.
Modumo o ofeteletseng	Nako ya kago	Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng. Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.
Matlakala go tswamo go tsakago	Nako ya kago	Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi ee tswetsweng go isa kol eelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.
Phetogo ya tebegu ya lefelo	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Go tshwanetse ga sala morago ga ditaelo tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).
Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong	Kago le ka nako ya tiriso	Babereki ba tshwanetse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.
Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlhaeleletsanyo (radiofrequency)	Nako ya tiriso	Kgotlelesego ya marang a ditlhaeleletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA.
<b>Tse di amanang le itsholelo</b>		
Go tihamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana	Nako ya kago	Go sala morago ga melawana ya phiro.
Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeleletsanyo mo metseng	Nako ya tiriso	-

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Gaborone (29/06/2018).

**Mafeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko**

Vaalhoek kgotla

Ngwatle kgotla

Khuis kgotla

Department of Environmental Affairs (Gaborone)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko ateseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0068, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3902050 Fax No. 3902051/3914687, Email: envirobotswana@gov.com, Travaglini House, Plot No. 1271, Second Floor, Old Lobatse Road.



*First Publication*

## Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

## Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

## NOTICE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELECOMMUNICATION TOWER AT NEWSTANCE WARD, KAZUNGULA VILLAGE

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment Study undertaken for the proposed telecommunication tower are as summarized hereunder:

**The nature and magnitude of the project**

Orange Botswana is proposing to develop a telecommunication tower at Newstance ward, Kazungula village to improve network coverage and capacity within Kazungula and the surrounding areas. The proposed development is a 36m high lattice tower on a 10m by 10m open space plot. The development includes the following activities: Clearing of the site and digging, Concrete(Civil works) for shelter and tower foundations, Construction of the boundary palisade fence, Tower rigging, Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Cables, Construction of Equipment Shelter, Installation of antennas and microwaves.

**The location of the project/development**

The proposed telecommunication tower is located at Newstance ward, Kazungula village on the plot measuring 10m by 10m.

**The anticipated environmental impacts of the project and the proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impacts.**

The following anticipated impacts are likely to occur during the construction, operation and decommissioning phases:

Negative Impacts	Stage/Phase	Mitigation Measures
Waste generation	Construction	Separate waste and dispose it to designated land fill and waste bins should be on site. Liquid waste/effluent should be disposed of in ways that do not pollute the environment.
Visual intrusion	Operation	Erect a mast or tower which conforms to Civil Aviation Authority standards.
Increased Work related accidents	Construction	Implement safety and health measures, employees to adhere to mitigation measures put in place.
Emission of radiofrequency radiation	Operation	Emission should be within the range limit recommended by BOCRA.
<b>Positive Impacts</b>		
Increased employment opportunities	Construction	Follow labour/employment laws during recruitment.
Improved telecommunication network coverage	Operation	Proper constant maintenance should be done during operation to enhance and maintain network coverage.

**Environmental Impact Statement Placement**

Reference Library Kasane

Kgotla

Environmental Affairs(Maun)

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to the Department of Environmental Affairs by the date 29/06/2018).

**Correspondences**

All correspondences should be addressed to: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 35, Maun, and Telephone No. 6801237, Fax No. 6801246 or hand-delivered to Department Environmental Affairs Office Maun, Plot No. 523, Light industrial near motovac.

## Kitsiso

**Kitsiso e ntshitswe ka ntlha ya tsetlana ya molao wa tshekatsheko tikologo wa bo lesome wa ngwaga wa 2011 (Environmental Assessment Act No. 10 of 2011)**

**KITSISO SECHABA MABAPI LE KANOKO YA TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO KA TLHABOLOLO YA DITSHIPI TSA MARANYANE A DITLHAELETSANYO MO KGOTLENG YA NEWSTANCE MO MOTSENG WA KAZUNGULA**

Dipatlisiso tsotlhe tse di bonweng fa go dirwa ditshekatsheko tsa seemo sa kamego ya tikologo ka nako ya kago, nako ya ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha di bereka le ka nako ya kemiso/bokhutlo jwa tiriso tsa tsone di sobokilwe fa tlase:

**Boleng le bogolo jwa ditlhabololo**

Ba kompone ya Orange Botswana ba batla go a ga ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a ditlhaeletsanyo mo kgotleng ya Newstance mo motseng wa Kazungula ya boleele jwa 36m go tokafatsa seemo sa kgaso ka ditlhaeletsanyo. Kago e tlaa akaretsa tse di latelang; Go phepafatsa le go epa, Maribelo a kago, Go tsenya terata, Go agiwa ga tshipi ya mafaratlhatlha (36m Lattice), Go tsenngwa ga diromamowa le megala ya tsa ditlhaeletsanyo, Go agiwa ga mabeelo a tsone.

**Lefelo la tiragalo**

Ditshipi tsa mafaratlhatlha a tsa ditlhaeletsanyo di agiwa mo motseng wa Kazungula mo setsheng sa dimethara tse some boleele le bophara (10mx 10m).

**Ditlamorago kana manokonoko aa ka nnang teng ka nako ya kago le nako ya tiriso ke a latelang;**

**Ditlamoragotse di sasiang**

Kgotlhelese ya lerole

**Legato la tiro**

Nako ya kago

**Go fokotsa ditlamorago**

Kgatsha metsi mo mmung pele fa o epa, go dirisiwa koloi e e tshwanetseng go rwala mmu.

Modumo o ofeteletseng

Nako ya kago

Dirisa dimashine tse di itekanetseng.

Matlakala go tswamo go tsakago

Nako ya kago

Agelela lefelo la tiro go fokotsa modumo.

Kgaoganya matlakala o bo o a rwala ka koloi ee tswetsweng go isa kol efelong la matlakala le le ka fa molaong.

Phetogo ya tebeo ya lefelo

Kago le ka nako ya tiriso

Go tshwanetse ga sala morago ga ditaelo tse di beilweng ke ba taolo ya mesepele ya difofane (Civil Aviation Authority of Botswana).

Koketsego ya dikgobalo mo tirong

Kago le ka nako ya tiriso

Babereki ba tshwanatse go sala morago molao wa itshireletso.

Go ntshiwa ke marang a ditlhaeletsanyo (radiofrequency)

Nako ya tiriso

Kgotlelele go ya marang a ditlhaeletsano e tshwanetse go nna selekanyo se se beilweng ke ba BOCRA.

**Tse di amanang le itsholelo**

Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko ya nakwana

Nako ya kago

Go sala morago ga melawana ya phiro.

Tokafalo ya maranyane a ditlhaeletsanyo mo motseng

Nako tiriso

Ditshipi tse di tshwanetse tsa nna di baakangwa go rurifatsa gore di bereka sentle go tokafatsa maranyane a ditlhaeletsanyo.

Mokwalo wa dikakgelo go tswa mo go ba ba ka amegang, kgotsa ba ba nang le kgatlhego mo tirong e, ba ka romelwa kwa go ba Lephata la Tikologo mo Maun pele ga di (29/06/2018).

Mafeelo a meriti ya mekwalo ya tshekatsheko

Reference Library (Kasane)

Kgotla

Department of Environmental Affairs (Maun)

Mekwalo yotlhe ya dipotso le dikakgelo e karomelwa ko ateseng e e fa tlase: The Director, Department of Environmental Affairs, P O Box 35, Maun, Telephone No. 6801237 Fax No. 6801246, Email: [envirobotswana@gov.com](mailto:envirobotswana@gov.com), Plot No. 523, Light industrial Maun.



*First Publication*



## Public Notice



## REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

# NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE PROPOSED KASANE BORROW PIT BY KAZUNGULA BRIDGE CONSULTANTS-JOINT VENTURE

In compliance with Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment (EA) Act No 10 of 2011, the major findings of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the above project are as summarised below:

## Nature and Magnitude of the Activity

The proposed borrow pit will mainly be used for the supply of gravel material for the expansion (construction) of the Kazungula Bridge project. The borrow pit is located to the South East of Kasane village. The proposed borrow pit measures approximately 9Ha and 73,000m<sup>3</sup> of gravel material can be extracted from the borrow pit.

## Rationale for the Project

The proponent has proposed to establish a borrow pit for the supply of aggregates for the construction of the Kazungula Bridge construction project.

## Location of the Activity

The proposed development is in the Chobe District of Botswana, south east of Kasane village. The borrow pit is located 250m south west of Kasane prison and 350m to the west of Kasane landfill.

## Anticipated Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The table below presents a summary of the impacts associated with proposed development together with the proposed mitigation measures for each, as per the project EMP.

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Proposed Mitigation Measure
<i>Negative impacts</i>	
Loss of vegetation	Vegetation clearance should be limited to allocated site. A buffer should be constructed around the Zambezi teak to protect it. Vegetation clearance should not be carried out through the use of herbicides without approval.
Risk of soil erosion	Progressive rehabilitation must be implemented, to re-establish vegetation as soon as possible plants and grasses which hold the soil together. Gentle slopes of about 10° should be maintained for access into the pit.
Risks of disturbance of archaeological sites	An archaeological induction with construction personnel must be conducted to inform on procedures to be followed in the event of an archaeological discovery. Discovery of archaeological remains such as subsurface artefacts and archaeological sites must be reported to the DNMM immediately.
Disturbance of fauna (animal route)	The borrow pit site should be fenced to deter wildlife from traversing through it.
Loss of fauna habitat	Incidents of animal sightings should be reported immediately so they can be removed from site. Killing of animal found within the project site must be strictly prohibited.
Air pollution: Dust and emissions from equipment	Dust suppression techniques must be applied to prevent generation of excessive dust during excavation and haulage works Gaseous emissions from site machinery and vehicles must be reduced or prevented by regular maintenance.

Environmental Impacts Predicted	Proposed Mitigation Measure
Noise pollution	Use regularly maintained equipment that does not produce excessive noise
Increased waste generation	Noise producing activities should be undertaken during the day time only. Waste produced from the project must be disposed at legal and licensed waste facilities. Illegal waste dumping must be prohibited.
Risk of soil and water contamination	Awareness campaigns regarding waste handling must be presented to the construction workers. Equipment such as oil spillage kits must be made available onsite for treating any immediate oil spillages.
Occupational health and safety risks	Maintenance of machines and vehicles must be done regularly to prevent fuel spillages. Adequate protective equipment and clothing must be provided to the construction workers.
Risk of road accidents	SHE policy should be implemented. Dust suppression should be implemented at the project site. Ensure signage erection at site entrance and haulage areas. Haulage trucks should adhere to the stipulated speed limit. Materials should be covered during haulage.
Risk of illegal mining by others	Fencing of the borrow pit area, ensure gates are locked. Rehabilitation must be carried out without delay.
<b>Positive Impacts</b>	
Employment creation	Local hiring and training must be implemented where possible.
Availability of aggregates for bridge construction	Local sourcing of aggregates for bridge construction.

### Conclusion

Conclusions drawn from the Environmental Impact Statement are that negative environmental impacts may arise as a result of the implementation of the project; the impacts are manageable and can be minimised by implementing the proposed mitigation measures. Positive impacts such as employment opportunities and support of the development of the overall bridge construction are predicted. Mitigation measures have been proposed to curb the adverse impacts and enhance the positive impacts of operation, and if correctly implemented, most of the identified negative impacts will be minimised or eliminated.

### Recommendation

Following the undertaking of the Environmental Impact Statement for the project, it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with due implementation of all the mitigation measures recommended.

### Environmental Impact Statement placement

Copies of the detailed Environmental Impact Statement have been placed at the following places for reviewing by the general public and the Interested & Affected Parties (IAPs).

Department of Environmental Affairs in Kasane

Kasane Kgotla

Kasane Public Library

Kazungula Kgotla

Written comments or objections from those likely to be affected by the project and other interested persons should be submitted to: The District Environmental Coordinator, Private Bag 24, Kasane, Telephone Nos. 6240197/98/99, Fax No. 6251623 or hand-delivered to DEA office in Kasane by the 15<sup>th</sup> June, 2018.

### Kitsiso

#### KITSISO MO SECHABENG, MABAPI LE KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO EE KA TSISIWANG KE GO EPIWA GA MAKGARAPA (GRAVEL) MO MOTSENG WA KASANE KE BA KAZUNGULA BRIDGE CONSULTANTS-JOINT VENTURE

Go diragatsa temana ya lesome (Section 10) ya molao wa tshakatsheko tikologo (Environmental Assessment Act No 10. Of 2011) mabapi le kopo e, kitsiso e e tsibosa sechaba le banaleseabe ka maduo a tshakatsheko tikologo e e dirilweng ke baitsaanape ba tikologo mabapi le tiro e e nankotsweng fa godimo:

#### Sebopego le bogolo jwa Ditiragalo

Maikaelelo a moikopedi ke go epa makgarapa (gravel) a a tla dirisiwang go tseledisa kago ya borogo jwa Kanzungula. Lefelo la tiro le mo Borwa Botlhaba jwa motse wa Kasane. Lefelo le, le botona jwa dihekere di le borobabongwe (9ha) mme go solofetswe fa go tla epiwa makgarapa a selekanyo sa 73,000m<sup>3</sup>.

Maikaelelo a Tlhabololo

Maikaelelo a tiro e, ke go netefatsa go nna teng ga makgarapa a a lekanyeng go ka dirisiwa mo kagong ya borogo jwa Kazungula.

#### Lefelo la Ditiragalo

Tiro e, e tla dirwa mo Borwa Botlhaba jwa motse wa Kasane, dimethara dile 250 mo Borwa Bophirima jwa Kasane Prison le dimethara dile 350 mo Bophirimatsatsi jwa lefelo la matlakala la Kasane.

#### Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng le Metlhale ya go leka go tla/go fokotsa manokonoko a tse di maswe

Moalo (table) o fa tlase o supa tshoboko ya ditlamorago tse di amanngwang le tiro e, gammogo le metlhale e e akanyeditweng go fokotsa manokonoko a tlamorago nngwe le nngwe, go remeletse mo ditshekatsheko tsa tiro e.

#### Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng

##### *Ditlamorago tse di bosula*

Tatlhego ya ditlhare/dimela

Kgotlhego ya mmu

Kgoreletsego ya matlotlo a tlhologo

Kgoreletsego ya metsamao ya diphologolo

Tatlhego ya bonno jwa diphologolo

Kgotlhelele go ya phefo

#### Metlhale ya go laola ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng

Go tshwanetswe ga kgaolwa ditlhare fela fa go tlhokafala mo lefelong la tiro.

Ditlhare tse di sireleditsweng tsa mukusi di tshwanetse go agelelwa go di sireletsa.

Ditlhare ga di a tshwanelwa go kgaolwa ka go dirisa botlhole ntle le go rerisa maphata a a maleba. Paakanyo ya lefuti la Makgarapa le tshwanetse go dirwa go rotloetsa go mela ga ditlhare tse di tshwarang mmu.

Diphatana tse di tsenang mo moepong wa Makgarapa ga di a tshwanela go nna le mekgokolosa ee boteng.

Pele ga go ka simololwa go gopa kana go epa, badiri ba tshwanetse ba rutuntshwa ka ditsatholego le matlotlo gore ba tlhokomele jang fa bonetse ka nako ya tiro.

Fa go na le ditsatholego kana matlotlo a a bonetseng, ba lephata la matlotlo le ditsatholego (DNMM) ba tshwanetse go begelwa.

Lefelo la tiro le tshwanetse go agelelwa gore le seka la ralalwa ke diphologolo.

Go tshwanetse go begelwa ba lephata la diphologolo go ntsha diphologolo tsothe tse di tla fitlhelwang mo lefelong la tiro.

Go bolawa ga diphologolo tse di tla fitlhelwang mo lefelong la tiro ga go a tshwanela go letlelelwa.

Dikoloi le didirisiwa di tshwanetswe tsa tlhodumelwa go tlhomamisa gore meso e tswang mo go tsone ke ya selekanyo se se letlelesegang.

Ditselana tsa go ritibatsa lerole jaaaka go kgatshakgatsha metsi di tshwanetse go tsenngwa mo tirisong go itsa lorole le le feteletseng.

**Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng**

Koketsego ya modumo

**Metlhale ya go laola ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng**

Netefatsa gore didirisiwa le dikoloi di nna di le mo seemong se se siameng go fokotsa modumo.

Go tshwanetswe go tshomamisiwa gore tiro e e tsosang modumo thata, e dirwa fela ka nako tsa pereko, go fokotsa dikgoreletsego tsa modumo. Matlakala a tshwanetse go lathelelwa kwa mafelong a matlakala a a ka fa molaong.

Go lathelelwa ga matlakala mo go seng ka fa molaong ga go a tshwanetse go letlelelwa.

Go tshwanetse ga rutuntshwa badiri ka tshwaro le tatlo ya matlakala.

Didirisiwa tsa go fema kgotlhelesego ya mmu le metsi di tshwanetse tsa nna teng mo lefelong la tiro.

Netefatsa fa paakanyo ya didirisiwa e dirwa mo lefelong lele faphegileng la paakanyo.

Lenaneo la botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri le tshwantse la dirwa ke moikopedi go ka dirisiwa mo tirong.

Badiri ba tshwanetse go abelwa dilwana tsa tiro tsa itshireletso tse di feletseng.

Matshwao a ipabalelo a tshwanetse go bewa kwa kgorong ya lefelo la tiro.

Metlhale e e tsepameng ya go ritibatsa lerole e tshwanetse ya tsena mo tirisong.

Dikoloi tsa tiro di tshwanetse go obamela lobelo lele di beetsweng.

Makgarapa a tshwanetse go phuthelwa ka nako ya fa isiwa kwa tlhokafalang teng.

Lefelo la tiro le tshwanetse la agelelwa mme ebile le nne le kgoro e e lotelwang.

Lefelo le le tshwanetse la busetswa mo seemong sa lone la tlhologo (rehabilitation) ntle le tiego.

Go rotloetswa moikopedi gore a thape mo metseng e mabapi le tiro fa go kgonagala.

Go nna teng ga Makgarapa go ka dirisiwa mo kagong ya borogo.

Koketsego ya Matlakala

Kgotlhelesego ya mmu le metsi

Botsogo le pabalesego ya badiri

Kgonagalo ya dikotsi tsa tsela

Kgonagalo ya go epa makgarapa mo go seng ka fa molaong ke ba bangwe

**Ditlamorago tse dintle**

Tshono ya go bona mmereko

Go nna teng ga makgarapa

**Kwa Motsobong**

Tshwetso e e tserweng mo lenaneong la pabalelo tikologo le le dirilweng ke gore, ditlamorago tse di bosula di tla nna teng ka ntsha ya tiro e. Ditlamorago tse, di tla kgonagala go laolesega mme gape di ka kgonagala go fokotsa manokonoko ka go diragatsa metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko ee nankotsweng ke ditshekatsheko. Ditlamorago tse di ntle jaaka ditshono tsa tiro, di tla nna teng go tswa mo tirong e. Metlhale ya go fokotsa manokonoko a ditlamorago tse di bosula le go nonotsha tse dintle tsa tiro e, di nankotsweng, mme ga di ka diragatswa sentle, bontsi jwa ditlamorago tse di bosula di tla fokotsa kgotsa go nyeletswa.

**Thotloetsa**

Morago ga ditshekatsheko tsa pabalelo tikologo tse di dirilweng, go rotloediwa gore tiro e tsewelele mme go diragadiwe mananeo a paakanyo a go gakolotsweng ka one.

**Peo ya meriti ya pego**

Meriti ya pego e, e ka bonwa mo mafelong a a latelang go ka tlhodumelwa ke botlhe ba ba amegang kgotsa bana le kgatlhego.

Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo (Kasane)

Kasane Kgotla

Kasane Library

Kazungula Kgotla

Dikakgelo tsotlhe tsa ba ba amegang di ka romelwa kwa go: Mookamedi wa Lephata la Tshomarelo Tikologo, Private Bag 24, Kasane, Telephone Nos. 6240197/98/99, Fax No. 6251623 kana tsa tsisiwa kwa Kasane District office, pele ga 15<sup>th</sup> Seetebosigo, 2018.



*First Publication*



## Public Notice



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

## Notice Issued in Terms of Section 10 of the Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10 of 2011

## NOTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (EIS) FOR THE PROPOSED SANDSTONE MINE AT SEROWE

The major findings of an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study undertaken for the proposed Sandstone Mine in Serowe are as summarized hereunder.

**Nature and Magnitude of the Activity**

The project proponent, Unique Interventions (Pty) Ltd intends to mine and supply Sandstone. The preliminary resource quantification estimates indicate that a maximum of 127 500 tons can be extracted from the proposed mine covering an area of 61 500 square metres and depth of 12 meters. The lifespan of the mine operation will depend on the duration of the mining license and the availability of the resource.

**Location of the Activity**

The proposed Sandstone mine is located at the Mathwareng Lands near Leitho, Makolojwaneng ward about 2km to the North West of Serowe village. The site is accessible through an existing dirt sandy road.

**Anticipated Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures**

The environmental impacts and mitigation measures identified by the EIA study are presented in detail in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and summarized in the table below. A detailed Environmental Management Plan which comprises both the Mitigation Plan and the Monitoring Plan to help manage and monitor potential impacts is also included in the EIS.

Project Phase	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Pre-Operation	Loss of vegetation	Clearing should as much as possible be limited to the project site and during roads preparations be cleared where very necessary.
	Dust Pollution	Workers should be provided with disposable respiratory masks and goggles; it should be ensured that they are used always. Water suppression measures such as providing water bars with spray nozzles, target sprayers for high dust sites, washers for rock screening equipment and water trucks to control dust on haul roads or access roads.
	Noise Pollution	Normal working hours should be adhered to from 0600 hours to 1800 hours. All loud machinery to be used should be fitted with silencers. Noise from trucks should not exceed 85dB, (decibel) as stipulated by the Mines Department. Hearing damage may occur if is continuous for about 8 hours.
Operation	Creation of employment	This is a positive impact and it must be enhanced by giving priority to locals who qualify for special/technical skill jobs. For non-technical jobs, employment will be fully reserved for Serowe locals.
	Increased traffic	A temporary road should be graded to avoid congestion and inconvenience where the current road has been blocked for construction purposes.



Operation and  
decommissioning

Generation of dust

Water suppression measures such as providing water bowsers with spray nozzles, target sprayers for high dust sites, washers for rock screening equipment and water trucks to control dust on haul roads or access roads.

Workers should be provided with disposable respiratory masks and it should be ensured that they are used always.

Increased potential for soil  
erosion

Water sprinkling on working ground should be done. Excavation activities should be limited to the proposed site.

Noise pollution

Normal working hours should be adhered to, they should be from 0800hrs to 1800hrs. Noise from trucks should not exceed 85dB, (decibel) as stipulated by the Mines Department.

Waste Generation

For oil spillages, ensure the use of rubber mats on the ground to prevent contact of the hydro carbons with the ground during minor maintenance of vehicles.

A bonded area should be created for the repair of machinery and construction vehicles and covered receptacles should be placed conveniently at each working area for disposal of solid waste.

Spills on the ground should be removed immediately and placed in the receptacles. The receptacle should be emptied regularly at designated point within the village.

Waste should be collected and disposed at designated dumping site in the village.

Separate portable toilets should be placed on site for male and female workers.

### Conclusions and Recommendations of the Study

The proposed sandstone mining project will have both positive and negative environmental impacts at local and regional levels. Following the undertaking of the detailed EIA Studies for the project on the area it is recommended that the project be allowed to proceed with appropriate implementation of the mitigation measures recommended

### Environmental Impact Statement Placement

Copies of the EIS can be reviewed at the following locations:

Serowe Kgotta

Makanana Ward, Serowe

Serowe Library

Department of Environmental Affairs Serowe Office

### Correspondences

All correspondences should be forwarded to: The District Coordinator, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone Nos. 4630174/176, Fax No. 4635937 or hand-delivered to Department of Tourism Office building - Offices 7 and 8, Serowe. Deadline 29th June, 2018.

### Kitsiso

**Tlhagiso e dirwa go setswe morago temana ya bolesome ya Environmental Assessment Act, No. 10, 2011**

**TLHAGISO MO SECHABENG MABAPI LE TSHEKATSHEKO YA TIKOLOGO GO LEBILWE  
MOGOPOLO O O SETSENG O BUDULE WA GO TLHOMA MOEPO WA LEJWE LA SANDSTONE KWA  
MASIMONG A MATLHWARENG MO KGOTLANENG YA MAKOLOJWANENG MO SEROWE**

Tse di fitlhetsweng morago ga tshekatsheko tikologo mabapi le mogopolo wa go tlhoma moepo wa lejwe la sandstone kwa masimong a Matlhwareng mo kgotlaneng ya Makolojwaneng mo Serowe.

### Seelo le Bokete jwa Tiro

Ba Unique Interventions Pty (Ltd) ba eleng beng ba mogopolo wa go tlhoma moepo wa majwe a sandstone ba supa fa kgopolokgolo tota e le go epa le go rekisetsa bareki majwe a mohuta one wa sandstone. Kompone e kaya ha ditebelopelo pele tsa Selekyano sa majwe a ba nang le mogopolo wa go a epa e le ditone dile 127,500 mo bophareng

jwa dimithara di le 61,500 tsa lehatse le boteng jwa dimithara di le some le metso e mebedi. Botshelo le lebaka le moepo o ka le tshelang di tla laolwa ke nako e e abetsweng tseletso ya go epa le boleng teng jwa one matlapa a a epiwang.

### Lefelo La Tiro

Moepo kakanyetso o o kwa masimong a Matlhwareng mo kgotlaneng ya Makolojwaneng mo Serowe. Lefelo la moepo kakanyetso o ke sekgele sa dikhilomithara tse pedi o ya bokone bophirima jwa motsemogolo wa Serowe.

### Ditlamorago tse di solofetsweng mabapi le moepo kakanyetso o le methale ya go hokotsa manokonoko a tsone

Ditlamorago tsa moepo kakanyetso wa matlapa a sandstone le gore di ka hokodiwa bogale le go hengwa jang di kwadilwe ka botlalo mo lokwalwaneng la tshakatsheko tikologo mme di sobokilwe mo moalong o o latelang. Lokwalo le la tshakatsheko tikologo le kaile methale yotlhe ka botlalo ya go fokotsa manoko a ditlamorago tsa moepo kakanyetso o le gone go kaya mmila o o tla salwang morago go nethatsa ha dikgakololo tsa go baya leitlho, go fokotsa manoko le go hema Ditlamorago di salwa morago ka thamalalo.

Legato la Tiro	Ditlamorago tse di Solofetsweng	Methale ya go fokotsa Manokonoko a ditlamorago ka maikaelelo a go di oketsa boleng
Pele ga tshimologo ya Tiro	Go swa ga Dimela	Go tlhagola naga go tshwanetse ga felela fela fa tiro e tla bo e dirwa teng le mo ditselananeng tse di tla bong di dirisiwa fela fa go tlhokafala.
	Lerole le le feteletseng	Go tshwanetse ga nethadiwa ha babereki le ba ba tla bong ba ka nna gaufi le lerole le ba fiwa dithiba dinko le melomo le digalase tsa matlho go itsa go babaletlwa ke lerole le.
Tiro e Tsweletse	Go tlhamiwa ga mebereko	A ke Maduo a mantle a tiro e mme a tshwanetse a okediwa bogale ka go phutholola letsogo mo go thapeng beng-gae mo ditirong tse ba di kgonang ebile ba ka dira ka natla mo go tsone.
	Go oketsega ga mosuke wa dikoloi	Tsela ya nama o sa tshwere e tshwanetse ya dirwa e le maiteko a go leka go lwantshana le mosuke le tsehelesegelo ya diteraka tse di tlang go reka matlapana a sand stone.
Tiro e Tsweletse le fa e tla bokhutlong	Go ntsifala ga lerole	Go dirisiwa ga dikoloi tse di kgachang metsi le mathombo a kgachang metsi fa go lerole thata, le mathombo a kgatshang metsi fa go thothiwang mmu teng go ka thusa go fokotsa lerole.
	Go oketsega ga kgothego ya mmu	A go netefatswe ha babereki ba ba direlang go bapa kgotsa mo leroleng le ba fiwe dithibedi tsa dinko, melomo le matlho go ba sireletsa mo manokonokong a lerole le.
	Modumo o o feteletseng	Lefelo la pereko le tshwanetse la kgachwakgachwa ka metsi go itsa go gasagasega ga mmu. Tiro ya go epolola mmu e tshwanetse ya ganelela fela mo lefatsheng le le abetsweng ra/mma kompone go epa go lone.
	Kgotleleseggo ya tikologo	Dinako tsa pereko tsa go simolola ka 0800 phakela le 1800 maitseboa di tshwanetse tsa salwa morago. Modumo wa dikoloi tsa pereko o seka wa feta selekanyo sa 85 db (decibels) jaaka ba lephata la meepo ba laotse.
		Go tshwanetse ga alwa dipate tsa raba fa fatshe ka fa tlase ga dikoloi tse di baakanngwang ka nakwana mo lefelong la pereko go hema gore mafura fa a tshologa a kgomane le mmu fa fatshe.
		Fa go ka nna le phosego ya gore mmu le tse di thologileng di kgomane, a mmu otlhe o o fa se se thologileng teng o epololwe o bo o tsenngwa mo kantoneng ya tse di ka thologang.
		Matlakala otlhe ka mofuta wa one a tshwanetse a latlhelwa ha go haphegileng ebile go seegetswe go dira tiro ya go nna jalo.

**Bokhutlo le kabelano maano ka Tiro e**

Tiro e ya moepo-kakanyetso wa majwana a sandstone e ka nna le ditlamorago tse di monate (mosola) le tse di bosula mo lefelong le tiro akanyeditsewang go ya go diragala teng le mo mafelong a a mo tikologong ya lone. Morago ga tshekatsheko ya tikologo, tiro e e rotloedwa gore e ka tswelalela mme go setswe morago ditsetlana tsa pabalelo le phokotso manokonoko a ditlamorago go babalela tikologo jaaka fa go kwadilwe mo lekwalong la tshekatsheko tikologo.

**Mekwalo ya Tshekatsheko Tikologo ya Tiro e**

Mekwalo e buang a tshekatsheko ya tikologo ya tiro e ka bonwa ko:

Kgotleng ya Serowe

Kgotlana ya Makanana

Serowe Library

Lephata la tsa Tikologo ko Gaborone

**Ba Ba Batlang go Akgela kotsa go Botsa Mapabi le Tiro e**

Mekwalo yotlhe mabapi le tiro le District Commissioner, Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag 0028, Serowe, Telephone Nos. 4630174/176, Fax No. 4635937 kana e ka isiwa ka letsogo go ba ofisi 7 le 8, Serowe. Pele ga di 29 Seetebosigo 2018.



*First Publication*

Statutory Instrument No. 71 of 2018

LIQUOR ACT  
(Cap. 43:11)

**LIQUOR (EXEMPTION) (No. 16) REGULATIONS, 2018**  
(Published on 1st June, 2018)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

1. Citation
2. Exemption from regulation 7 (1) of Cap. 43:11 (Sub. Leg.)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry by section 38 as read with section 42 (2) (g) of the Liquor Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Liquor (Exemption) (No. 16) Regulations, 2018. Citation

2. Wildway Investments (Pty) Ltd operating in Tutume is exempted from the provisions of regulation 7 (1) of the Liquor Regulations, which requires proposed business premises to be at least 500 metres away from a school, highway, major road or church. Exemption from regulation 7 (1) of Cap. 43:11 (Sub. Leg.)

MADE this 22nd day of May, 2018.

**BOGOLO KENEWENDO,**  
*Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.*

*Statutory Instrument No. 72 of 2018*

**TRADE ACT**  
(Cap. 43:02)

**TRADE (EXEMPTION) (No. 23) REGULATIONS, 2018**  
(Published on 1st June, 2018)

**ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS**

**REGULATION**

1. Citation
2. Exemption from regulation 29 (jj) of Cap. 43:02 (Sub. Leg.)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry by section 27 as read with section 31 (2) (h) of the Trade Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

Citation

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Trade (Exemption) (No. 23) Regulations, 2018.

Exemption from  
Regulation 29  
(jj) of Cap.  
43:02 (Sub.  
Leg.)

2. Tebogo Oagile t/a Tebogo and Family Catering Services in Gaborone is exempted from the provisions of the Regulations 29 (jj), which restricts a licence holder fixed premises.

MADE this 22nd day of May, 2018.

**BOGOLO KENEWENDO,**  
*Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.*

*Statutory Instrument No. 73 of 2018*

**TRADE ACT**  
(Cap. 43:02)

**TRADE (EXEMPTION) (No. 24) REGULATIONS, 2018**  
(Published on 1st June, 2018)

**ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS**

**REGULATION**

1. Citation
2. Exemption from regulation 29 (jj) of Cap. 43:02 (Sub. Leg.)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry by section 27 as read with section 31 (2) (h) of the Trade Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Trade (Exemption) (No. 24) Regulations, 2018.

2. Cooltings (Pty) (Ltd) in Gaborone is exempted from the provisions of the Regulations 29 (jj), which restricts a licence holder to fixed premises.

Citation  
Exemption from  
Regulation 29  
(jj) of Cap.  
43:02 (Sub.  
Leg.)

MADE this 22nd day of May, 2018.

**BOGOLO KENEWENDO,**  
*Minister of Investment, Trade and Industry.*



**WASTE MANAGEMENT ACT**  
(Cap. 65:06)

**WASTE MANAGEMENT (PLASTIC CARRIER BAGS AND PLASTIC  
FLAT BAGS PROHIBITION), REGULATIONS, 2018**  
(Published on 1st June, 2018)

**ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS**

**REGULATION**

1. Citation and commencement
2. Interpretation
3. Prohibition of certain plastic carrier bags and flat bags
4. Power to confiscate
5. Offences and penalties

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Environment, Natural Resources Conversation and Tourism by section 55 of the Waste Management Act, and after consultation with the Minister responsible for health, the following Regulations are hereby made —

Citation and  
commencement

1. These Regulations may be cited as Waste Management (Plastic Carrier Bags and Plastic Flat Bags Prohibition) Regulations, 2018 and shall come into operation on 1st November, 2018.

Interpretation

2. In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires —  
“authorised officer” has the meaning assigned to it under section 2 of the Act;

“barrier bag” means a thin or flimsy plastic bag used to separate products at the final point of sale, for health and hygiene purposes;

“bread bag” means —

- (a) a flimsy plastic bag with a wall thickness between 5 and 10 micrometres, which is designed for the purpose of packaging bread;
- (b) a shrinklene plastic bag with a width of 500 millimetres and a wall thickness between 8 to 12 micrometres, which is designed for the purpose of packaging bread; or
- (c) a plastic bag, which is wicketed, with a wall thickness between 25 and 30 micrometres, which is designed for the purpose of packaging bread;

“commercial distribution” means the practice of making plastic bags directly or indirectly available for packaging or carrying of goods;

“plastic bin liner” means a plastic bag used for lining a refuse bin or refuse receptacle;

“plastic carrier bag” means a plastic bag constructed with handles, with or without gussets, which is designed for the general purpose of carrying goods;

“plastic flat bag” means a plastic bag constructed without handles and gussets, which is designed for the general purpose of carrying goods;

“plastic refuse bag” means a plastic bag which is designed for the general purpose of carrying waste;

“primary packaging” means packaging that is in direct contact with the product, and the purpose of which is to contain the product during transport or handling to the point of distribution or use; and

"trade" means the sale of plastic bags to any person including, but not limited to, manufactures, wholesalers and retailers of goods, for use in Botswana.

3. (1) A person who manufactures, trades, imports, possesses or for commercial purposes distributes a plastic carrier bag or plastic flat bag, for use in Botswana, commits an offence. Prohibition of certain plastic bags and flat bags

(2) The prohibition in subregulation (1) shall not apply to —

- (a) bread bag;
- (b) plastic bin liner;
- (c) barrier bag;
- (d) plastic refuse bag; and
- (e) primary packaging.

4. A police officer, authorised officer, Council environmental health officer, bye-law enforcement officer, port health officer or a customs officer shall confiscate any plastic carrier bag or plastic flat bag possessed in contravention of the provisions of these Regulations. Power to confiscate

5. A person who contravenes these Regulations commits an offence and is liable — Offences and penalties

- (a) for a first offence, to confiscation of the plastic carrier bag or plastic flat bag possessed in contravention of the provisions of these Regulations; and
- (b) for a second or subsequent offence, to a fine not exceeding P5 000 or to a term of imprisonment not exceeding 30 days; or to both.

MADE this 21st day of May, 2018.

T. KHAMA,  
*Minister of Environment, Natural Resources  
Conservation and Tourism.*